

Log of John Howland  
Nov. 2, 1847 - July 21, 1851

G-4432-A



**NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS**

FOR SALE BY

**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,****NO. 45 UNION-STREET,****NEW-BEDFORD.**

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,  
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,  
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.  
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.  
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.  
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.  
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

**NAUTICAL ALMANACS.**

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

**CHARTS.**

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

—— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

—— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

—— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

—— Sandwich Islands, ..... ditto.

—— Society and Low Islands ..... ditto.

—— Marquesas Islands,

—— Fejee ..... ditto.

—— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

—— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

—— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

—— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

—— ..... West do. do.

—— ..... West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

..... St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

..... North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

..... Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

—— ..... South Atlantic.

—— ..... Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

—— ..... West Indies on six sheets.

—— ..... River of Plate, on a large scale.

—— ..... Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

—— ..... New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

—— ..... Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.  
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON**

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

**SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPYGLASSES.**



WILLIAM HARLOW MATTAPoisett

11

William Harlow Mattapoisett  
W. S. Hathaway Respu

W. S.

1844  
17 06  
143

WILLIAM HARLOW

WILLIAM MATTAPoisett  
W. S. Hathaway Respu

As

Harlow Wm Wm

Q

Nathaniel Harlow

1850 3. 20  
1495 5. 9  
10 11

Nathaniel

Harlow or 10 1/2

Storington 20 1/2

Corin  
usa



$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 59 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 59 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

WH  
 5  
 45  
 80  
 40  
 48  
 20  
 40  
 65  
 20  
 100  
 75  
 45  
 565

100  
 40  
 2  
 65  
 90  
 50  
 98  
 39  
 100  
 60  
 80  
 63  
 50  
 100

$$\begin{array}{r} 364 \\ 24 \overline{) 8952} \\ \underline{48} \phantom{00} \\ 415 \phantom{0} \\ \underline{48} \phantom{00} \\ 702 \\ \underline{72} \phantom{0} \\ 22 \phantom{0} \\ \underline{24} \phantom{0} \\ 22 \phantom{0} \\ \underline{24} \phantom{0} \\ 22 \phantom{0} \end{array}$$

1811  
1811  
1811



Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
of New Bedford bound on a Whaling Voyage  
to the Pacific Ocean Timothy Seary Master

Tuesday November 2 1847

This day commences with light wind from the N with fair weather at 9 Am weighed our anchor and made sail and stood out of the bay. latter part fresh wind from E N E with thick fogg. stowed the anchors and set the wa

Wednesday Nov 3 1847

All these 24 hours strong winds from Nth with some fogg. all hands employd in fitting rigging at sun set took in the mainsail and double reefed the topsails some of the crew seasick.

Thursday Nov 4 1847

All these 24 hours <sup>wind</sup> from Nth East steering S by E under double reef topsails employd in sundry jobs about the ship

Friday Nov 5 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh winds from N E steering S by E latter part more moderate made all sail all hands employd in fitting the boats &c most of the crew well of their seasickness

Saturday Nov 6 1847

All these 24 hours fresh wind from the N. steering E S E with all sail set all hands employd in fitting ship and the boats &c saw 3 sails at 11 pm took in fore and Mizen top sail and double reefed the main topsail



## Remarks on board Ship

Sunday Nov 7 1847

All these 24 hours strong gales from WNW steering E by S under double reef main topsail and fore sail at sun set took in the main topsail and fore sail and huff too to the Northward

Monday Nov 8 1847

All these 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy at 9 am kept off E by S and made some sail wind N West hands employd in various jobs about the ship

Tuesday Nov 9 1847

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from Nth West steering E by S by South under all sail hands employd in fitting boats breubing out water &c Latitude  $35^{\circ} 55' N$  Longitude by Chronometer  $53^{\circ} 25' W$  having run the last week  $18^{\circ}$  long &  $5^{\circ} 45'$  Lat

23 Wednesday Nov 10 1847

All these <sup>hours</sup> 24 moderate winds from the Southward and Eastward steering by the wind to the eastward all hands employd in various jobs about the ship, Lat  $36^{\circ} 12'$  Long  $52.25$

Thursday Nov 11 1847

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the South west steering E by S with all sail set hands employd in various jobs put up a cask of Potatoes in molasses saw 2 sails also saw some breeches supposed to be Blackfish Lat  $36^{\circ} 12'$  Long  $49^{\circ} 18'$



73

John Howland Capt Leary bound to the Pacific Ocean

Friday Nov 12 1847

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and fair weather wind from N N W to W S W steering

E S E with all sail set all hands employd in setting up rigging and fitting lines put the waist boat on the cranes and sent up the fore & main topgallant yards



Saturday Nov 13 1847

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather wind S W steering E S E latter part fresh gales from N N E at 1 pm saw sperm whals lowered 3 boats and struck one and killed him all hands employd in getting up cutting gear took in all sail and lying to heading N W lat 36-00 long 75-00

Sunday Nov 14

All these 24 hours fresh gales <sup>from</sup> the westward at day light commenced cutting in the whale and finished at 3 pm and made some sail and stood to the eastward.

Monday Nov 15

All these 24 hours fresh gales and squally wind from the westward all hand employd in boiling at 3 pm Jack How a native of the Sandwich Islands died after a sickness of 8 days. his complaint was a disease of the lungs

Tuesday Nov 16

All these 24 hours light winds, and variable all hands employd in boiling at 3 pm committed the body of the late deceas to the deep. at sun set cood down the works



7  
Remarks on Ship John Howland

Wednesday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours fresh gale from the S E heading to the E N E under double reef topsails

Thursday Nov 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S W steering S E by E the latter part the wind suddenly hauled to the S W with a heavy squall steering S E

Friday Nov 19

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N E steering S E under all sail hands employd in various jobs about the ship

Saturday Nov 20

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N E steering S E under all sail some rain squalls during the day saw one sail

Sunday Nov 21

All these 24 hours light winds and variable from the N E to S E heading on both tacks the course is S E this day all hands have spent their time in reading

Monday Nov 22

All these 24 hours light winds and calm wind from all points of the compass our course is S E all hands employd in shifting spars and stowing ~~the~~ them in different parts of the ship. 2 men of duty sick Lat 33.30  
Long 31.17



183

Capt Leary, bound to the Pacific Ocean 184

Tuesday Nov 23

All these 24 hours light winds and calm. steering S E spoke the ship Cashmer of Bath bound to New York sent home letters employd in coopers oil and breaking out the hole fore provisions

---

Wednesday Nov 24

Comences with light winds from S W steering S E middle and latter part strong breezes and squally with some rain steering S E took in topsail and sails, 3 men of duty sick, Latitude 33.50 Longitude 29.47

---

Thursday Nov 25

Comences with fresh gales from N N W steering S E with all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from the S W steering by the wind to the Southward of Eastward hands employd in various jobs Lat. 32.20 Long. 27.32

---

Friday Nov 26

This day comences with light winds and variable saw a dead sperm whale also saw 2 sail middle and latter part strong breezes from E S E to S E steering S W hands employd in various jobs the sick men recovering fast

---

Saturday Nov 27

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S East steering S W all sail set saw nothing

---

Sunday Nov 28

All these 24 hours fresh gales from E N E steering S W all sail set saw a number of pinbacks all hands spend this day in reading useful books Lat 27.00 Long 15



Remarks on board Ship John —

Monday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

All these 24 hours strong breeze and cloudy wind from the East & East steering South by West with all sail set Set the fore topmast studding sail and the fore and main top galant studding sails Latitude 24.34 Longitude 24.47

Tuesday Nov 30

All these 24 hours fresh breeze and squally steering S.W. at sunset took in the studding sails hands employd in rigging out Flying jibboom and shifting Breech Lat 21.33 Long 24.50

Wednesday December 1

This day commences with strong breeze and squally wind from E.S.E. steering S by W. Latter part fine weather saw one sail Lat 18.55 Long 24.37

Thursday Dec 2

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. at sun rise saw the Isle of St Anthony one of the Cape Verde Isles bearing South at sunset it bore E.S.E. Dis 10 miles

Friday Dec 3

All these 24 hours light winds and calm St Anthony in sight bearing E.N.E. Dis 18 miles struck down 45 lbs oil between decks. steering South



1847  
Houtland Strait leads round to the Pacific  
to the 10th Dec 1847

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours strong southerly from N.E. steering  
by 1. saw the 1st of 2 ships & Dravo at 3 pm Dravo  
was lost, dis 15 miles saw 2 sail.

Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours strong southerly from N.E. steering  
by 1. saw the 1st of 2 ships & Dravo at 3 pm Dravo  
was lost, dis 15 miles saw 2 sail.

Long 11 41

Friday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours strong southerly from N.E. steering  
by 1. saw the 1st of 2 ships & Dravo at 3 pm Dravo  
was lost, dis 15 miles saw 2 sail.

Lat 9.45

Saturday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours strong southerly from N.E. steering  
by 1. saw the 1st of 2 ships & Dravo at 3 pm Dravo  
was lost, dis 15 miles saw 2 sail.

Sunday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours light wind and calm. wind  
from N.E. saw 1 ship at 10.50 saw 2 ships at 11.30  
in setting up rigging &c set up the fore &  
the main top mast stays and bolsters  
saw 5 sail Lat 6.45 Long 20.40

Monday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

All day 24 hours light wind and calm. wind  
from N.E. saw 1 ship at 10.50 saw 2 ships at 11.30  
in setting up rigging &c set up the fore &  
the main top mast stays and bolsters  
saw 5 sail Lat 6.45 Long 20.40



Remarks on board ship John Howland

Friday December 10. 1847

All these 24 hours light wind and variable with frequent squalls of rain came South by East with all hands

South we are bound

Saturday Dec 11. 1847

All these 24 hours light winds and calm came from steering South by West with all hands

From Sunday Dec 12 to Sunday Dec 19

Sickness has kept me from keeping an account of the proceedings of the last week suffice it to say that we have had good wind and good weather on Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> crossed the Equator in the longitude of  $21^{\circ} 30'$  West all hands have been employed in fitting, rigging &c saw a number of sails

Thursday Dec 19. 1847

All these 24 hours strong breeze from South East steering South West by South set in topgalant sails saw 2 sails Lat  $8^{\circ} 15'$  Long  $29^{\circ} 10'$  W

Monday Dec 20 1847

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from East South East steering S W by W all hands employed in fitting rigging &c up the main rigging and sent up a new main, Topgalant mast

Tuesday Dec 21 1847

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E by S steering South West all hands employed in putting down rigging and taring rigging sent out studding sails Sat 12.40 Long  $30^{\circ} 10'$



9  
Capt. Hunt bound to the Pacific Ocean 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 1847

Wednesday Dec 22

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. all sail set all hands employed  
in fitting rigging.

Thursday Dec 23

All these 24 hours strong breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. all sail set all hands employed  
in fitting rigging.

Friday Dec 24

All these 24 hours strong breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. all sail set all hands employed  
in various jobs at 1800 long 34.3.

Saturday Dec 25

All these 24 hours strong breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. all sail set all hands employed

Sunday Dec 26

All these 24 hours fine breeze from North East  
steering South West all sail set.

Monday Dec 27

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. all sail set all hands employed  
hauling boats &c.

Tuesday Dec 28

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. N. E. steering S. W. all sail set

Wednesday Dec 29 all these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. N. E.  
steering S. W. carried a the fore topmast & lading sail board  
took in top galant studding sails saw one sail

Thursday Dec 30 commenced with strong breeze from N. E. then  
all ends with strong breeze from North sent a new mainsail  
gill and main top galant sail

Friday Dec 31 strong breeze from E. N. E. steering S. W.  
so ends the year of 1847



100  
 Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
 H E F Course Wind L W Remarks Jan 1. 1848  
 1 1 S W by S S by S 1  
 2 6  
 3 5  
 4 7 5  
 5 3 5  
 6 2 5  
 7 3 11 11 0  
 8 4 11 11  
 9 5 11 11  
 10 2 11 11  
 11 2  
 12 5  
 Lat by Obs 32. 27 S  
 Long by Obs 45. 41

13 1 11 Course 11 11  
 14 4 S E by S 11 11  
 15 5  
 16 4  
 17 4  
 18 4 D W 11 11  
 19 4  
 20 3 5  
 21 2  
 22 5  
 23 1  
 24 5  
 25 6  
 Lat by Obs 33. 30  
 Lat by D R 33. 29  
 Long by Obs  
 Long by D R 46. 15  
 A new year is now ~~commenced~~ <sup>commenced</sup>



Capt Perry bound to the Pacific Ocean 1 <sup>st</sup> to 18 <sup>th</sup> 48				
H	M	E	Course	Wind & W
1	5		SW	SE
4	7			
5	7			
8	7			
10	7	5	SW	SE
12	8			
3	8			SE
4	8	5		
5	5	5		
8				
10				
12	7			

First part fresh gales and clear weather middle and latter part the same.

sent a new fore topsail. set the studding sails

H	M	E	Course	Wind & W	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 4, 1848
2			SW by S	SE	First part fresh gales and
4	5				clear weather middle part
5	7				the same latter strong gales
8	7				double reefed the topsails
10					
12	8				took in the flying jibboom and
2					sent a new fore spencer
4					
5					
8	9			North	
10	8				
12	8				



Remarks on board ship John Howland Capt. Larry  
Wednesday Jan 5. 1848

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the North West  
latter part light winds and calm from the South East  
made all sail steering by the wind to the South East  
latter part light winds and calm from the South East  
steering to the South West. Employed  
in restoring the Anchors.

Thursday Jan 6. 1848

First part of the 24 hours light winds and variable  
middle part fresh breeze from the North latter part  
fresh breeze from the West steering South West by South  
hands employed in various jobs

Friday Jan 7. 1848

First part of the 24 hours light winds and  
variable middle and latter part the same  
caught a sunfish Lat 39.20  
Long 50.25

Saturday Jan 8. 1848

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the North  
steering South West by South set standing sails  
lowered all four boats to practice the crew  
middle part fresh breeze latter strong breeze  
from North West steering South West by West  
look in the standing sails and the fore & main  
top galant sails Lat 41.00 Long 52.35

Sunday Jan 9. 1848

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the North  
steering South West by West middle part fresh breeze from the  
West with thunder & lightning latter part strong breeze steering  
by the wind to the Southward



Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a trading voyage 1848  
Monday Jan 9

First part of these 24 hours calm middle and latter  
then more from S.W. during A.M. saw one sail  
latter part calm breeze from S.W. look in at the island  
Lat 44.33 Long 85.27

Tuesday Jan 10 1848

First part of these 24 hours calm middle and latter  
by the wind to the S.W. more the ship Roman of Copenhagen  
like Baltimore I don't see with satisfaction that  
from moderate breeze from the S.W. during the whole  
to the S.W. in part the same saw 2 sails

Wednesday Jan 11

Part of these 24 hours light breeze from the S.W.  
during to the S.W. middle and latter  
in no employment in painting the boats  
saw the out for water bread & flour

Thursday Jan 12

First part of these 24 hours calm middle and latter  
then more from S.W. during A.M. saw one sail  
middle part calm middle and latter part calm

Friday Jan 13

First part of these 24 hours light winds and  
calm heading to the S.W. middle and  
latter part moderate breeze from S.W. during  
A.M. saw the sailing ship

Saturday Jan 14

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.  
during A.M. under all sail middle part fresh  
breeze from S.W. during the afternoon and  
L'Esperance under all sail heading to the S.W. during  
the day Lat 48.50 Long 100.20



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland Capt. Barry  
Monday Jan 15. '848'

Tuesday Jan 18

Wednesday Jan. 19

Thursday Jan 20.



bound on a Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1848  
Friday Jan 21

Commenced with light breeze from the NW steering N by E  
under full sail. During the day the wind varied from light  
breeze to fresh breeze and the steering was changed  
Lat 53.00 Long 63.30

Saturday Jan 22

Commenced with fresh breeze from the NW steering N by E  
and gradually hauling to the Southward took in the studding  
sails. Light breeze from the NW steering by the latter part  
strong gale from NW took in the studding sails and  
Lat 54.10 Long 62.30

Sunday Jan 23

For the first time the wind shifted from NW to N  
by the wind to the NE and the ship was  
a heavy swell from the NW. The wind  
Lat 55.00 Long 61.00

Monday Jan 24

Commenced with fresh breeze from the NW steering by the  
wind to the NE some squalls of middle part light  
winds and squally wind from West to NW heading to  
the southward latter part light winds and calm  
Lat 56.00 Long 60.00

Tuesday Jan 25

Commenced with light winds and calm from the South  
steering to the NE. The wind shifted to the same  
large part moderate winds from the NW heading to  
Lat 57.00 Long 59.00



Remarks on board Ship John Howard Capt. Henry  
Barnard Jan 26. 1848

Commenced with strong gales from the westward  
sailing to the S.W. in the afternoon. The sea part  
and then from the S.W. to the S. with  
strong breeze from the S.W. steering to the southward  
and then to the S. and then to the S.W.

Lat 58.00 Long 64.15

Thursday Jan 27. 1848

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. heading  
to the southward close reefed the topsails and pulled  
the mainsail at 4 P.M. wore ship the wind a  
breeze from the southward. Made moderate breeze and  
sailed at 10 P.M. at 10 P.M. wore ship heading to  
the southward and with fresh breeze from the South  
steering S.W. the starsails saw 2 sails

Lat 58.07 Long 65.40

Friday Jan 28. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. heading  
to the S.W. under all sail. Made fresh breeze at 1 P.M. later  
part calm and variable winds with rain saw  
3 sails all bound to the westward

Saturday Jan 29. 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W.  
with rain heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. wore  
ship and stood to the S.W. close reefed the topsails  
made fresh breeze from the S.W. later of fresh  
moderate breeze from the S.W. steering to the S.W.  
under all sail saw one sail Lat 58.35 Long 68.30

Sunday Jan 30. 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W.  
heading to the S.W. under all sail. The wind was  
variable from S.W. to S.W. heading on both tacks working  
to the southward later part strong breeze from the S.W.  
and then to the S.W. steering to the S.W. saw 2 sails  
Lat 58.35 Long 68.30



Off Cape Horn, March 11, 1848

11/11

Monday, Jan 11, 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the NW, steering  
to the NW at 10 am. Ship heading to the NW  
middle but continued to blow with rain and hail  
at 11 am. At 12 pm. the wind shifted to the NW  
heading to the NW all sail set Lat 58.30 Long

Tuesday, Jan 12, 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the NW steering  
to the NW all sail set at 11 am tack ship heading to the  
NW at 1 pm commenced steering from the NW track up  
the topsails were ship heading to the NW at 2 am  
more moderate made sail again and were ship heading  
to the NW in 4 pm strong gale from the NW all sail  
set and with the main sail at 10 am more moderate  
made sail steering N by E. 10 am with changing  
weather Lat 58.10 Long 72.40

Wednesday, Jan 13, 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the NW steering  
to the NW at 10 am wind shifted to the NW  
to the NW blowing heavy took in all sail except the  
main spinnaker and foretopmast staysail and how to heading  
to the NW blowing a regular Cape Horn streamer  
middle but continued blowing strong with rain and  
latter more moderate set the topsails close reefed and the courses  
wind WNW heading NW Lat 57.10 Long 72.30

Thursday, Jan 14, 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the NW heading to the  
NW at 10 am ship heading to the NW  
middle but continued blowing strong with rain and  
latter more moderate set the topsails close reefed and the courses  
wind WNW heading NW Lat 57.10 Long 72.30  
Breeze of Water off Cape Horn a Topmast Schooner  
Lat 57.10 Long 72.30



18  
Remains on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Friday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. steering  
by the wind to the S. with all sails set. Middle and latter  
part strong<sup>gale</sup> from N.W. to West steering to the S.W. reef the  
main and fore sails. Lat 58.20 long 75.20

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commences with fresh gale and squally from the N.W. steering  
to the S.W. under all sails. Middle part light winds  
to the S.W. under all sails. Middle part light winds  
steering West Lat 59.35 long 76.15

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commences with strong breeze from the N.W. steering  
by the wind to the S. with all sails set. Middle part  
squally and squally wind from S.W. to N. variable  
steering to the N.W. latter part light winds and  
variable with rain heavy swell setting from the Westward  
split the foretopmast staysail. Lat 56.20 long 77.20

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commences with fresh gale from the S.W. steering to  
the N.W. under all sails. Middle part light breeze  
from the S.W. with rain made a S. sail. Latter part  
breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering West  
set the steering sails. Lat 55.25 long 79.20

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the North  
steering N.W. with all sails set. Middle part light winds  
calm and squally with rain wind from all quarters  
took in the steering sails topgallant sails and reefed the  
fore and main topsails. Latter part fresh breeze from  
the S.W. steering S.W. went up the main topgallant  
ward. Lat 54.40 long 81.00



17  
Capt Sears off the S.W. coast of Patagonia bound North 1848  
Wednesday Feb 9 1848

Commences with fresh breeze and squally from the N.W. steering by the wind to the North heads are fresh gales and squally with rain top in all sail and were ship heading to the S.W. latter part continues blowing strong were ship heading to the N.W. wind N.W. sun a  
What ship steering E.S. Lat 53 56. Long 80.20

Thursday Feb 10 1848

Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. heading to the N.W. set the topsails close reefed all of mainsail  
Middle part fresh gales and squally heading to the S.W.  
Latter part more moderate heading to N.W. set whole topsail  
Lat 53.40 Long 80.10

Friday Feb 11 1848

Commences with strong breezes and squally from the West heading S.W. middle part fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.W. put one reef in the topsails latter part fresh breezes steering N.W. made all sail Lat 52.10 Long 80.15

Saturday Feb 12 1848

Commences with strong breezes from the West steering N.W. put two reefs in the topsails middle part strong gales and squally close reefed the topsails furled the mainsail & yet latter fine breezes from the N.W. made all sail steering N.W. Lat 51.15 Long 80.10

Sunday Feb 13 1848

Commences with fresh gales from the S.W. steering N.W. under single reefed topsails middle part strong gales from S.W. close reefed the topsails latter fresh gales from the West with rain heading to the S.W.  
Latitude 47.45 Longitude 81.00

- Hall



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Monday January 14. 1848

Commenced with fresh gale from the N.W. steering N by E  
middle part moderate middle part fresh gale and  
shally steering N.W. latter part strong breeze  
from the West steering North employed in painting  
boats struck two porpoises lat 45.10 long 78.50

Tuesday February 15. 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from the steering North  
steering West steering North Middle part fresh gale  
from the N.W. steering N. latter part strong breeze  
from the West steering N by E lat 42.30 long 78.50

Wednesday Feb 16. 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.W.  
steering North middle part fresh gale and  
shally steering N. latter part strong breeze  
from the N.W. steering N by E put the mast &  
bow boats on the cranes lat 39.50 long

Thursday Feb 17. 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.W. steering  
N by E all sail set saw the Steamer  
having N.W. dis 30 miles saw Blackfish toward  
the boats and took five middle part moderate  
breeze from the N.W. heading West employed in clearing  
away blackfish latter part light winds and variable  
with rain No Observation

Friday Feb 18. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. steering  
N by E middle part moderate and latter part the same wind hauling  
into the beachhead



Capt. Levy off the coast of Cape

1848

Saturday Feb 19. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. bearing N.E. by E. at 10 am  
middle part continued the same latter part fresh breeze  
from the South steering N. by E. by N. in evening down  
steading sail on. Steading, compass 10 N. by E. by N.

Sunday Feb 20. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.W. by N. at 10 am  
set saw one sail at sun set double reefed the topsails  
and set boats crew hatched middle <sup>part</sup> material. Breeze  
steering N. by E. by N. latter part made all sail at daylight  
steering N.W. by N. Lat 34.35

Monday Feb 21. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.W. by N.  
with all sail set at 3 pm saw the Isle of Massafuero  
bearing West dis 30 miles middle part fresh breeze  
at 8 pm were ship heading S.E. at 12 am were ship  
again heading in for the island latter part fresh  
breeze two boats sent in a fishing of the North end  
of the island ship looking for one on Jan 21  
sail at 12 am Massafuero North point bore South  
dis 2 miles

Tuesday Feb 22. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes and cloudy weather  
backing of and on the Isle of Massafuero 2 boats in shore  
a fishing at 4 pm the boat returned having caught  
about 50 fish boats underway in evening back to  
main middle part fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W.  
under short sail latter part fine breeze from S.W.  
steering N.W. spoke the ship Massachusetts of Antwerp  
our boat 31 1/2 months out with 1700 lbs of Whaling oil  
and 400 lbs of Chem oil for home in 10 days  
at 11 am Massafuero in sight bearing N.E. by E  
dis 45 miles



Wednesday Feb 23. 1848  
Howlands of New Bedford  
commenced with fine breeze from the S.E. steering  
all under all sail middle part steering to the S.W.  
under the sail latter part continues fine breeze from  
the S.E. steering various courses

Thursday Feb 24. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. steering  
all under all sail middle part heading  
on both tacks under short sails latter part steering  
to the S.W. employed in mending sails

Friday Feb 25. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering E by N  
at 10 AM set the S. or S.W. where the East is 15 miles  
breeze then became stronger these sails latter part fresh breezes  
from S.W. weather clearing S.E. breeze evening on mending sails

Saturday Feb 26. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes and cloudy weather steering N.W. &  
with all sail at 1 PM on sail middle part S.W. breeze  
from S.W. steering North West. latter part the same  
about a flying jib hands employed in mending sails  
Lat 31.30 Long 80.00

Sunday Feb 27. 1848

all the day breeze from S.W. steering N.W. with all sail  
at 1 PM steering S.W. with all sail at  
Lat 28.50 Long 78.30

Monday Feb 28. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering to  
the S.W. & in evening set the S.W. where the East is 15 miles  
breeze then became stronger these sails latter part fresh breezes  
from S.W. weather clearing S.E. breeze evening on mending sails  
whales a going quick to windward so gave up the chase  
and came on board without success. middle part  
steering from S.E. heading S.W. where the East is 15 miles  
breeze then became stronger these sails latter part fresh breezes  
from S.W. weather clearing S.E. breeze evening on mending sails



28  
T. Henry Butler of the East of England  
Tuesday Feb 27. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from SE with fair weather steering North  
all sail set - saw buoys ahead to the former middle of latter were  
continued fresh breeze steering N by E all hands employed in  
hauling the sea coils and repairing some

Wednesday March 1 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from SE steering N by E  
middle part took in light sails - saw a barque  
headed to the NW  
Lat 24.32 Long 78.30

Thursday March 2 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from SE steering N by E  
but the old mainsail at sunset took in light sails  
middle part hauled aboard the main topsail at day  
made all sail steering N by E employed in repairing sails  
Lat 24.47 Long 79.00

Friday March 3 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from SE steering N by E  
middle and latter part the same bent in fore topsail & air  
hands employed in tacking rigging Lat 23.30

Saturday March 4 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from SE steering N by E  
all sail set - at sunset took in light sails latter part  
continued fresh breeze steering N by E all hands employed in  
washing & mending their clothes Lat 17.48 Long 74.24

Sunday March 5. 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from the SE steering N by E  
middle part took in light sails and hauled in the sails  
and lay to during the night at daylight made all sail  
latter part steering N by E saw the land south of us  
saw blackish  
Lat 16.45 Long 74.00



Monday March 6. 1848  
commenced with light breeze from the E with pleasant  
weather steering along down the coast of Peru.

Wind strong 30 miles. Middle part moderate to fresh  
during the day. During the night at 11 at 12 at 1  
hands employed at tacking rigging &c lat 15 40 long 75 00

Tuesday March 7. 1848

commenced with fine breeze from the E. steering  
NW by W along the coast of Peru at 4 pm the nearest  
land was 10 miles. Middle part moderate to fresh  
during the day and at night in light sail steering NW  
by W. During the night at 11 at 12 at 1  
hands employed at tacking rigging &c lat 15 40 long 75 00

Wednesday March 8. 1848

commenced with fine breeze from the E. steering NW by W  
during the day. Middle part moderate to fresh  
during the day and at night in light sail steering NW  
by W. During the night at 11 at 12 at 1  
hands employed at tacking rigging &c lat 13 00 long 78 30

Thursday March 9. 1848

commenced with fresh breeze from the E. steering NW by W  
during the day. Middle part moderate to fresh  
during the day and at night in light sail steering NW  
by W. During the night at 11 at 12 at 1  
hands employed at cooping bread of meat lat 12 00 long 81 10

Friday March 10. 1848

commenced with light breeze from the E. steering to the westward  
at 4 pm sighted the Rock Columbus off and 9 miles from Anabedon  
cape Luis with 40 to 50 fathoms middle part moderate breeze  
steering to the NW under short sail latter part fine breeze and  
fair weather steering NW by W saw spots blackfish &c  
finished cooping the bread of meat & bread  
of the hatches lat 12 50 long 82 55



Travelling of the Coast of New England  
Saturday March 11 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the SE steering NE  
under all sail. Middle part light breeze steering NE  
fine weather steering NE till 4 pm. sail.  
Employed at mending blankets and painting  
spars &c. Lat 11.50 Long 82.11

Sunday March 12 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the SE steering NE  
at sunrise took in light sails and huff to the wind  
heading NE latter part steering NE with gradually weather  
and some rain saw Blackfish Lat 10.58 Long 82.55

Monday March 13 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the SE steering NE  
middle part fresh breeze steering NE latter part  
fine breeze steering NE hand employed at washing  
ship and sundry other jobs Lat 8.38 Long 82.11

Tuesday March 14 1848



Commenced with light breeze from the SE steering NE  
saw Blackfish sword four teeth and took two  
middle part steering NE weather gradually  
calm employed at mending blankets &c.  
No Ob

Wednesday March 15 1848

Commenced with light breeze from the SE steering NE  
all sail set under all sail middle part light breeze at 2 pm  
hauled back the main yard <sup>and</sup> lay to till sunrise later  
part steering NE saw one sail and a plenty of Blackfish  
Lat 5.15 Long



Thursday March 16. 1848

Commenced with light breeze and fine weather steering  
about 4 pm saw the land Payta head, bearing East  
stood in till sunset hands employed at getting up  
the chains and getting the anchors ready middle watch  
standing off on Payta point latter line breeze and  
fair weather steering in for the harbor with all sail  
set at 10 am came to ~~4~~ at Payta harbor, the town  
bearing S. 41° E. 1/2 mile saw the ship Conqueror of  
Nichols left Cashman 15 months with 500 lbs of sperm oil  
also the ship <sup>new</sup> Antinobal Cape Bay 17 months out  
with 500 lbs of sperm oil also the ship Ann. Nation  
of Philadelphia on a trading voyage, and a number  
of Russian brig & Schooners, went on shore and got some fruit

Friday March 17. 1848

all these 24 hours fine weather the starboard watch  
ashore on liberty the starboard watch employed at painting  
ship bought some fresh Beef & potatoes Manuel a Cape Verde  
Portuguese left the ship

Saturday March 18. 1848

all these 24 hours fine weather the starboard watch  
ashore on liberty the starboard watch employed at  
painting ship Charles Lute and George C Temple arrived  
today with out any cause

Sunday March 19. 1848

all these 24 hours fine weather the starboard watch  
ashore on liberty

Monday March 20

all these 24 hours fine weather the starboard watch ashore  
on liberty the starboard watch employed at painting  
ship at sunset the watch came on board  
at sunset



Leaving to Anchor At Puila of Tombe  
Tuesday March 21. 1848

all this day fine weather sometime between the hour of 11 & 1  
at midnight Samuel Lake Bousmer and Rusto Biston,  
John Forest, James Boyd and Jno. Borneke stole the boat  
and took all of their clothes and ran away it being  
Lake water on deck at the time at 10 am. how short  
at 3 pm took our <sup>anchors</sup> and went out of the harbor in company  
with the ship Tuscarora of Connecticut caught whale train  
again

Wednesday March 22. 1848

commenced with light breeze and calm. Steering N. by E. Muddy red  
fine breeze from the SE steering West latter part steering  
NNE all sail set saw Blackfish Lat 4.00 long 81.15

Thursday March 23. 1848

commenced with light breeze from the SE steering  
to the N. E. for Tombe middle part the same a strong current  
setting to the N. E. in the morning in the afternoon  
fine breeze came to the N. E. in the morning in the afternoon  
the watering place bore S. E. 1 mile  
saw in the morning and in the afternoon  
clean

Friday March 24. 1848

all these 24 hours fair weather all hands employed  
at breaking out the hole and getting ready for stowing  
water sent a raft of casks ashore to fill with water  
and made a net to put potatoes for

Saturday March 25. 1848

all these 24 hours fair weather all hands employed at  
getting off water and stowing it down the side

Sunday March 26. 1848

all these 24 hours fair weather took on board 10 hogs  
went on shore and got 2 hogs



Monday March 27. 1848. All day fair weather got off a raft of water and sent a raft of cask in and filled them.

On the 27th 22 men and 40 anchors of the ship the ship Susan of Antucket Capt. Bay with 300 lbs of the ship John Adams of Antucket Capt. Bay with 1100 lbs of and the ship Barclay of Antucket - all three without us began came to anchor here to day and the ship Roscoe sailed

Tuesday March 28. 1848  
all these 24 hours light breezes and fair weather  
at 11 o'clock 2 boats were sent down, with 10 men  
H. Miller boat three; David Wardman. Perley Pike.  
Curtis & James Jacobs at 3 pm have shot and made sail  
at 4 past 3 took <sup>Anchor</sup> four and stood out to sea heading  
to the NW

Wednesday March 29. 1848  
Commenced with light winds and variable winds the same  
working off shore employed at stowing away the chain  
and fitting boats for the wind in sight

Thursday March 30. 1848  
All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
the hands employed at fitting boats for the wind

Friday March 31. 1848  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from SE steering West  
hands employed at various jobs took in the sturgeon  
boat and repaired her

Saturday April 1. 1848  
All these 24 hours light breezes and fair weather steering  
NW employed at painting boats and making  
boats for



Cruising for sperm whales off the coast of America  
Sunday April 2 1848

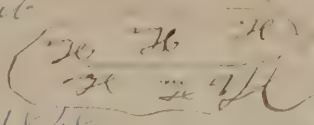


commenced with fine weather and light breeze and fair weather  
all day long the weather was fine and the wind light  
the weather at 5 o'clock freshened and all four boats  
went out for whales and at 6 o'clock they were all back  
the evening was fine and the moon shone brightly



Monday April 3 1848

All these twenty four hours light breeze and fair weather  
first part commenced cutting and cut in two whales  
4 boat from the ship American off and 3 boats from  
Santucket Capt. Lee with 100 lbs. of mackerel  
fish came on board we saw three large whales today  
Middle part employed at clearing away heads of  
latter part cut in the other two whales and commenced  
boiling saw one sail



Tuesday April 4 1848

All these 24 hours light breeze and fair weather all hands  
employed at boiling mackerel saw 100 lbs. of fish

Wednesday April 5 1848

All these 24 hours light breeze and fair all hands  
employed at boiling at 11 o'clock noon and washed  
off decks

Thursday April 5 1848

All these 24 hours light breeze and fair weather all hands  
employed at boiling at 11 o'clock noon and washed  
off decks

Friday April 6 1848

commenced with light breeze and fair weather all hands  
employed at boiling at 11 o'clock noon and washed  
off decks



S. sat in room till 1-22 Houlana of New Bedford  
 Saturday April 8 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather steering to the  
 S.ward - Houlana had embarked at sundown  
 one blackfish and two one sail

Sunday April 9 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather  
 steering for whales saw nothing going aboard  
 at 10 30 Long 88.27

Monday April 10 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather  
 steering for whales saw nothing going aboard  
 oil saw one sail Lat 2.00 S Long 88.27

Tuesday April 11 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather  
 cruising for whales saw blackfish all hands  
 engaged in hunting and in spin oil

Wednesday April 12 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather cruising  
 for whales all hands engaged in hunting and in  
 oil and water

Thursday April 13 1848

At 10 30 hours light breeze and fair weather cruising and  
 engaged in retaining catch of whale the bark B. Bee. Capt. New  
 York and 115 men from New Bedford with 145 tons of oil

Friday April 14 1848

Commenced with light breeze steering to the westward  
 later half calm saw one boat for blackfish  
 saw a schooner at painting covering boats with  
 carpentering &c Lat 3.00 Long 90.20



Sight seen, including the ship, about 10 miles from  
Saturday April 13 1848  
All these 24 hours light air and calm, with the common  
English weather, the wind and the common hands  
all employed at their work. Lat 21° 15' Long 112° 25'

Sunday April 14 1848  
Continues calm. Latter part fine breeze from S E  
nothing of any consequence going on. Lat 21° 15' Long 112° 25'

Monday April 15 1848  
All the 24 hours fine breeze from the S E. During the day  
hands employed at sundry jobs. Saw nothing.

Tuesday April 16 1848  
All the 24 hours fine breeze from the S E. During the day  
hands employed at sundry jobs. Saw two large buccies  
which to be two whales steered in the direction to them -  
but saw nothing more. Latitude 5° 31' Longitude 99° 41'

Wednesday April 17 1848  
All the 24 hours fine breeze from the S E, during various  
coms, mostly to the westward. Lat 5° 31' Long 99° 41'

Thursday April 18 1848  
All the 24 hours strong breeze from S E. During the day  
hands employed at sundry jobs. Lat 5° 31' Long 99° 41'

Friday April 19 1848  
Continues with light breeze from S E. During the day  
hands employed at sundry jobs. Lat 5° 31' Long 99° 41'



Remarks on board ship John H. Mearns & Richard  
Saturday April 12 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from E & E. steering S. by W  
middle part steering N by E latter part fine breeze  
and fair weather at 10 AM sent three boats  
to the westward at 9 AM sawed the three second boats  
and went in each boat one and killed him and took  
him along side got one boat stove to ends the whale  
a ring to windward Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44



Sunday April 13

Commenced with fine breeze and fair weather  
at 10 AM sent three boats to the westward at 9 AM  
sawed the three second boats and went in each boat  
one and killed him and took him along side got one  
boat stove to ends the whale a ring to windward  
Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44

Monday April 14

Commenced with strong breeze from E & E. cruising  
for whales at 10 AM sent three boats to the westward  
at 9 AM sawed the three second boats and went in each  
boat one and killed him and took him along side got one  
boat stove to ends the whale a ring to windward  
Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44

Tuesday April 15

Commenced with strong breeze and fair weather  
at 10 AM sent three boats to the westward at 9 AM  
sawed the three second boats and went in each boat  
one and killed him and took him along side got one  
boat stove to ends the whale a ring to windward  
Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44

Wednesday April 16

Commenced with strong breeze from E & E. cruising  
for whales at 10 AM sent three boats to the westward  
at 9 AM sawed the three second boats and went in each  
boat one and killed him and took him along side got one  
boat stove to ends the whale a ring to windward  
Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44

Thursday April 17

at 10 AM sent three boats to the westward at 9 AM  
sawed the three second boats and went in each boat  
one and killed him and took him along side got one  
boat stove to ends the whale a ring to windward  
Lat 5.11 South Long 102.44

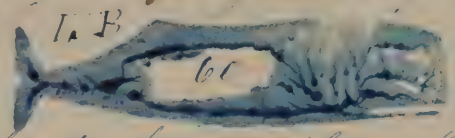
Lat 4.50 Long 102.50



and many cruising in the night off the ground

Friday April 28 1848

at 11 noon passed the point the E & S whaler  
for whales saw nothing & any



Saturday April 29

Commenced with fresh breeze from E & S steering  
to the southward. Midday past steering to the S  
latter part steering various courses as from the  
ground whaler toward the southward. Saw nothing  
in pursuit. Struck 2 of them and secured them. One  
the other killed and took off the blubber. The first  
saw a tail. Lat 5.00 North Long 102.10 W

Sunday April 30

at these 24 hours strong breeze all hands employed  
at cutting in the whale. Latter part finished cutting  
saw a large whale to windward. Lat 5.00 N Long 102.10 W

Monday May 1 1848

at these 24 hours strong breeze from E & S  
all hands employed at boiling &c

Tuesday May 2 1848

at these 24 hours strong breeze from E & S cruising  
for whales - saw nothing all hands employed  
at boiling

Wednesday May 3 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from E & S steering to  
the S. finished boiling and took the shark liver &c  
of Warren Cape Rice 18 months old with 16.00 lb  
butter and other provisions the same  
Lat 5.00 North Long 102.10 W



Ship John Howland cruising on the off shore  
Thursday May 4. 1848

Commenced with strong breeze blowing to the north  
at 8 p.m. saw a large  
sperm whale toward the Starboard boat and gave chase  
but to take it some 20 boats at which spoke the  
ship Corak capt Seabury off and 17 1/2 months from  
New Bedford with 1100 lbs of the oil Latter part  
of the breeze cruising for whales Sat 5.25 Long 103.40

Friday May 5

Commenced with moderate breeze wind variable  
saw a large shoal of sperm whales wing with  
to the windward did not lower the boats for them  
Latter part all hands employed at heaving out  
the main catch way and getting ready for stowing  
oil

Saturday May 6

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E heading  
to the S E Middle and latter part - heading  
to the S E all hands employed at stowing down  
oil stowed down 1200 lbs Sat 5.30 Long 102.40

Sunday May 7

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E heading  
all hands employed at washing ship  
Middle and latter part continued fresh breezes  
saw nothing of note

Monday May 8

all these 24 hours fresh breezes and fair  
weather cruising for whales saw one said  
employed at repairing the Starboard boat  
and repairing the



Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1878 Starting sharp in rain  
Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E.  
heading to the S.W. at 12.4m saw sperm whales  
a ship on the sea beam kept off and at  
2 pm lowered the boats and went in chase  
but no success so came on board at 4 pm however  
again and struck one and killed and kept  
along side middle part lying too with the  
whole along side latter cut him in

Lat 6.00 Long 103.20

Wednesday May 10  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes heading on  
both tacks all hands employed at sailing

Thursday May 11  
All hands employed all sailing and coopersing  
so also strong breezes and spally saw one seal

Friday May 12  
Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. heading to the  
S.W. latter part fresh breezes heading to the Southward  
employ at starting head into pipes and other work

Saturday May 13  
All these 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. heading  
on both tacks cruising for whales saw nothing  
hands employed at shifting fresh water

Sunday May 14  
Commence with fresh breezes from N.E. heading  
to the S.W. latter part heading to the Southward  
with equally weather and rain

Lat 5.20 Tack  
Long 102.30 West



1  
Barnab on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE  
steering to the southward latter part steering  
to the S.W. hands employed at hooking out  
the mainmast stay and stowing down oil  
the foremast stay May 15<sup>th</sup> 48

Tuesday May 16

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE  
heading to the N.W. spoke the ship Desdemona  
Capt. Baker is master from New Bedford with  
1200 lbs sperm oil. Middle and latter part heading  
to the southward all hands employed at stowing  
down oil stowed down 50 lbs

Wednesday May 17

Commenced with fresh breezes cruising for whales  
spoke the ship Desdemona had a gale (sea run)  
middle part heading to the NE latter part  
moderate breezes

Thursday May 18

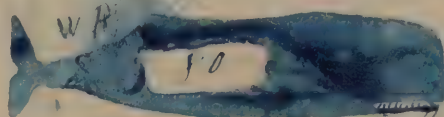
all the 24 hours fresh breezes from the ESE  
steering on both tacks cruising for whales  
saw the ship Desdemona to windward  
in chase of whales

Friday May 19

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE  
steering to the N.W. middle part moderate breezes  
steering west latter part steering to the southward  
Sat

Saturday May 20

Commenced with moderate breezes from the ESE heading to  
the south at 2 pm saw a large whale  
4 boats and track on one and killed and took away side  
middle part employed at getting ready for cutting  
latter part all hands employed cutting in the whale





Capt. Henry Cruising for Steam Whales on the off shore ground  
Sunday May 21. 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E. E. finished stowing the cargo and commenced boiling Middle and latter continue the same employed at boiling oil

Monday May 22. 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E. E. heading to the South spoke the ship. Keen off and 6 months from San Francisco with the latter part heading to the S. E. finished boiling

Tuesday May 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E. E. heading to the S. E. employed at coopers oil latter part continues the same

Wednesday May 24

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. E. heading on both tacks cruising for whales hands employed at stowing oil

Thursday May 25

All these 25 hours strong breeze from the E. E. heading on both tacks cruising for whales hands employed at stowing oil

Friday May 26

All these 26 hours strong breeze from E. E. cruising for whales saw finbacks and hands employed at stowing down oil

Saturday May 27

Commenced with strong breeze from E. E. heading to the S. E. Middle and latter part heading to the South all hands employed at stowing down oil



Remarks on board Ship John Howland off  
Sunday May 28. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE  
steering N.W. all hands employed at washing ship  
in the fore. Middle & latter part continues  
fresh breezes cruising for whales

Monday May 29

Commenced with strong breeze from ESE steering  
N.W. at 4 pm saw three whales' lower heads  
but no success it being dark before the boats  
could get to them. Middle and latter part  
sailing for whales. Lat 5.15. Long 103.20

Tuesday May 30

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE to ESE  
steering various courses hands employed at washing &c

Wednesday May 31

Continued with fine breeze and fair weather  
steering to the SE saw three whales  
lowered and chased but no success a ship  
bearing thrust me to windward and got  
them. Middle and latter part continues fine  
breezes and fair weather cruising for whales  
Lat 5.20 Long 103.30

Thursday June 1, 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from the SE steering  
to the N.W. all sail set saw finbacks also  
saw in ship to leeward all getting in a whale  
at sunset took in topgallants and hauled  
on the courses. Middle heading to the SE  
latter part heading to the Southeast  
spoke the Ship Virginia Capt Hunter of and  
9 months from New Bedford via New Zealand  
with 200 lbs of oil



New Bedford Capt. Leary Cruising for Whales on the 29th  
Friday June 2 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E & SE steering  
to the Southward saw 3 sails headed part  
moderate breezes and squally with rain  
steering to the NW passed a ship a boiling  
schooner to be the ship Almira of Easton  
caught a porpoise latter part heading  
to the southward with with a fresh breeze

Saturday June 3

Commenced with fresh <sup>breezes</sup> from the E & SE heading  
to the NE saw 3 sails spoke the ship Calas  
off New Bedford Capt. Tisson 33 1/2 months out  
with 1800 lbs of oil Middle of latter part  
heading to the NE under double reef topsails

Sunday June 4

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E & SE cruising  
for whales saw 3 sails nothing else of note

Monday June 5

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E & SE  
steering to the south passed the ship Messenger  
of New Bedford Middle part squally latter part  
fresh breezes heading to the North saw 3 sails

Tuesday June 6

all these 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales making 40 sailing boats  
saw 2 sails Lat 50.0 Long N.B. 32

Wednesday June 7

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E & SE  
heading on both backs cruising for whales  
saw nothing of any account



Remarks on board Ship John Hubbard of New Bedford  
Thursday June 8 1878

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E. S. E.  
crucising for whales spoke the Barb Boccus  
at and 22 months from New Bedford with 1230 lbs. bale

Friday June 9

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally from the E. S. E.  
crucising for whales saw nothing of note

Saturday June 10

All these 24 hours strong breezes and squally heading  
on both tacks crucising for whales saw finbacks

Sunday June 11

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E.  
heading to the N. E. latter part heading to the S. W.

Monday June 12

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. S. E.  
first part steering to the South latter part  
steering N. W. saw finbacks

Lat 52.5 Long 104.00

Tuesday June 13

Commences with fresh breeze from the E. S. E.  
steering N. W. spoke the Barb Baggah  
Capt West of New Bedford 14 months 400 lbs. Blackfish  
middle part steering to the N. E. latter part  
steering N. W. saw finbacks

Wednesday June 14

Commences with strong breezes steering N. W.  
saw a large breach also saw a plenty of finbacks  
middle part heading to the S. W. latter part  
heading N. W. saw finbacks

Lat 4.30 Long 105.00



Cruising for sperm whales on the 1<sup>st</sup> of June 1848  
Thursday June 15  
Commenced with strong breezes from the ESE  
steering to the Southward spoke the ship "Amelia"  
Capt. Huntley off and 14 months from New Bedford  
with 130 lbs of oil later part steering N by E

Friday June 16  
Commenced with strong breezes from the ESE  
steering W by S middle part heading to the S  
later part steering SW saw finbacks

Saturday June 17  
Commenced with fresh breezes steering SW  
later part steering NW saw finbacks

Sunday June 18  
all these 24 hours strong breezes from the ESE  
cruising for whales saw nothing

Monday June 19  
Commenced with fresh breezes steering to the  
South spoke the ship "Franklin" Capt. Hazard  
off and 20 months from New Bedford with 1200 lbs of  
oil later part steering to the Southward  
Lat 4.50 Long 107.40

Tuesday June 20  
Commenced with fresh breezes steering to the  
South spoke the "Franklin" and got some  
oil saw 3 sails to windward later part  
heading to the NE saw 2 sails

Wednesday June 21  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE steering  
SW saw nothing saw nothing of any importance



Remarks on board Ship when Howland Capt  
Thursday June 22. 1848  
All these 24 hours strong breeze heading on E. N. E. tack  
saw nothing employed at pumping out water Lat 5.00  
Long 107.00

Friday June 23. 1848  
Commenced with fresh breeze from the E. N. E. heading  
to the N. E. middle part steering West later part  
steering to the Southward

Saturday June 24.  
Commenced with fresh breeze steering to the Southward  
later part steering North Lat 5.30 Long 107.30

Sunday June 25  
All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. N. E.  
heading to the N. E. under reefed topsails and  
courses saw the Ship Transier Lat 4.25 South  
Long 106.45

Monday June 26  
All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. N. E.  
cruising for whales saw one sail

Tuesday June 27.  
All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. N. E.  
cruising for whales saw nothing

Wednesday June 28  
Commenced with strong breeze heading to the South  
later heading N. E. employed at splicing the  
main topmast backstay and fitting rigging  
Lat 5.30 Long 109.20

Thursday June 29.  
All these 24 hours fresh breeze, veering to windward  
saw nothing employed at various jobs

Friday June 30.  
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from the E. N. E. heading to the N. E.  
saw nothing Lat 4.33 Long 107.30



Leary, Cruising for Sp. Whales on the <sup>11</sup>offshore ground 1848

Saturday July 1. 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the East & heading to the S.E. saw finbacks, middle & latter part heading to Southward Lat  $6^{\circ}10'$  South Long  $107^{\circ}40'$

Sunday July 2.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. & heading to the Southward Middle & latter part heading to the N.E. all sail set Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$  Long  $107^{\circ}10'$

Monday July 3

Commenced with fine breezes from the E. & heading to the N.E. under all sail at sun set took in topgallant sails and hauled up the courses saw a ship to the leeward supposed to be a sailing Middle part steering that till 10 pm and then huffed to with the main yard aback latter part steering to the N.E. all sail set saw a ship a sailing

Tuesday July 4

Commenced with fine breezes and good weather steering to the N.E. with all sail set Middle and latter part the same hands employed at various jobs about the rigging. Lat  $2^{\circ}00'$  Long  $105^{\circ}13'$

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine breezes and fair weather steering to the N.E. with all sail set Middle & latter part the same, saw nothing, repaired the fore sail Crossed the Equator in the long of  $105^{\circ}00'$  West Lat 20 miles North Long  $104^{\circ}40'$

Thursday July 6

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. steering to the E. & N.E. all sail set bent a new flying jib Long  $103^{\circ}10'$



5  
Remarks on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Friday July 7. 1848  
All these 24 hours fine breezes from the S.E. heading  
to the East E. all sail set. Saw finbacks &c. Lat 1° 35' North  
Long 101° 58'

Saturday July 8  
All these 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
wind S.E. steering to the E. S. E. all sail set  
Saw Blackfish Lat 2° 48' North Long 100° 15'

Sunday July 9  
All these 24 fresh breezes and cloudy weather  
wind variable from S. to S.E. steering to the Eastward  
with all sail set Lat 3° 00' North Long 98° 30' W

Monday July 10  
All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E.  
steering to the E. S. E. Saw nothing worthy of note Lat 2, 50  
Long 95, 35

Tuesday July 11  
All these 24 hours strong breezes & squally wind  
variable from S. to S.E. steering to the Eastward  
took in topgalant sails Lat 2, 38 Long 93, 48

Wednesday July 12  
All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E.  
with some rain, steering to the Eastward  
to the topgalant sails Lat 2, 30 Long 91, 43

Thursday July 13  
All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E.  
steering to the East Lat 2, 40 Long 89, 00

Friday July 14  
All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E.  
steering East all sail set saw porpoises &c  
Lat 2, 35 Long 86, 02



46

Capt Seary Cruising for whales and bound to the East  
Saturday July 15, 1848  
Commences with fine breezes from the South  
steering East with all sail set. Middle part  
took in light sails, latter part fine breezes  
from the SSW steering East all sail set  
struck a porpoise. Lat  $2^{\circ}47'$  North Long  $83^{\circ}37'$  West

Sunday July 16.  
Commences with fine breezes from the SSW  
steering East all sail set at sun set took  
in light sails, middle part steering E by N  
latter part steering NE all sail set  
saw Blackfish & porpoises. Lat Long

Monday July 17  
Commences with fine breezes from the SW  
steering NNE all sail set at sun set took in  
light sails and hauled up the courses  
at 10 pm. hauled aback the main yard and  
luff to heading to the NNE. Latter part  
made all sail and kept off NNE at 8 am  
saw the Ile de Malpelo bearing NW dis 20 miles  
luff too and stood for the land at 12 Am it  
bore NNE dis 8 miles. Lat  $3.55$  Long  $80^{\circ}55'$

Tuesday July 18  
Commences with light breezes from the NW  
steering to the SE Middle part standing  
off and on the Ile de Malpelo bearing NW by W  
latter part strong breezes lying off and on  
the land 3 boats a fishing in shore  
caught 40 fish

Wednesday July 19  
At 6 these 24 hours strong breezes from the SW  
steering to the SE saw a break



Remarks on board Ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Thursday July 20, 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from the SW  
and cloudy weather steering E by N.  
Middle part fresh gales with rain heading  
WNW under short sail latter part fine breeze  
steering to the Eastward saw spouts & breaches  
supposed to be sperm whales Lat 2.40 N Long 79.00

Friday July 21 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the SW  
steering various courses Middle part  
steering WNW under short sail  
latter part light breezes and rainy  
heading S by E

Saturday July 22

Commenced with light breezes from the West  
Middle part light winds and calm latter  
part the same working to the westward  
Lat Long 78.31

Sunday July 23

All these 24 hours light breezes and calm  
cruising for whales Lat 4.07 Long 79.00

Monday July 24

All these 24 hours light breezes from the West  
steering by the wind on both tacks employed  
at repairing the foretop sail saw grampases  
Lat 3.50 Long 79.15

Tuesday July 25

All these 24 hours light breeze from the West  
heading to the South employed at repairing  
the maintop sail Lat 3.10 Long 79.15



Capt. Leary, Cruising for sperm whales lat 32.5 long 80.5

Wednesday July 25 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from the Starboard Middle and latter part  
breeze from the W steering to the NW all sail set  
saw blackfish employed at heaving out for water  
and ~~food~~ provisions Lat 3.40 Long 80.

Thursday July 27

Commenced with strong breeze from SW steering WNW  
all sail set at sun set the Is. of Oenarpia  
in sight steering NW by W distance 11 miles  
Middle part heading SE latter part heading W by N  
with a fresh breeze and rain Lat 3.20 Long 80.30

Friday July 28

Commenced with strong breeze from ~~WSW~~ heading WNW  
with all sail set Middle part heading SE  
latter part heading W by N all sail set  
Lat 3.00 Long 80.50

Saturday July 29

At 3.4 hours light breeze from PSW  
heading on both tacks working to the  
southward with all sail set saw porpoises  
and finbacks Lat 2.30 Long 80.40

Sunday July 30

At 3.4 hours fine breeze from PSW steering  
to the westward with all sail set saw finbacks  
Lat 2.40 Long 82.10

Monday July 31

Commenced with fine breeze from SSW steering by the  
wind to the westward Middle part heading SE  
latter part heading NW with a fine breeze all sail set  
employed at filling salt water Lat 2.10 Long 82.30



Ship John Paulding of New Bedford. Remarks made at sea  
Tuesday August 1 1848

Commences with fine breezes from SSW steering  
by the wind to the westward with all sail set  
Middle part heading SE latter part heading  
W by S saw nothing Lat 1.25 N Long 82.33 W

Wednesday Aug 2  
All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South  
steering by the wind to the westward  
set up the mizen stay Lat 1.30 N Long 84.40

Thursday Aug 3  
Commences with fine breezes from SSW steering  
by the wind to the westward Middle and  
latter part steering to the SW with all sail  
set saw nothing Lat 1.37 N Long 83.30

Friday Aug 4  
Commences with fine breezes from SSW steering S by W  
all sail set latter part fresh breeze steering  
West, employed at filling sails with salt  
water saw nothing Lat 00.00 Long 84.00

Saturday Aug 5  
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from the South  
steering by the wind to the SW with  
all sail set passed a ship showing a signal  
with two letters He & on it supposed to  
be the ship Virginia of New Bedford  
Lat 30 miles South Long 85.10

Sunday Aug 6  
Commences with fresh breezes from South heading WSW  
middle and latter part continues with breezes  
heading ESE Lat 45 miles S Long 85.27



Crossing for sperm whales on the 6th Jan. 1810  
at 10 o'clock on the 7th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering  
by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set.

Went on to the 10th and 11th and reported the  
last part of the

Tuesday Aug 8

Commenced with fresh breeze from South  
steering N.W. all sail set saw 10 ships  
Spoke the Ship Virginia Capt. Moxter of and  
11<sup>th</sup> Months from New Bedford with 350 lbs sperm oil  
Middle part heading N.W. & the last heading  
E.S.E. saw 3 sails Lat 1° 15' S Long 84.40

Wednesday Aug 9

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E.  
steering East all sail set 3 ships in sight.  
At 10 o'clock took in light sail Middle part  
heading E.S.E. latter part heading N.W. saw  
two ships Lat 1° 20' South Long 84.30

Thursday Aug 10

Commenced with fresh breeze from the South  
steering N.W. all sail set saw 4 humbacks  
Middle part heading E.S. under short sail latter part  
steering N.W. under short sail and large weather steering N.W.  
Lat 1° 40' Long 85.33

Friday Aug 11

Commenced with strong breeze and foggy weather  
steering N.W. Middle part heading E.S.  
heading East under short sail latter part  
steering N.W. under short sail  
at 10 o'clock at making 10 o'clock  
Lat 50° South Long 85.10



Remarks on board Ship John Newton Capt. Murray  
Saturday August 12 1848  
Commenced with fresh breeze from South steering  
the middle part steering East latter part  
steering ESE employed at breaking out  
the after hatchway for provisions exchanged  
signals with the Ship Virginia  
Lat 20° South Long 83° 52' W

Sunday Aug 13  
Commenced with moderate breeze from South  
steering SE all sail set before the bar Santa Cape 10 miles  
off and 11 1/2 miles from Lisbon with 30 to 40 miles SE  
Middle and latter part steering East  
saw finbacks Lat 34° North Long 83° 07'

Monday Aug 14  
Commenced with strong breeze from SW  
steering ESE Middle part heading West  
under short sail the latter part steering SE by E  
saw nothing worthy of note Lat 55° North Long 81° 35'

Tuesday Aug 15  
Commenced with strong breeze from SW steering E by S  
under one sail Middle part heading West  
latter part heading E by S all sail set Lat 55 miles N  
Lat 54° N Long 81° 30'

Wednesday Aug 16  
Commenced with light breeze steering E by S  
Middle part heading NW under short sail  
latter part steering East at 9 am saw the land  
Point de la Gaitia bearing East dist 20 miles  
Lat 46° N



Cruising for sperm whales about the line long of 86° 45'

Thursday Aug 17



Commenced with light breeze and fair weather  
steering in for the land at sun set the land bearing  
East dis 8 miles saw a number of blackfish  
also saw blackfish toward 4 boats and took 4 of them  
middle part heading of shore with the main yard  
black latter part fair blackfish toward 4 boats  
and took four the land in sight dis 10 miles



Friday Aug 18

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering  
various courses employed at clearing away blackfish  
leaving the bar at sun set the land bearing  
E.S.E. dis 10 miles middle part standing off and on  
the land latter part light breeze steering various courses  
saw blackfish toward four boats and took four of them  
the land in sight bearing East dis 5 miles



Saturday Aug 19

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W.  
steering N.W. employed at clearing away blackfish  
leaving the bar at sun set a brig also seen  
by night with the ship Virginia at the Redoubt  
middle and latter part fresh breeze heading West  
employed at boiling blackfish oil saw one sail

Sunday Aug 20

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading West  
middle and latter part continues strong breeze  
bearing E.E. at 3 1/2 miles long 86° 34'

Monday Aug 21

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading West  
middle part heading West with the main yard aback  
latter part steering to the westward employed at  
boiling blackfish oil turned up 48 fms  
Lat 1° 00' N Long 87° 15'



Remarks on board Ship John Howland

Tuesday August 22. 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from S<sup>W</sup>  
 heading West saw blackfish caught a cowfish  
 middle part heading at 1pm tack ship heading S<sup>E</sup>  
 latter part steering ESE all sail set.

Wednesday Aug 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup>  
 steering ESE middle part steering West  
 latter part steering S<sup>W</sup> employed at various  
 jobs saw nothing Lat 1° 45' Long 86° 15'

Thursday Aug 24

Commenced with moderate breeze from S<sup>W</sup>  
 steering NE spoke the Ship "Hercules" of Nantucket  
 Capt Duain 16<sup>th</sup> months out with 350 bbls oil  
 at present heading S<sup>W</sup> by the night  
 if dark part heading S<sup>W</sup> by the night  
 heading on both tacks saw the land also  
 saw 2 sails Lat 1° 30' Long 79° 55'

Friday Aug 25

Commenced with fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering NW  
 middle part heading West under short  
 sail latter part steering S<sup>E</sup> saw 2 sails  
 employed at stowing down blackfish oil

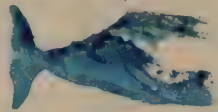
Saturday Aug 26

All these 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy weather  
 cruising for whales saw 2 sails the land in sight  
 Lat 1° 20'



of New Bedford Capt Searcy Commission for whales Sat 1:30.1 Long 82  
Sunday Aug 27

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. W  
steering to the westward spoke the ship Barb  
Japomonet of Fairhaven Cape Elizabeth and  
9 months out with 160 lbs. Spm oil Middle part  
steering West under short sail latter part  
steering N.W. saw a sperm whale going to windward  
did not lower



Monday Aug 28

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. Steering  
to the S.E. all sail saw a ship to windward in trail  
of whales at sun set shortened sail for the night  
and wore ship heading to the westward  
with the main yard aback latter part steering  
to the Eastward all hands employed in cooking meat  
Sat 1:42 N Long 80:40

Tuesday Aug 29

Commences with light breezes from South with fair  
weather steering E.S.E. Middle part heading to the S.W.  
with the main top sail to the mast latter part  
steering N.W. all hands employed at cooking  
meat saw nothing worthy of note Sat 1:41 N Long 81:00

Wednesday Aug 30

Commenced with light breezes from South steering to the westward  
at 4 pm wore ship and stood E.N.E. Middle part  
fresh breezes heading on both tacks latter part steering  
S.E. with all sail set

Thursday Aug 31

Commenced with fresh breezes steering N.E. Middle part  
steering N.W. latter part steering S.E. all hands  
employed at cooking meat saw nothing worthy of note  
Sat 1:38 N Long 81:40



5  
Remarks on board Ship John Howland of New Bedford Capt  
Friday September 1. 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering  
East at sun set shortened sail for the night  
were ship heading to the West latter part steering N.W.  
employed at mending mizen topsail lat 2<sup>00</sup>  
Long 80<sup>00</sup> 16

Saturday Sept 2

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W.  
steering N.W. Middle part steering West  
latter part steering N.W. fresh breezes  
steering various courses at 10 am saw whales  
2 miles off which proved to be sperm whales  
at 11 lowered 3 boats and went in chase  
to land this 24 hours 3 boats in pursuit of whales

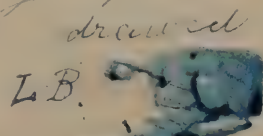


Sunday Sept 3

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W.  
3 boats of in pursuit of whales struck two  
and killed and took along side and  
commenced cutting and cut the  
Middle part and later at cutting the  
latter part of the whale in the  
the other whale at 10 am saw another  
small school of sperm whales  
24 hours 3 boats in pursuit of whales

Monday Sept 4

Commenced with fresh breezes and clear weather  
1 pm lowered for sperm whales and struck  
three and lost them all Middle part commenced  
cutting Middle of latter part reaching on both  
ends hands employed at boiling sperm oil  
cut line parted dressed





Leaving Anchorage for water in the lat of  $2^{\circ}30' N$  Long  $78^{\circ}00' W$   
 Tuesday Sept 5

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather steering  
 to the N.W. ~~forward~~ steering ~~and~~ ~~steering~~ ~~up~~ ~~and~~ ~~steering~~  
 Middle part heading N.W. with the  
 maintopsail aback latter part steering S.E.

Wednesday Sept 6

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering  
 to the Northward with all sail set employed  
 at cooping. Oil saw breezes steered for them  
 but saw nothing more. Middle & latter part continued  
 fresh breezes heading on both tacks lat  $2^{\circ}30' N$  Long  $80^{\circ}00' W$

Thursday Sept 7

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering  
 to the Northward latter part steering S.E. saw nothing  
 worthy of note

Friday Sept 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E.  
 Middle part heading N.W. under short sail  
 latter part steering East lat  $2^{\circ}12' N$  Long  $79^{\circ}30' W$

Saturday Sept 9

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.  
 Caught a porpoise Middle part heading West  
 latter part fresh breezes and cloudy steering S.E.

Sunday Sept 10

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather  
 steering S.E. Middle part light breezes heading  
 N.W. with the maintopsail aback latter part  
 steering N.W. with all sail set saw nothing  
 worthy of note lat  $2^{\circ}11' N$

Long  $79^{\circ}57'$



87  
Remarks on board Ship John Howland of  
Monday Sept 11 1848  
Commences with light breezes from SSW  
steering NW with all sail set at sun we  
took in light sails middle part heading West  
latter part steering East employed at stowing  
down oil stowed down 40 bbls

Tuesday Sept 12  
Commences with fine breezes from SSW steering  
East middle part light breezes and variable  
heading to the NW latter part steering NW at  
employed at repairing cask heating out for water &c

Wednesday Sept 13  
Commences with fresh breezes from SSW  
steering WNW middle part heading on  
both tacks saw the total eclipse of the Moon  
latter part steering E by S employed at repairing  
the main topgallant sail saw one sail Lat  $2^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $85^{\circ} 13'$

Thursday Sept 14  
Commences with fine breezes and fair weather  
steering N saw a large Beech tree for a  
bit saw nothing more middle part heading on  
both tacks with the foretop sail aback latter part  
fine breezes from SSW steering N all sail set  
employed at washing ship

Friday Sept 15  
N. Commences with fine breezes and fair  
weather steering N all sail set at sun we  
took in light sails middle part heading to SSW latter part  
fine breezes from SSW steering N employed at  
repairing the foresail  
Lat  $3^{\circ} 15' N$   
Long  $79^{\circ} 45'$



New Bedford Capt Hargy Cruising for sperm whales lat 32° N. Long 80° W. Saturday Sept 16 1848

Commences fine breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set. Saw Blackfish Killers & porpoises. Middle part heading N.W. under short sail. Latter part steering to the S.E. with all sail set. at 9 Am saw a large shoal of sperm whales. Towed all four boats and went in chase so ends these 24 hours boats in pursuit of whales



Sunday Sept 17 Commenced with light breeze from S.W. with rain all four boats in pursuit of whales. Struck one and killed and took along side and cut him in. Middle part heading on both tacks under short sail. Latter part steering S.E. with a strong breeze and some rain. Lat 32° 00 Long 79° 35

Monday Sept 18 Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. steering to the Eastward. Middle & latter part steering to the Westward employed at boiling sperm oil. Lat 32° 14 Long 79° 30

Tuesday Sept 19 Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. steering West. Saw 20 Big to Seward. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. with rain steering S.E. saw nothing.

Wednesday Sept 20 Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. under short sail. Middle and latter part heading to the westward. Saw nothing. Lat 32° 05 N Long 79° 35 W



19  
Remarks on Ship Howland of New Bedford Capt Henry  
Thursday Sept 21 1848  
Commenced with fresh breezes from SE steering West  
saw a brig to windward at 11 am tack ship heading  
to SE latter part continues fresh breezes and fair weather  
employed at making jib pennants saw some blacks  
Lat 3° 00 Long 79° 40

Friday Sept 22 1848  
Commenced with fine breezes from SW steering SE  
with all sail set at sunset shortened sail for the  
night and tack ship heading to the Westward  
middle part continues fresh breezes at 12 am  
tack ship heading to the SE at day light  
made all sail and were ship heading to the  
NW so continues throughout the day with fresh  
breezes saw a Pintock Lat 2° 38 Long 79° 35

Saturday Sept 23  
Commenced with fresh breezes from SW steering  
WNW with all sail set Middle part continues  
fresh breezes at 1 am were ship heading SE  
latter part steering East saw nothing worthy note

Sunday Sept 24  
Commenced with fresh breezes from SW with  
cloudy weather steering ESE at sun set  
shortened sail for the night and left to the  
wind heading SE at 10 pm were ship heading  
NW at 4 am were ship again heading SE  
at sun rise kept off E so ended with fresh breezes  
and rainy weather Lat 3° 30  
Long 78° 42



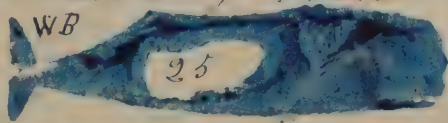
Crusing for sperm Whales Lat 3:30 Long 79:30

Monday Sept 25

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with light rain squalls steering S.E. saw breches on the lee bow stood for them and they proved to be Rumpbacks saw the land bearing East at sun set took ship heading N.W. by N and took in light sails at 3 Am took ship again heading S.E. so ends these 24 hours at 12 Am Point Quascoma bore E by N dis 15 miles saw Rumpbacks & porpoises struck 2 porpoises but lost them Lat 2:24 Long 78:25

Tuesday Sept 26

Commences with fine breezes from S.W. steering N.E. with All sail set at sun set the Isle of Gorgona bore N.E. dis 17 miles took in light sail and luff to heading of shore middle part light breezes and rain heading of And on the land latter part light breezes and fair weather at 7 Am saw Sperm Whales lowered all four boats and went in chase after a long chase succeeded in striking one and killed him at 12 Am the Isle of Gorgona bore East dis 2.0 miles so ends with light breezes boats of in pursuit of whale



Wednesday Sept 27

Continued fine breezes and fair weather wind N.W. took the sperm whale along side and cut him in and shortened sail for the night heading N.W. by N middle and latter part fine breeze and rainy weather set a sail of over the rigging and commenced a boiling




Remarks on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Thursday Sept 28 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from NW heading  
South employed at sailing middle part heading NW  
latter part steering East at 12 Am the Isle of Gorgona  
bore ENE dis 30 miles

Friday Sept 29

Commenced with fine breezes from SW steering  
East spoke the ship President of Nantucket  
Capt Marshall 3 months out with 300 bbls spec oil  
middle part steering NW by W latter part  
steering South all this 24 hours frequent  
showers of rain No Obs

Saturday Sept 30

Commenced with moderate breezes and  
variable steering to the Southerd Middle part  
steering WNW latter part steering SSE  
all these 24 hours light rain caught a  
Turtle  Lat at 3pm 2°42 Long do 78°33

Sunday Oct 1 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from SW  
steering NE with all sail set passed a ship  
steering to the Southerd supposed to be the  
ship Hercules of New Bedford saw a number  
of humpbacks at sun set the Isle of Gorgona  
bore NE by E dis 25 miles Middle part steering  
NNW with a strong breeze latter part the same  
Lat 3°20

Monday Oct 2

Commenced with fresh breezes from SW steering SSE  
Middle part heading NNW latter part steering  
SSE with all sail set two men of duty sick



Cruising for sperm whales off the coast of Ecuador 1848

Tuesday Oct 3 1848

Commences with fine breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set at sun set Point Oyadacama bore S.E. 20 miles saw Blackfish & humphries for middle part strong breeze from S.W. steering West. Latter part steering West with a moderate breeze  
Lat  $3^{\circ} 10' N$  Long  $80^{\circ} 00' W$

Wednesday Oct 4

Commences with light breeze from S.W. steering W.N.W. with all sail set - middle part heading on both tacks Latter part steering S.E. saw nothing worthy of note employed at making a Rotator net  
Latitude  $1^{\circ} 54' N$   
Longitude  $79^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday Oct 5

Commences with fine breeze from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set at sun set Point Mangles in sight bearing S.E. 20 miles tacked ship heading W.N.W. so continues throughout this 24 hours employed at heaving out the hole for shooks  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 55'$   
Long  $81^{\circ} 12'$

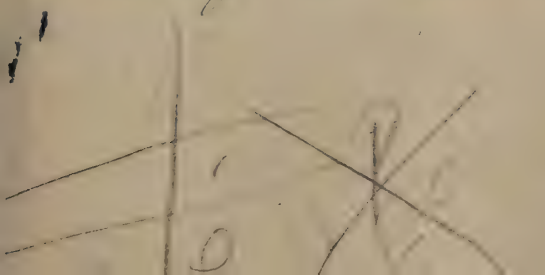
Friday Oct 6

Commences with fine breeze from S.W. heading West with all sail set at 4 pm tack ship heading S.E. Middle part heading on both tacks Latter part heading S.E. employed at various jobs heaving out for shooks picking Bluf &c  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 00' N$   
Long  $80^{\circ} 42' W$

Saturday Oct 7

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.E. with all sail set at sun set tack ship heading W. Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. at 2 pm tack ship heading S.E. so continues throughout this 24 hours steering to the S.E. with fresh breeze and cloudy weather

Lat - 00 00  
Long  $80^{\circ} 34'$





63 *Remarks on board Ship John Howland*  
Sunday, October 8 1848 Bound For Tombez  
Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E.  
with all sail set at sun set the land in sight  
bearing E.S.E. dis 20 miles tack ship heading West  
heading S. through the night latter part steering  
S.E. saw humpbacks & blackfish

Lat.  $00^{\circ} 23'$  South  
Long  $81^{\circ} 35'$  West

Monday Oct 9

Commences with fine fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E.  
Middle & latter part heading from W to W.N.W.  
with all sail set employed at setting up  
shooks and hooking out for water &c

Lat  $00^{\circ} 13'$  N  
Long  $81^{\circ} 45'$

Tuesday Oct 10

Commences with fine breezes from S.W. heading West  
Middle & latter part heading from S.E. to E.S.E.  
with all sail set, employed at sundrie jobs  
saw one sail heading to westward

Lat  $00^{\circ} 27'$  S  
Long  $80^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday Oct 11

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering  
S.E. the land in sight at sun set dis 20 miles  
saw a plenty of humpbacks, finbacks & blackfish  
Middle and latter part heading West with a  
strong northerly current employed at setting up shooks

Lat.  $00^{\circ} 40'$  S  
Long  $81^{\circ} 17'$

Thursday Oct 12

Commences with fine breezes from S.W. with cloudy  
weather steering S.E. at sun set the land in sight  
bearing E.S.E. dis 20 miles middle part heading N by S  
latter part heading S.E. employed at various jobs  
etc etc etc



New Bedford Capt. Leary

Friday Oct 13 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set. Toward a boat and found the current to run N.E.W. Middle part heading West. Latter part heading S.E. employed at sundries jobs fitting boats lashing up a potatoe net &c.

Saturday Oct 14

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. steering S.W. at 11 pm took ship heading West at 2 am took ship again heading S.E. to continue heading West. S.E. the rest of the day employed at stowing down oil repairing gal &c. Current setting S.W.

Lat 1° 55'  
Long 81° 30'

Sunday Oct 15

Continued moderate breezes from S.W. with cloudy weather heading S.E. at 8 pm took ship heading West at 11 pm took ship again heading S.E. to continue thorough this 24 hours foggy weather.

Lat 2° 57'  
Long 83° 36'

Monday Oct 16

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set at 4 pm bent on the chains at sun set saw the land middle part heading on took took with the maintopsail to the mast at 4 am kept of East fore Lumber at 1 pm came to anchor at 3 1/4 fathoms water the river bearing S.W. 1/2 mile saw the ship Roseoe Capt. Maclean of and 12 months from New Bedford 600 tons Also the ship President of and 14 months from Nantucket Capt. Marshall with 300 tons Also the ship Hercules of and 14 months from New Bedford Capt. Green with 300 tons Also the ship Franklin of and 31 months from Nantucket Capt. Hainsworth with 200 tons Also the ship Rambler of and 16 months from Nantucket Capt. <sup>Haughton</sup> with 200 tons Also the bark Litchfield of and 17 months from Chattahoochee Capt. Fisher with 300 tons sent a raft of oak up the river to fill with water and part of the crew employed at cleaning the river this day.

John Loring Deane and gave him his letters about the night



66 Remarks on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Laying to anchor at Zumber

Tuesday Oct 17

All these 24 hours light breeze and fair weather  
all hands employed at - cleaning & painting ship  
filling fresh water getting of wood & Potatoes for  
the ship Roscoe sailed to day on a cruise the ship  
George Washington of and 11 months from Wareham  
Capt Gibbs last from N.W. coast with 1000 lbs. Wm. Oct  
came to anchor to day.

Wednesday Oct 18

All these 24 hours fair weather and light breeze  
all hands employed at cleaning & painting ship  
down water painting ship getting of wood & water

Thursday Oct 19

All hands employed at getting of wood & water  
and blowing at easy painting ship &c

Friday Oct 20

All hands employed at getting of wood & water and  
painting ship &c

Saturday Oct 21

All these 24 hours fine weather all hands employed at  
getting of wood & some few trying things.


Sunday Oct 22

All this <sup>day</sup> fine breeze and good weather the Harbord  
watch went ashore on liberty for 48 hours  
the Harbord watch spent the day in Gaming.

the ship George Washington sailed to day bound to Eagle  
Monday Oct 23

All this day - fresh breeze and fair weather the Harbord  
watch ashore on liberty the Harbord watch employed at  
painting ship brought of 14 lbs potatoes.



going to  at Tomba October 18. 48 64  
Tuesday Oct 24  
All these 24 hours fresh breezes fair weather employed  
at painting for the Starboard watch came on board  
the Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty  
the Ship Franklin sailed to day bound home  
via Talcahuana

Wednesday Oct 25  
the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty the Starboard on board  
employed at stowing down wood & water getting of Potatoes &

Thursday Oct 26  
This day fresh breezes and fair weather the Starboard watch  
came on board so ends with all hands employed  
at sundrie jobs the Ship President sailed to day on  
bound on Cruise

Friday Oct 27  
This day fine breeze and fair weather all hands employed  
at sundrie jobs got 4 25 lb potatoes 15 pumpkins & other  
eggs in the Spartan Capt Macclander of and 11 months from  
Antarctic with 220 lb sperm oil came to anchor here to day

Saturday Oct 28  
Commences with light airs ends with fine breezes from  
SW at 5 1/2 pm took our anchor and stood out to sea  
with all sail set heading WNW  
so here we go for another Cruise  
Good Success and a plenty of Grease



67 Remarks on board ship John Howland  
Sunday Oct 29, 1848

All this day fresh breezes from S W heading by the  
wind on both tacks employa at stowing the anchors

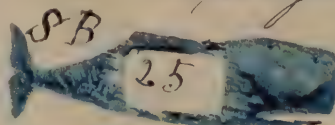
Monday Oct 30

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward  
steering by the wind to the westward all sail set  
employa at oiling the chains and stowing them

Tuesday Oct 31

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S E steering S W  
with all sail set hands employd at sundrie jobs

Wednesday Nov 1



Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E  
saw three whales toward all four boats and went  
in chase struck two of them and took along side  
also killed one more but did not save him  
the whole part heading to the East with the Starboard  
the latter part all hands employd at cutting  
in the whales

Thursday Nov 2

All hands employd at boiling sperm oil all the 24  
hours light breezes from S E heading on both tacks  
under short sail & this day we are one year  
out having taken 425 bls sperm oil, 15 whales  
and 19 blackfish which made 33 bls

Lat  $34^{\circ} 45' N$   
Long  $84^{\circ} 54' W$

Friday Nov 3

All these 24 hours light breezes from S E heading  
E N E under short sail finished boiling  
took in the Starboard boat and repaired her  
also employd at sundrie other jobs



68

New Bedford Capt Henry Cruising for Spinn whales Nov 1848

Saturday Nov 4

Commenced with light breezes and fair steering E & Middle & latter part. continued light breezes steering SW hands employ'd at various jobs saw Blackfish

Sunday Nov 5

Continued light breezes from S & E steering N. Middle part heading E & E, latter part steering S & W with all sail set Lat  $47^{\circ} 50'$   
Long  $85^{\circ} 20'$

Monday Nov 6

Continued light breezes from S & E steering S & W Middle & latter part steering S & W with all sail set, employ'd at coopersing. Oil saw nothing

Tuesday Nov 7

Continued light breezes from S & E steering S & W. Saw a ship steering to the eastward with all sail set. At sun set took in light sails and furled the mainsail, latter part heading E & E under short sail saw Blackfish. All hands employ'd at stowing, down oil Lat  $5^{\circ} 15'$   
Long  $86^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday Nov 8

Continued light breezes and good weather heading E & E Middle part heading S & W latter part steering S & W with all sail set saw abundance of finbacks Lat  $5^{\circ} 35'$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 15'$

Thursday Nov 9

Continued light breezes from S & E steering N & W. Middle & latter part the same, employ'd at painting. Boats repairing casks &c Lat  $9^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $88^{\circ} 20'$

Friday Nov 10

Continued light breezes from S & E steering N & W with all sail set Middle & latter part the same. Saw Blackfish  
Lat  $12^{\circ} 15'$  South



9  
Remains on board Ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Saturday Nov 11. 1848 Gallapagos Islands  
Commenced with light breezes from S.E. steering N.N.W.  
with all sail set; saw a sail steering to the Northward,  
put out a new Starboard boat Middle part heading East  
with the maint. sail to the mast latter part steering  
N.W. by W saw Charles Isle bearing N.W. by N saw one sail  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 20'$  South

Sunday Nov 12 Long  $98^{\circ} 43'$   
Continued light breezes from S.E. steering W. by N  
saw Albemarle Island bearing N.W. dist 40 miles  
Middle part steering W.N.W. latter part steering S.W.  
saw finbacks

Monday Nov 13  
Continues light breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
latter part steering West. All hands employed at  
setting up rigging Lat  $1^{\circ} 2^{\circ} 59'$  South  
Long  $94^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday Nov 14  
Continues light breezes from S.E. steering West  
Middle & latter part steering S.W. with all sail set  
hands employed at fitting rigging saw blackish

Wednesday Nov 15  
Continues fine breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
Middle part the same, latter part strong breezes steering  
W.S.W. all hands employed at ratting up the rigging  
saw some squid & a finback Lat  $3^{\circ} 55'$   
Long  $98^{\circ} 55'$

Thursday Nov 16  
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
Middle and latter part strong breezes and squally  
steering N.N.W. All hands employed at ratting  
up the rigging and various other jobs  
Lat  $2^{\circ} 12'$   
Long  $100^{\circ} 05'$



P 70

Capt Seary cruising for sperm whales on the off shore grounds 1848

Friday Nov 17 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.N.W.  
Middle & latter part steering N.W. by N. hands employed  
at various jobs about the rigging

Saturday Nov 18

Commenced with fine breezes from S.E. steering  
to the westward. Spoke the ship Glope  
Capt Christian of and 15 months from  
New Bedford with 200 bbls sperm oil.  
Middle & latter part steering S.W. saw nothing

Lat 22° 00' S

Sunday Nov 19

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
with all sail set at sun set took in light sails  
and furled the mainsail. Middle part heading S.W.  
under short sail. Latter part continues fresh  
breezes with squalls heading S.W.

Long 103° 20'

Lat 23° 25' S  
Long 103° 20'

Monday Nov 20

Continues fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.  
Middle part squally. Latter part strong breezes heading S.W.  
saw nothing worthy of note & hands employed at various jobs

Tuesday Nov 21

Continues fresh breezes with good weather steering E.N.E.  
Middle part strong breezes & squally heading E.N.E.  
Latter part steering West. hands employed at various jobs  
saw finbacks

Lat 4° 20'

Long 104° 25'

Wednesday Nov 22

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Middle &  
latter part the same. Saw a large breach steered  
for it but saw nothing more. Hands employed  
at various jobs about the rigging



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland of New Bedford Capt Henry  
Thursday Nov 23. 1848

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. steering  
by the wind to the E.N.E. hands employed at  
various jobs saw nothing worthy of note

Friday Nov 24

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. with good  
weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E.  
hands employed at various jobs about the rigging  
Lat  $2^{\circ} 11'$   
Long  $102^{\circ} 32'$

Saturday Nov 25

Commenced with fine breezes and fair weather  
steering E.N.E. latter part steering W by with all  
sail set saw finbacks  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 24'$  True  
Long  $102^{\circ} 31'$

Sunday Nov 26

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. steering  
West at sun set took in eight sails and  
luff to the wind with the ~~fore~~ topsail to the  
mast latter part steering west with all sail set  
saw a number of finbacks  
Lat  $52^{\circ} S$   
Long  $103^{\circ} 41'$

Monday Nov 27

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. steering W.S.W.  
middle & latter part continues fine breezes steering S.S.W.  
with all sail set hands employed at painting boats  
fitting rigging &c

Tuesday Nov 28

All these 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
steering S.W. with all sail set hands employed  
at fitting rigging  
Lat  $2^{\circ} 00'$   
Long





cruising for sperm Whales on the  
Wednesday Nov 29 1848

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. Steaming  
at 1 pm saw sperm whales several all four boat-  
and went in chase & succeeded in striking one  
of them killed and took him along side  
Middle part employed at getting ready for cutting  
latter part all hands employed at cutting in the  
whale

Lat 3° 10 S

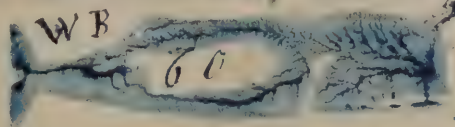
Long 105° 20

Thursday Nov 30

All these 24 hours fine breezes from S.E. heading on  
both tacks all hands employed at boiling sperm oil

Friday Dec 1

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. Steaming on  
both tacks all hands employed at boiling latter part  
fine breezes at 6 am saw sperm whales several  
all four boats and struck one finish boiling



Lat 3° 00

Long 105° 00

Saturday Dec 2

Commences with fine breezes both off fast  
to a whale killed him and took him along side cut  
him in at sun set saw more whales but did  
not lower Middle part employed at clearing away  
the heads of c. latter part employed at boiling

Sunday Dec 3

Commences with fine breezes from S.E.  
Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze  
at day light saw sperm whales several all  
four boats and went in chase struck one and the  
line parted and the whale went to windward  
so gave up the chase employed at boiling sperm oil  
and setting up shrouds & c.


Lat 3° 00

Long 106° 10



Line parted



74  
Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Monday December 4, 1848   
Commences with fresh breezes from SE  
heading NE saw sperm whales. lowered  
and chased but with no success the whales  
a going quick Middle part heading NE  
under short sail latter part steering SE

Tuesday Dec 5  
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE  
steering NE Middle part heading South  
under short sail latter part steering SE  
with clo sail set employed at cooping casks  
+ sundry other jobs  
Lat 3° 15' South  
Long 105° 50' West

Wednesday Dec 6  
Commences with light breezes from ESE  
steering NE with all sail set, Middle part  
heading SSE latter part heading NNE  
all hands employed at stowing down casks

Thursday Dec 7  
All these 24 hours light breezes and fair weather  
wind ESE steering by the wind on both tacks  
all hands employed at stowing down casks.  
Lat 3° 20' South  
Long 105° 15'

Friday Dec 8  
Commences with light breezes from SE  
heading SSW Middle part heading ESE  
latter part steering SSW under moderate sail  
all hands employed at stowing the hold

Saturday Dec 9  
All these twenty four hours fine breeze and fair  
weather steering by the wind on both tacks  
employed at repairing waist board, bilge cask  
Lat 3° 15' South  
Long 106° 36'



Cruising for sperm whales on the off-shore ground 1848  
 Sunday December 10. 1848

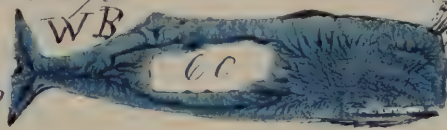
Commenced with fine breeze from ESE steering NE  
 with all sail set Middle part the same  
 Latter part steering South saw Blackfish } Lat  $2^{\circ} 6' 3''$   
 Long  $106^{\circ} 22'$

Monday Dec 11

Continues light breeze from ESE steering to the  
 Southward with all sail set Middle part heading  
 on both tacks Latter part steering S by E saw a  
 plenty of Blackfish finbacks &c } Lat  $3^{\circ} 2'$   
 Long  $106^{\circ} 36'$

Tuesday Dec 12

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering  
 to the Southward with all sail set Middle part  
 heading on both tacks Latter part fine breezes and  
 fair weather at 8 Am saw sperm whales downed  
 the S barbed <sup>boats</sup> and after a long chase succeeded  
 in striking one and killed him so ends  
 boats off from the ship Lat  $3^{\circ} 12'$   
 Long  $106^{\circ} 40'$



Wednesday Dec 13

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
 took the whale along side and cut him  
 in finished at sun set once made sail and  
 stood to the Southward Middle part heading  
 SSE employe at clearing away the head Latter part  
 steering to the NE employe at boiling sperm oil  
 Lat  $3^{\circ} 40'$  Long  $107^{\circ} 23'$

Thursday Dec 14

Continues fine breezes from ESE with good weather heading NE  
 Middle & Latter part the same employe at boiling

Friday Dec 15

Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE heading East  
 Middle part finished boiling Latter part steering  
 NE we the hole for the first time today



76  
Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Saturday December 15 1848

All these 24 hours fine breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks cruising, Lat  $3^{\circ} 10' S$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday Dec 17

All these 24 hours fine breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks.

Monday Dec 18

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE steering by  
the wind on both tacks, saw Blackfish  
employed at cooping oil Lat  $3^{\circ} 34'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 05'$

Tuesday Dec 19

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks all hands employed at  
stowing down oil

Wednesday Dec 20

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE  
steering N N W Middle part steering by  
the wind on both tacks latter part steering  
to the Southward, employed at mending mizen  
top sail, saw Blackfish Lat  $3^{\circ} 25'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 50'$

Thursday Dec 21

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks, saw Blackfish  
bent up new mainsail, and cut up the  
old mainsail Lat  $3^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 54'$



Bapt. Leary Cruising for whales on the of shore grounds  
Friday Dec 22.

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE  
steering N by W Middle part heading NE  
with the maintopsail to the mast. Latter part  
heading South employed at mending  
a Fore-spencer

Lat  $3^{\circ} 23'$

Long  $105^{\circ} 58'$

Saturday Dec 23

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE heading  
NE Middle part heading NE Latter part  
steering West saw nothing worthy of note Lat  $3^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 14'$

Sunday Dec 24

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE heading South  
with all sail set, at sun set shortened sail  
for the night Middle part heading South  
with the maintopsail to the mast. Latter part  
heading NE saw nothing

Lat  $3^{\circ} 18'$

Long  $106^{\circ} 10'$

Monday Dec 25 (Christmas)

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE steering  
NE Middle part the same Latter part steering S by W  
employed at mending maintopsail. saw blackfish.  
struck two porpoises

Lat  $3^{\circ} 13'$

Long  $105^{\circ} 55'$

Tuesday Dec 26

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering S by W  
Middle part heading NE under short sail  
Latter part steering S W under all sail  
employed at mending Gibe

Lat  $3^{\circ} 40'$

Long  $106^{\circ} 36'$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland.  
 Wednesday December 27. 1848  
 Commences with fresh breezes from  
 WSE steering N. Middle part  
 heading on both tacks by the wind  
 latter part heading NE lat  $2^{\circ}35'$   
 Long  $106^{\circ}27'$

Thursday Dec 28  
 Continues fresh breezes heading SSW  
 Middle part the same. latter part  
 steering. NE saw Blackfish Lat  $2^{\circ}47'3''$   
 Long  $106^{\circ}47'$

Friday Dec 29  
 Continues fresh breezes from SE heading  
 SSW with all sail set. Middle part the  
 same. latter part heading ENE.  
 saw nothing of importance

Saturday Dec 30  
 Continues fresh breezes from SE heading ENE  
 Middle part the same. latter part  
 heading SSW with all sail set lat  $3^{\circ}20'$   
 Long  $106^{\circ}48'$

Sunday Dec 31. 1848  
 Commences with fine breezes from SE heading  
 SSW Middle part heading on both tacks  
 latter part heading SSW by S with all sail  
 set so ends this day and year



79

Capt- Leary. Cruising for whales on the offshore

A few remarks on the past year

Jan 1848 we was in the lat of  $32^{\circ}$  South Long  $45^{\circ}$  W  
bound to the Pacific Ocean about this time  
we bent a new suit of sails for doubling  
Cape Horn. Jan 16 lat  $50^{\circ}$  we began to have small  
symptoms of the Cape fever took in the waist of Bow boat  
on deck Feb 2 lat  $57^{\circ}$  Long  $72$  blowing a regular Cape  
horn screamer right in the teeth. thick clothes  
in great demand about this time Feb 12 after a  
long continued head winds and successive  
gales we at length got around the famous  
Cape and steered to the Northward Feb 17 saw the  
Isle of De la Mocha Feb 22 saw the Isle of Masafuera  
went a fishing there March 7 saw the coast of Peru  
in the lat of  $12^{\circ}$  S March 16 came to  $\rightarrow$  at Payta  
staid there 6 days had 7 men 2 away stole a boat  
in the scrp. March 23 came to  $\rightarrow$  at Torobay.  
staid there 5 days got water potatoes fruit &c  
and shipt 4 men and sails for a cruise. April 2 got  
four sperm whales, went on the off shore ground and  
cruised there 2 or 3 months took four large whales.  
~~Then~~ went then went to Point De la Galera lat  $1^{\circ}$  N  
Long  $80^{\circ}$  West, got 12 blackfish. July 17 saw the Isl of Des Malpas  
Sept 26 saw the Isl. of Gorgona Took 4 sperm whales about these  
parts and then went to Tombas came to  $\rightarrow$  at Tombar  
Oct 16 got wood water & potatoes and discharged 3 men and  
shipt 4 more and sailed Oct 28 for another cruise  
on the off shore ground Oct 31 got 2 small sperm whales  
Nov 11 saw the Galapagos Isles about the 1 Dec lat  $3^{\circ}$  Long  $105$   
took 3.60 bls whales and lost another by the line parting  
for and this year having during the year saw sperm  
whales 20 times and struck 22 and saved 17 of them which  
made 550 bls also we have spoke 31 whale ships  
and Barbs



Remarks on board Ship John Howland of New Bedford

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 1, 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from S<sup>E</sup>  
steering S<sup>W</sup> with all sail set.

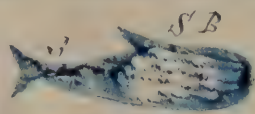
Middle & latter part heading N<sup>E</sup>.

Unrove the topsail sheets Sat 3<sup>h</sup> 38 South  
Long 107<sup>o</sup> 50 West

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 2

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
steering N<sup>E</sup> with all sail set.

Middle & latter part the same, painted the  
fore & main yards saw nothing of note Sat 2<sup>h</sup> 40



Long 107<sup>o</sup> 10

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 3

Continues fine breezes and fair weather, heading  
N<sup>E</sup> with all sail set. Saw Blackfish. Sounded  
3 boats and got two, took them along side  
and hove them in. Middle part heading on  
both decks, latter part heading S<sup>W</sup>. Saw Blackfish  
sounded all four boats and struck one the  
iron drawn and lost him Sat 3<sup>h</sup> 00  
Long 107<sup>o</sup> 34

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 4

Continues fine breezes from S<sup>E</sup> heading  
S<sup>W</sup> with all sail set. Middle part heading  
N<sup>E</sup> latter part heading South  
Employed at boiling Blackfish oil

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 5

Continues fine breezes heading to the Southward  
Middle & latter part the same. Employed at  
various jobs saw nothing Sat 4<sup>h</sup> 50  
Long 107<sup>o</sup> 50



Capt Seary Cruising for sperm whales on the of shore ground  
Saturday 1. No. 6 1849

Commences with fine breeze from East  
heading S E with all sail set.

Middle of latter part the same Sat 6<sup>20</sup>

Long 108° 16

Sunday 1 No 7

Continues fine breeze from E S E steering N W by N

Middle part heading N E latter part steering S E by N

Spoke the ship Franklin Capt Hazard of and

28 months from Liverpool with 1350 bbls sperm 700 a. Blubber

Monday 1. No 8

Continues fine breeze and fair weather steering

N E in company with the ship Franklin.

Latter part steering N W saw nothing

Tuesday 1. No 9

Continues fine breeze and fair weather

steering N W spoke the ship Franklin. Middle

part heading N E with the maintopsail to the

hoist. Latter part steering N W lat 3° 26 S

Long 108° 40

Wednesday 1. No 10

Commences with fine breeze from E E two sperm whales

sawered all four boat and went in chase but with

no success the whales going quick to windward

Middle part steering on both tacks. Latter part heading

N E with all sail set

Thursday 1 No 11

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E S E steering

by the wind on both tacks. Saw Blackfish

Lat 3° 20

Long 108° 30



82  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
Friday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 12. 1849  
Continues with fresh breezes from E<sup>SE</sup>  
steering S. Middle part the same  
Latter part heading NE

Saturday 1. Mo. 13.  
Continues fresh breezes from E<sup>SE</sup> steering NE  
Middle part the same latter part heading S<sup>SE</sup>  
Saw nothing worthy of note Lat 3° 50' South  
Long 108° 00'

Sunday 1. Mo. 14  
Continues fresh breezes from E<sup>SE</sup> heading S<sup>SE</sup>  
Middle of latter part the same

Monday 1. Mo. 15  
Continues fresh breezes from E<sup>SE</sup> steering N  
with all sail set Middle part heading NE  
with the Main topsail to the Mast  
Latter part steering NE Lat 3.00  
Long 108.00

Tuesday 1. Mo. 16  
Continues fresh breezes from E<sup>SE</sup> heading  
South Middle & latter part the same  
saw finbacks

Wednesday 1. Mo. 17  
Continues with fine breezes from  
E<sup>SE</sup> steering SW Middle part heading  
S. Latter part steering S. W by N. Employed at  
mending Main topsail fitting rigging &c.  
Cooper Carpenters & Blacksmith all employed  
at their respective trades. No whales to be seen  
hard times these shall begin to think about  
the poor house soon. Lat 3° 00'  
Long 109° 48'



Cruising for Whales off the Shore ground, 1849

Thursday 1. No. 18. 1849

Continues fine breezes from E & E steering N.W. with all sail set Middle part heading N.E. with the main topsail aback latter part steering West hands employed at washing ship. Lat.  $4^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $111^{\circ} 30'$

Friday 1. No. 19.

Continues fine breezes steering West, hands employed at painting ship. 1 part & Middle part heading N.E. under short sail latter part heading South

Saturday 1. No. 20.

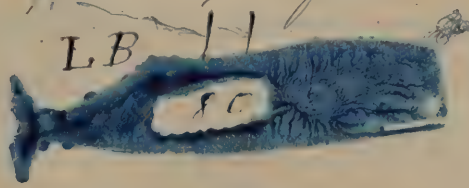
Continues fine breezes steering to the South Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from E & E steering N.W. Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$  Long  $112^{\circ} 00' W$

Sunday 1. No. 21

Continues fresh breezes steering N.W. Middle part heading N.E. latter part heading S.W. all sail

Monday 1. No. 22.

Commences with strong breezes from E & E steering South, at 1 P.M. Saw a sperm whale toward the three barbed boats and went in chase struck and killed him and took along side all hands employed at getting ready for cutting Middle part saying so with top sail aback latter part hands employed at cutting in the whale Lat.  $4^{\circ} 20'$



Long  $113^{\circ} 00'$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland

Tuesday 1. No. 23, 1849

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E.  
steering by the wind on both tacks under  
all sail employed at boiling sperm oil

Lat  $3^{\circ} 47'$

Wednesday 1. No. 24

Long  $112^{\circ} 37'$

Continues fresh breezes steering by the wind  
middle & latter part the same. Employed at  
boiling Sperm Oil

Thursday 1. No. 25

Commenced with fresh breezes heading S. E.  
finished boiling and washed of decks

at 5 pm saw sperm whales going quick  
to windward middle part heading by the  
wind on tacks latter part heading N. E.  
at 10 am saw sperm whales going quick  
to windward also saw a ship cutting  
in a whale

Friday 1. No. 26

Continues fresh breezes from S. E. heading N. E.  
middle part heading South. Latter part heading  
by the wind on both tacks saw sperm whales  
in the weather beam but did not lower the boats

Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday 1. No. 27

Long  $112^{\circ} 00'$

Continues fresh breezes heading N. E. with  
all sail set latter part heading S. E. W.  
saw Blackfish employed at coohering Lat  $4^{\circ} 24'$   
Long  $112^{\circ} 13'$



Cruising for whals on the off-shore grounds 1849  
 Sunday. 1. No. 28. 1849.

Continued with fine breeze from NW  
 heading S by W with all sail set Middle  
 & latter part heading N by E Lat  $4^{\circ} 16'$   
 Long  $111^{\circ} 32'$

Monday 1. No. 29

Continued fine breeze and fair weather  
 heading S by W all sail set Middle part  
 heading N by E latter part heading South  
 All hands employed at stowing down oil  
 finished stowing the main hatchway

Tuesday 1. No. 30

Continued fine breeze from ESE with good weather  
 steering S by W Middle part heading on both tacks  
 latter part steering N saw nothing Lat  $3^{\circ} 40'$   
 Long  $112^{\circ} 48'$

Wednesday 1. No. 31

Continued fine breeze steering N by W all sail set  
 Middle part steering by the wind on both tacks  
 latter part heading South, Employed at repairing  
 the Foresail. Saw nothing

Thursday 2. No. 1

Continued fine breeze from ESE steering South with all  
 sail set, latter part steering NE;  
 saw the ship Franklin at boiling; employed  
 at repairing Apantzer Lat  $4^{\circ} 10'$   
 Long  $112^{\circ} 30'$

Friday 2. No. 2

Continued fine breeze steering S by E all sail set  
 latter part heading NE. Employed at repairing  
 the foretopsail, saw a ship to leeward Lat  $4^{\circ} 48'$   
 Long  $112^{\circ} 40'$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland of New-  
Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 3. 1849

Commences with fine breezes from ESE  
steering NE. At 5 pm spoke the ship Franklin  
of New Bedford Capt Hazard 27 months out  
with 1400 lbs sperm and 400 lbs British oil  
sold them seven bbls meat. Middle part  
heading NE latter part heading S. Lat.  $4^{\circ} 35' S$   
Long  $112^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 4

Continues fine breezes heading NE  
with all sail set, at 8 pm spoke the  
ship Napoleon Capt Gibbs of and  
25 months from Nantucket oil unknown.  
latter part heading S. saw the ships  
Franklin & Napoleon

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 5

Continues fine breezes heading S at 4 pm  
spoke the ship Golconda Capt Brush of and 17<sup>th</sup>  
months from New Bedford with 700 lbs sperm oil  
middle and latter part steering by the wind

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 6

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering NE. middle part  
steering S. latter part steering NW. saw the Golconda  
employed at sundries jobs.

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 7

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering SW  
middle part heading S latter part steering NW  
employed at fitting the cutting pennants Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $113^{\circ} 12'$



Bedford. Cruising for whales on the off shore grounds

Thursday 2. No. 8. 1849

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering N.E. all sail set Latter part heading S. employes are breaking out the fore hatchway for sharks.

Lat 4° 55' Long 113° 32'

Friday 2. No. 9

Continues fresh breezes heading S. Middle part the same. Latter part heading N.E. saw nothing of note

Saturday 2. No. 10

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering N.E. at 9 P.M. spoke the ship. Golconda of New Bedford Capt. Prusk. Latter part steering N.E.

Lat 4° 30' Long 113° 00'

Sunday 2. No. 11

Continues fresh breezes from <sup>ESE</sup> steering N.E. Middle part heading on both tacks

Latter part steering N.E. Lat 4° 00' Long 112° 40'

Monday 2. No. 12

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering N.E. with all sail set. Latter part steering S.W. saw finbacks

Tuesday 2. No. 13

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering S.W. Middle part heading on both tacks.

Latter part steering S. saw 8 sails all bound N.E. Killed a hog & caught a porpoise

Lat 4° 55' Long 113° 15'



Remarks on board Ship John

Wednesday 2. No. 14, 1849

Continues with fine breezes from E & S. steering to the south. with all sail set. Middle part heading by the wind on both tacks. Latter part heading N.E. saw two sails

Sat  $4^{\circ} 36'$  J

Long  $113^{\circ} 00'$  W

Thursday 2. No. 15

Continues fine breezes from E & S heading S. with all sail set. Latter part steering N.E. employed at sundry jobs

Sat  $4^{\circ} 00'$

Long  $112^{\circ} 50'$

Friday 2. No. 16

Continues fine breezes heading N.E. all sail set. Middle of latter part the same. saw five sails. Employed at sundry jobs

Sat  $3^{\circ} 30'$  J

Long  $112^{\circ} 32'$  W

Saturday 2. No. 17

Continues fine breezes from E & S heading S. Middle of latter part the same. saw one sail. Employed at stowing, back water

Sat  $5^{\circ} 00'$

Long  $113^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday 2. No. 18

Continues fine breezes from E & S heading S. Middle part the same. Latter part steering N.E. saw breeches on the lee bow. steered for them but saw nothing more

Sat  $5^{\circ} 45'$

Long  $113^{\circ} 12'$

Monday 3. No. 19

Continues fine breezes steering N.E. all sail set. Middle part heading on both tacks. Latter part heading N.E. with a strong breeze took in top galant sail

Sat  $4^{\circ} 46'$

Long  $112^{\circ} 48'$



Howland. Cruising for Whales, 1849

Tuesday L. No. 20. 1849

Commences with strong breezes from ESE steering NE. Latter part steering N by W. Saw blackfish. Employed at various jobs.

Lat 4° 30' S  
Long 113° 00' W

Wednesday L. No. 21. 1849

Continues fresh breezes from ESE heading NE. Middle part the same. Latter part fine breezes steering NW. Saw nothing.

Lat 4° 35'  
Long 113° 37'

Thursday L. No. 22

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering N by S. Middle part heading S under short sail. Latter part steering N by S, all sail set.

Lat 5° 00'  
Long 115° 16'

Friday L. No. 23

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering N. N. W. with all sail set. Middle part heading NE. Latter part steering South.

Lat 4° 50'  
Long 115° 00'

Saturday L. No. 24

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering South. Middle part the same. Latter part steering NE. Saw blackfish.

Lat 6° 00'  
Long 115° 17'

Sunday L. No. 25

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering NE. with all sail set. Middle & latter part the same, saw nothing.

Lat 5° 00'  
Long 114° 31'

Monday L. No. 26

Continues fresh breeze & squally, steering NE. Middle part light breeze from SE steering E. NE. Latter part fresh breeze & squally with some rain steering NE. Killed two porbeus.

Lat 4° 00'  
Long 113° 50'



Remarks on board ship John Howland

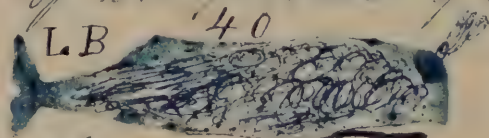
Tuesday 2. No. 27. 1849

Commences with fine breeze from S E  
steering W by S with all sail set. Middle part  
heaving to with the maintopsail to the mast.  
 Latter part steering W S W

Lat  $4^{\circ} 55' S$   
Long  $115^{\circ} 18' W$

Wednesday 2. No. 28

Continues fine breeze from S E steering W S W  
with all sail set. Middle part steering S W  
under short sail. Latter part fresh breeze  
at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales. Hoisted all four  
boats and went in chase. Struck one and  
killed him and took him along. so ended  
this 24 hours. three boats of in pursuit of more whales



Thursday 2. No. 1

Continues fresh breeze boats of in pursuit  
of whales met with no success so came on  
board. at 3 pm saw more whales. Lowered  
all four boats but did not strike one so came  
on board. Hooked on the whale and cut him.  
in finished at 9 P.M. Middle part employed  
at clearing away the head. Latter part  
steering N. Employed at boiling

Lat  $4^{\circ} 00' S$   
Long  $118^{\circ} 20'$

Friday 3. No. 2

Continues fresh breeze from S E steering S.  
Latter part steering S E. All hands employed  
at boiling sperm oil. Saw finbacks

Saturday 3. No. 3

Continues fresh breeze steering S E under short sail.  
finished boiling. Middle part the same  
Latter part steering S by W

Lat  $4^{\circ} 20' S$   
Long  $119^{\circ} 19'$



91

Cruising for whales on the off shore ground. 1849

Sunday 3. No. 4. 1849

Continues fine fresh breezes from ESE steering S. with all sail set. Saw black porpoise Middle part the same. Latter part steering NE saw finbacks

Sat 5° 00

Long 119° 19

Monday 3 No. 5

Continues fine breezes from ESE with fair weather steering NE with all sail set Middle part heading on both tacks Latter part fine breezes from E steering NE bent a maintopmast stay sail

Sat 4° 20

Long 119° 18

Tuesday 3 No. 6

Continues fine breezes from E steering NNE with all sail set Middle part heading NNE Latter part steering NNE

Sat 4° 13

Long 119° 09

Wednesday 3 No. 7

Continues fine breezes from E steering NNE with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part steering S. Saw nothing

Sat 3° 42

Long 118° 46

Thursday 3 No. 8

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering S with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part steering NE. Employed at cooping oil saw nothing of note

Sat 4° 46

Long 120° 23

Friday 3 No. 9

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering S with all sail set Middle part heading NNE Latter part steering SNE under short sail. All hands employed at stowing down oil in the fore hatchway. Saw nothing

Sat 5° 00

No Long



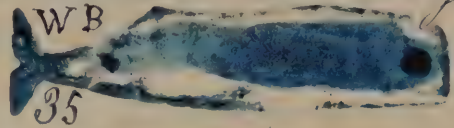
92  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland of New  
Saturday 3. No. 10<sup>th</sup> 1849

Commenced with fine breeze from ESE steering S.W.  
under short sail. Middle part heading by the  
wind on both tacks. Latter part fresh breeze &  
squally steering N by W

Sat  
Long

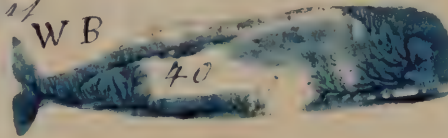
Sunday 3. No. 11<sup>th</sup>

Continues fresh breeze from ESE with some rain  
steering N by W. Middle part light air & calm.  
Latter part fine breeze and fair weather steering S.W.



Monday 3. No. 12

Continues fine breeze and fair weather wind E  
at 1 P.m. saw sperm whales lowered all four  
boats and went in chase struck one and  
killed him. took him along side and cut  
him in. Middle part & Latter part continues  
fine breeze steering by the wind on both tacks  
employed at cutting up blubber & } Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 30 S  
there is plenty Blackfish } Long 175<sup>th</sup> 00 W



Tuesday 3. No. 13

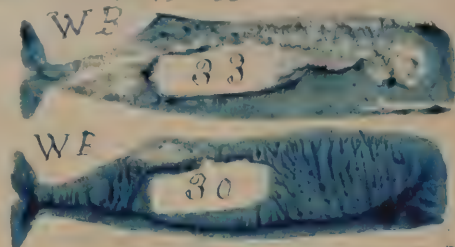
Continues fine breeze & fair weather steering NE  
At 2 P.m. saw sperm whales lowered all four and  
went in chase struck one and killed him  
took him along side. Middle part employed  
at boiling. Latter part all hands employed  
at cutting in the whale finished at 9 A.m.  
at 4 P.m. saw more sperm whales lowered three boats and  
went in chase so ends this 24 hours steering  
after the whale 3 boats in chase one boat crew  
employed at boiling



Bedford Cruising for Whales on the Off Shore ground 1849

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 14. 1849

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. This boat  
off in pursuit of whales struck three whales and saved  
two of them took them along side.  
Middle part laying too under short  
sail latter part. All hands employed  
at cutting in the whales. finished  
at ten and made all sail. Saw breeches & hold  
60 sperm whales All these twenty four hours employed at  
Saw Blackfish



BB

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 15

Continues fine breezes and fair weather Steering N.E.  
Middle part steering S. Latter part steering N.E.  
saw sperm whales one rising but did not see them  
again All these day employed at boiling oil

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 16

Continues fine breezes from E.S.E. Steering S with all sail  
set. Middle part the same Latter part ~~and~~ steering  
N.E. finished boiling & washed of decks

Lat 3° 30'

Long 124° 50'

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 17

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering N.E.  
with all sail set. Latter part steering E.S.E. saw Blackfish

Lat 3° 13'

Long 124° 35'

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 18

Continues fine breezes from N.N.E. steering E. with all sail set  
saw one sail at 9 Pm above the ship Summary of and  
5 1/2 months from Warren's house to the Sandwich Islands  
Middle and latter part continues fine light breezes  
and fair weather steering E by S  
Saw Blackfish

Lat 3° 50'

Long 123° 56'



94  
Remarks on board Ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 19. 1849.

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. Steering  
S.E. with all sail set. Middle part steering N.E.  
Latter part steering S. Employed at cooping oil { Lat  $3^{\circ}48'30''$   
Long  $123^{\circ}30'10''$

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 20

Continues fine breezes from S.E. Steering S.W.  
Middle squally steering N.E. Latter part steering N.  
saw fin backs. Employed at cooping oil { Lat  $3^{\circ}25'$   
Long  $123^{\circ}42'$

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 21

Continues fine breezes from S.E. Steering N.W.  
Middle part squally with some rain. Latter part the same  
All hands employed at storing down oil { Lat  $3^{\circ}34'$   
Long  $123^{\circ}30'$

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 22

Continues fine breezes from S.E. Steering N.W.  
under short sail Middle & latter part light  
breezes and calm with some rain. Caught a shark

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 23

Continues light breezes and calm with some rain  
steering to the S.W. Middle & latter part steering  
breezes and squally. Sifted the tallow, fished for & hauled  
steering S.W.

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 24

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E.  
steering N.W. under short sail. Latter part  
light breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. under all sail.  
{ Lat  $3^{\circ}35'$   
{ Long  $124^{\circ}50'$



Cruising for sperm whales on the off-shore ground 1849

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 25

Continues light breeze and calm steering  
 Low Blackfish toward three boats but no success  
 Middle of latter part continues fine weather  
 Lat 27° 10' N  
 Long 125° 10' W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 26

Continues fine breeze steering N. by E. Middle  
 latter part steering S. by E  
 Lat 27° 40' N  
 Long 125° 35' W

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 27

Continues fine breeze and fair weather steering N. by E  
 Middle and latter part the same all hands employed  
 at stowing down oil

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 28

Continues fine breeze and fair weather steering N. by E  
 Middle part heading S. under short sail latter part  
 steering N. W. all sail set

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 29

Continues fine breeze from E steering N. W. Middle &  
 latter part steering N. all sail set employed  
 at fitting cutting blocks  
 Lat 27° 32' N  
 Long by Chron 129° 05' W

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 30

Continues fine breezes from E steering N. by E  
 Middle & latter part the same. Saw finbacks.  
 Cooper Carpenter Blacksmith and Painter all employed at  
 their trade  
 Lat 1° 14' N  
 Long 130° 30' W

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 31

All these 24 hours fine breeze from E. & steering N. by E  
 with all sail set saw nothing worthy of note  
 Sounded March  
 Lat 00° 10' N  
 Long 130° 45' W



Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Sunday - 4. mo. 1. 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from E steering  
by W with all sail set. Middle part heading  
NNE with the mainsail to the mast  
Latter part steering SW

Lat 35° 00'  
Long 131° 00'

Monday 4. mo. 2

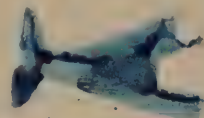
Continued fine breeze from E steering SW  
Middle part steering SSE, Latter part steering NNE  
Hands employed at various jobs

Lat 35° 00'  
Long 131° 22'

Tuesday 4. mo. 3

Continued fine breeze and fair weather steering NNE  
Middle part steering NNE, Latter part steering S  
with all sail set employed at various jobs

Wednesday 4. mo. 4



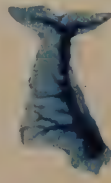
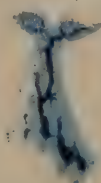
Continued fine breeze and fair weather steering S  
at three P.M. saw sperm whales toward three boats and  
went in chase but with no success. at four set  
the whales on the weather beam dis 7 miles saw one sail  
Middle and Latter part steering by the wind on both  
tacks with all sail set



Thursday 4. mo. 5

Continued with fine fresh breeze from West steering NNE  
at four set saw sperm whales going to windward  
toward 3 boats and went in chase but with no  
success Middle part steering by the wind on both  
tacks with all sail set Latter part steering SSE  
saw more sperm whales toward all four boats  
and went in chase but with no success  
the whales going to windward

Lat 35° 10'  
Long 131° 10'





At New Bedford building for whales on the line long 132 to 140 W

Friday 4 Mo. 6. 1849

Commences with fine breezes from E steering N N E  
 spoke the ship Arnolda Capt Wood of and 9 months.  
 from New Bedford with 300 lbs sperm oil. Middle part  
 light breezes latter part fine breezes. At day light  
 saw sperm whales toward all four boats and went  
 in chase. Succeeded in getting two of them. The ship  
 Arnolda's boats in chase of the same whales  
 so ends employed at cutting in the whales



Saturday 4 Mo. 7

Continues with fine breezes from E N E. Saw a  
 sperm whale toward two boats and went in  
 chase but with no success. the rest of the crew  
 employed at cutting in the whales. Middle part  
 employed at clearing away the heads. latter part employed  
 at boiling. Saw the ship Arnolda cutting a whale

Sunday 4 Mo. 8

{ Lat 00 10' N  
 Long 130° 30' W

Continues with fine breezes from E steering S E  
 Middle part steering N N E. latter part steering S E  
 saw Breaches supposed to be whales. Employed at boiling Sperm at

Monday 4 Mo. 9

Continues fine breezes from E steering S E  
 Middle part heading by the wind on both tacks under short sail  
 latter part steering S E W with all sail set  
 spoke the Bark Malta Capt Cromwell of and 18 months  
 from Lisbury with 500 lbs sperm oil

Tuesday 4 Mo. 10

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering N W all sail set  
 Middle part going to under short sail with the fore topmast and  
 latter part steering N W all sail set  
 strong current setting to the East

{ Lat 24° N  
 Long 120° 30' W



98 Remarks on Board Ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Wednesday 4 No. 11. 1849

Commenced with fine breezes from E steering S W  
Middle part lying aback, latter part steering S W.  
Employed at various jobs

Sat 11. 15° S  
Long 130° 30' W

Thursday 4 No. 12

Continued fine light breezes from E steering S  
Middle part light air, laging aback.

Latter part steering N. saw plenty of blackfish.

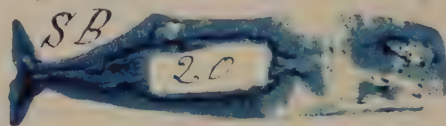
Sat. or 15 N  
Long 131° 15'

Friday 4 No. 13

Continued fine breezes from E N E steering N.  
Middle part steering N N E under short sail.  
Latter part steering S with all sail set.

Saturday 4 No. 14

Continued fine breezes from E steering S W  
Latter part steering N N E all day set. Caught a porpoise



Sunday 4 No. 15

Continued fine breezes from E steering N E. At three P.M.  
saw sperm whales toward all four boats and went in  
chase struck one and killed him. took him along side.  
Middle part heading to the southward, latter part  
All hands employed at cutting in the whale finished  
cutting and made all sail steering S W

Sat 1° 10 S  
Long 130° 48'

Monday 4 No. 16

Continued fine breezes from E steering N by E  
Middle part the same. Latter part steering S by E.  
Employed at boiling sperm oil

Sat 1° 10 S  
Long 130° 25'



Cruising for whales off the Line and in the Long of 130° 10'

Tuesday 4 Mo. 17. 1849

Continues fine breeze from ENE steering S by W with all sail set  
middle part steering N latter part steering West.

Law Blackfish employed at making a Main top galant top sail  
and fitting Mainmast rigging

Lat 1° 00' S  
Long 130° 47' W

Wednesday 4 Mo. 18

Continues fine breeze from ENE steering N with all sail set  
middle part steering N by E latter part steering N by E

Spoke the ship "Arcturion" Capt. Wood of 8 1/2 months  
from New Bedford with 400 lbs spr. oil

Lat 0° 40' S  
Long 130° 50'

Thursday 4 Mo. 19

Continues fine breeze from E steering to the N.W.

Spoke the Bark "Mallard" Capt. Cromwell of 18 1/2 months  
from Lisbury with 600 lbs spr. oil middle part steering N  
latter part steering N by E

Lat 0° 30' S  
Long 130° 40'

Friday 4 Mo. 20

Continues fine breeze from E steering S by W with all sail set  
middle part steering West under short sail latter part steering N  
under all sail employed at repairing sails

Lat 0° 20' S  
Long 131° 20'

Saturday 4 Mo. 21

Continues fine breeze from E steering S by W

middle part the same latter part steering S  
employed at repairing sails

Lat 0° 20' S  
Long 131° 10'

Sunday 4 Mo. 22

Continues fine light breeze from E steering S by W  
middle part steering N by E latter part steering S

Strong current setting S by E

Lat 0° 20' S  
Long 131° 20'



100  
REMARKS ON BOARD SHIP JOHN HOWLAND,  
MONDAY, 4 Mo. 23. 1849

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE steering  
NNW. Middle part continues fresh breezes steering  
by the wind on both tacks under short sail  
 Latter part steering NE under all sail, { LAT  $00.10^{\circ} N$   
 Employd at cooping oil { LONG  $130^{\circ} 40' W$   
~~~~~

TUESDAY, 4 Mo. 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes from ESE steering NNW  
Middle part steering S. Latter part light breezes  
with some rain. steering WNW. Saw blackfish  
and blackfish. All hands employd { LAT  $00.05^{\circ} N$   
at stowing down oil stowed down 65 bbls { LONG  $131^{\circ} 00' W$   
~~~~~

WEDNESDAY, 4 Mo. 25

First part fine breezes from ESE steering NW.  
Middle part heading S with the fore topsail aback.  
 Latter part light breezes steering S with all sail set.  
 Employd at repairing the fore topsail. { LAT  $00.10^{\circ} S$   
 Saw a black also saw blackfish { LONG  $131^{\circ} 15' W$   
~~~~~

THURSDAY, 4 Mo. 26

First part fine breezes from E steering SSE all sail set  
At sunset saw a large shoal of sperm whales six miles off  
but did not go in chase. Middle part steering by the wind  
on both tacks Latter part fine breezes and fair weather  
At 8 AM. saw two large sperm whales with all sail set  
went in chase. The boats commenced to go on  
together but neither of them succeeded the result was  
they galled the whales so off they went to seaward  
So ends this 24 hours boats in chase of { LAT  $00.33^{\circ} S$   
whales { LONG  $131^{\circ} 15' W$   
~~~~~



CRUISEING ON THE EQUATOR, LONGITUDE 132° W  
FRIDAY. 4 Mo. 27. 1849

First part five breezes from ESE steering to the NE  
Boats came on board firing chasing whales without any  
success. At 5 Pm saw a large shoal of sperm whales  
Saward all four boats and went in chase but with  
no success the boat came on <sup>board</sup> at dark. Middle part  
steering NE with all sail set. Latter part back in  
steering to the southward At 8 Am saw sperm whales  
Saward four boats and went in chase succeeded in  
striking two killed them and got store  
boarded boat board and went out to the  
whale took the stores boats along side  
and lifted them in and got out two new  
ones At 12 Am took the two whales along side  
so made this 24 hours with ~~best~~ success

L B

30

W B

50

LAT 11.30 N

LONG 131-20

SATURDAY. 4 Mo. 28

First part fresh breezes from E heading to the NE  
All hands employed aboutting in the small whale  
Middle part employed at clearing away the head &c  
Latter part all hands employed at cutting in the large whale  
also employed at boiling sperm oil

SUNDAY 4 Mo. 29

All these twenty four hours five breezes from E  
heading by the wind are both tacks under short  
sail. All hands employed at boiling sperm oil

MONDAY. 4 Mo. 30

All these twenty four hours  
steering by the wind  
employed at boiling sperm oil



Remarks on board ship John Howland of New Bedford  
Tuesday 5 Mo. 1, 1849

Commences with fine breezes from E steering  
SSE Middle part the same latter part steering S  
Employed at mending the Bowboat Sat 00 37 S

Long 181° 05' W

Wednesday 5 Mo. 2

Continues fine breezes from E SSE steering NE  
At sun set spoke the ship Napoleon Capt Gibbs  
and 28 monthes from Nantucket with 900 bls  
Middle part steering NNE latter part steering S

Sat 00 17 S

Long 181° 22'

Thursday 5 Mo. 3

Continues fine breezes from E SSE steering NE  
Middle and latter part light airs and calm  
heading to the NNE. Saw the ship Napoleon to seaward  
Employed at cooping oil put out the bow boat Sat 00 00

Long 181° 00'

Friday 5 Mo. 4

Continues fine breezes from E SSE steering SSE  
Saw Blackfish toward one boat and chased them  
but no success Put the Bowboat on the crane  
Middle part light breezes and squally steering SSE  
latter part steering NNE. All hands employed  
at stowing down oil

Sat 00 10 N

Long 181° 00'

Saturday 5 Mo. 5

Continues light breezes from E steering NNE  
Saw whales toward three boats and  
as the whales going quiet  
steering NE latter part  
all hands employed at stowing

Sat 11 24 N

Long 181° 30'



Cruising for sperm whales on the Equator Long 131°  
Sunday 5 Mo. 6. 1849

Commenced with fine breeze from S.E. steering S  
at sunset took in light sails and wore ship and started  
at 12<sup>th</sup> off to the wind with the fore sail to the mast  
at day light wore ship heading S.W. so continued  
throughout this twenty four hour saw at { Lat 10 00  
Back steering to the N.W. also saw Blackfish { Long 131° 10 4

Monday 5 Mo. 7

Continued fine breeze from S.E. steering S.W. with  
all sail set saw two sails at three Am. wore ship heading  
N.E. at ten Am. kept of N. so ended this twenty four hours  
saw three sails all hands employed at washing { Lat 08 11  
{ Long 131° 15

Tuesday 5 Mo. 8

Continued fine breeze steering N. with all sail set  
at sunset took in light sails and headed up the  
course and kept of N. at day light made all sail  
and held to the heading S.W. so ends with fair weather  
(Employed at cooping ground tier racks { Lat 08 45 P  
{ Long 130° 55

Wednesday 5 Mo. 9

Continued fine breeze from N. steering S.W. with all sail set  
at sunset took in the Barbs Ancha lot Capt. Labor of and  
21 months from Mattakoisett with 500 lbs sperm oil  
Middle part steering to the Northward better part  
steering S.W. Employed at stoving ground tier cask  
in the after hatch way { Lat 10 30 P  
{ Long 131° 00

Thursday 5 Mo. 10

Continued fine breeze and fair weather steering N.W.  
Middle part steering by the wind on both tacks under short sail  
better part steering N. passed a ship steering S.W.  
Employed at stoving the after hatch way



Remarks on board ship John Howland, Cruising for  
Friday 5 No. 11. 1849

Commences with fine breezes from E steering N  
with all sail set At sun set wore ship heading  
N with the fore to sail aback latter part steering S  
employd at repairing Waist boat

Saturday 5 No. 12. 1849

Continues fine breezes from E steering S with all set  
Spoke the Bark Junious Capt Smith of and 46 months  
from New Bedford with 700 bls sperm oil.

At sun set took in light sails and kept off N { Lat  $30^{\circ} 10' S$   
At day light made all sail and steered N by E { Long  $130^{\circ} 55'$

Sunday 5 No. 13

Commences with fine breezes from E & steering NW  
Middle part Sailing aback latter part heading S by W  
with all sail set

Monday 5 No. 14

Commences with fresh breezes from N & E steering  
S by W at 100 Pm spoke the ship Roscoe Capt McLeave  
of and 19 months from New Bedford with 1400 bls sperm oil  
Also spoke the ship S C Richmond Capt Norton  
of and 10 months from New Bedford with 550 bls sperm oil  
Middle part steering S under short sails  
Latter part steering S under all sail { Lat  $24^{\circ} S$   
Long  $131^{\circ} 37'$

Tuesday 5 No. 15

Commences with fresh breezes from N & E steering S & E  
Middle part the same. Latter part steering N  
with all sail set. Employd at repairing sails  
saw one sail { Lat  $17^{\circ} S$   
Long  $131^{\circ} 12'$



Whales on the line Long 131° 13'

Wednesday 5. No. 16, 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. E. steering N  
with all sail set Middle part the same latter part  
steering S. E. & employed at repairing sails  
saw once sail

Lat 24° 13'

Long 131° 13'

Thursday 5. No. 17

Continues fresh breezes from N. E. steering to the southward  
Middle part steering by the wind on both tacks.

Latter part steering S. & employed at mending sails

Friday 5. No. 18

Continues fresh breezes from N. steering S.

Middle part laying a back heading to the southward

Latter part steering N. E. & employed at washing ship

Saturday 5. No. 19

Continues fresh breezes from N. steering N

Middle part laying to with the Main top sail aback

Latter part steering S. W. all sail set

Lat 20 00

Long 131° 13'

Sunday 5. No. 20

Commenced with fine breezes from N. steering S. W.

Middle part light airs and calm steering W. under short sail

Latter part continues light airs calm steering S. W.

Monday 5. No. 21

Continues light breezes and calm steering S. W.

Middle part the same latter part steering N. E. & W.

Employed at cleaning and painting ship

Lat 20 45

Long 132° 56'



Remarks on board ship John Howland  
Tuesday 5 Mo. 22. 1849

Commenced light breezes from E. N. E. steering N. W.  
middle part steering S. Latter part steering to the  
Southward and Westward Employed at painting ship  
saw nothing worthy of note Lat 1° 08.30

Wednesday 5 Mo. 23

Continues fine breezes from E. N. E. steering S. W.  
under moderate sail. Middle part the same  
Latter part steering S. W. under all sail Lat 3° 00  
Employed at setting up masts and painting ship Long 134° 06

Thursday 5 Mo. 24

Continues fine breezes from E. N. E. steering  
S. W. with all sail set. Middle & Latter part  
steering S. W. by S. Employed at setting up shrouds  
hauling ship &c getting ready for port Lat 5° 00  
Long 136° 14

Friday 5 Mo. 25

Continues fine breezes from E. N. E. to E. S. E.  
steering S. W. by S. with all sail set. Middle and  
Latter part the same Lat 6° 25  
Long 137° 10

Saturday 5 Mo. 26

Continues fine breezes from E. steering S. W. by S.  
Middle part strong breezes and squally with rain  
Latter part fresh breezes from E. N. E. steering S. W.  
Hands employed at various jobs



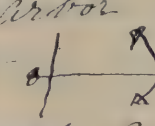
Bound to the Marquesas Islands

107  
1849

Sunday 5 No. 27. 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from W & E steering  
W & N. At 1 Pm saw the Island of Roanoke  
bearing W & N dis 40 miles Middle part daying off on  
the Island latter part the same. Sent a boat ashore  
to buy recruits but the natives was all gone to  
the Grand Feast so did not get any. Came on  
board and made all sail and kept off for the Island  
of Nookeerah it bearing W & N dis 40 miles

Monday 5 No. 28

Commenced with fine breezes from E steering W  
at 5 Pm Suff to of Nookeerah harbor it bearing  
N & W dis 12 miles Middle part heading of and on  
the harbor. Latter part fine breezes and fair weather  
steering in for the harbor. At 8 Am took a pilot  
and 10 Am came to  in Nookeerah harbor  
and found sails round a French Corvette and  
a French Steamer to anchor. Also the bar Rackab  
of Mattapoisett. Sent a raft of casks ashore  
to fill with water

Tuesday 5 No. 29

All these 24 hours all sorts of weather and plenty  
of rain. All hands employed filling water  
and stowing away between decks

Wednesday 5 No. 30

All these 24 hours squally with rain. Starboard watch  
ashore on Liberty

Thursday 5 No. 31

All these squally with rain. At 3 Am parted the chains  
to the harbor anchor got out the ~~hedge~~ anchor and hauled  
and let go the Starboard anchor. All the rest of the day  
employed at grappling for the lost anchor but did not find  
it



108  
Remarks on board ship John Howland. Sailing  
Friday 6 Mo. 1. 1849

All these 24 hours light breezes with frequent  
squalls of rain At 8 Am hooked the lost anchor  
and took it to bow end hove it in.  
Went on shore and got a raft of water

Saturday 6 Mo. 2.

All these 24 hours fair weather All hands  
employed at getting of water and painting ship

Sunday 6 Mo. 3

All these 24 hours variable weather Harbor  
watch ashore on Liberty

Monday 6 Mo. 4

All these 24 hours variable winds and good  
weather Harbor watch ashore on Liberty  
hands employed on board and stowing  
water painting &c

Tuesday 6 Mo. 5

All these 24 hours very good weather with a  
few squalls of rain Harbor watch ashore  
on Liberty. hand employed on board at painting  
ship &c Francis Bernette refused duty and  
he was put in the rigging afterward put him  
in irons

Wednesday 6 Mo. 6

All these 24 hours light breezes and variable weather  
Harbor watch ashore on Liberty hands employed  
on board and at various jobs



to at Subahia

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 7. 1848

All these 24 hours fair weather and light breeze  
 Harbor watch a-shore and liberty watch on  
 board employed at various jobs

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 8

All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
 all hands employed at getting ready for sea

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 9

Commenced with light breeze from the Eastward  
 at 9 Am took our anchor and stood out of the  
 bay in company with the Bark Duckart  
 shot the shell Enchire Capt. Stephens  
 of and 15 months from a hantucket with  
 600 lbs sperm oil bound up the bay  
 At 12 Am discharged the Pilot so ends the day

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 10

Sea calm Commenced with fine breeze from the East  
 standing for the Island of Napoa at sunset the Island  
 in sight bearing S by E 10 miles Middle part heading  
 on and on the Island Latter part the same  
 sent in two boats to trade so ends with variable  
 winds saw two sails caught a porpoise

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 11

Commenced with variable winds and good weather  
 the two <sup>Boats</sup> returned from the shore having brought  
 24 Hogs Middle part variable winds and spelly  
 working to the Eastward Latter part the same  
 Saw Napoa bearing N by E 24 miles



Ship John Howland at the Marquesas Islands  
Tuesday 6 Mo. 12. 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. steering S.E. &  
for the Isl. of ~~XXXXXX~~ <sup>Dominica</sup> at sunset the Isl. bore E.S.E.  
dis 10 miles ~~XXXXXX~~ <sup>Chitahoo</sup> bearing S.E. dis 25 miles  
Middle part standing of and on the Island  
latter part the same. Sent in two boats  
to trade for recruits bought 12 hogs 1000 Coconuts  
and 50 bunches of Bananas Shift three Bananas

Wednesday 6 Mo. 13

Continues fine breezes standing of and on  
the Island boats ashore trading for recruits  
Middle part standing of and on latter part  
the same two boats ashore trading bought  
some hogs Bananas coconuts breadfruit &c  
Ship anchored for two cruises at native of St. Domingo C.D.

Thursday 6 Mo. 14

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
standing of and on the Island Dominica  
two boats ashore trading for recruits  
Middle of latter part the same bought 8 hogs  
100 squashes and some coconuts Shift one  
Banana

Friday 6 Mo. 15

Continues fine breezes and fair weather Standing  
of and on the Island of Dominica At 4 P.M.  
left of the Isl. of Chitahoo Middle part  
with breezes and squally standing of and on  
the Isl. latter part the same sent a boat  
ashore and bought 500 coconuts but came on  
board and steered of from the Island  
To speed by to the Marquesas Islands  
found on another cruise good success  
and plenty of grease

Darken for ever



Ship John Howland bound on a cruise  
Saturday 6 Mo. 16. 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes and squally  
from E & steering N. Middle part fresh  
breezes from E steering N. E. Latter part  
the same. Saw one sail

Lat  $8^{\circ}20'N$   
Long  $138^{\circ}30'W$

Sunday 6 Mo. 17

Continues with fresh breezes from E steering N. E.  
with all sail. Middle part the same. Latter part  
fresh breezes and squally with some rain Lat  $8^{\circ}26'$   
Long  $137^{\circ}44'$

Monday 6 Mo. 18

Continues, fresh breezes & squally. From E steering  
N. E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part -  
fine breezes and fair weather steering to the N. E.  
Employed at painting boats &c Lat  $4^{\circ}30'$   
Long  $137^{\circ}30'$

Tuesday 6 Mo. 19

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
wind from the E steering to the N. E. with all  
sail set Middle part the same latter part  
steering on better tracks. Employed at repairing sails

Wednesday 6 Mo. 20

Continues fine breezes from the Eastward steering  
to the Northward Middle part variable winds  
and squally steering to the E. Latter part heading  
N. E. Employed at repairing sails

Thursday 6 Mo. 21

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering  
to the N. E. with all sail set Middle and latter part  
the same. Employed at painting boats Lat  $11^{\circ}31'N$   
Long  $136^{\circ}32'W$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Friday 6 Mo. 22. 1849

All these 24 hours fine breeze from E. S. E. with fair  
weather steering N. E. with all sail set. Saw finbacks  
Employed at painting boats &c. Lat 2° 00' N.  
Long 134° 30'

Saturday 6 Mo. 23

All these 24 hours light breeze from E. S. E.  
steering N. E. with all sail set saw nothing Lat 2° 50'  
Long 134° 04'

Sunday 6 Mo. 24

All these 24 hours light breeze from E. S. E.  
steering N. E. with all sail set Lat 2° 50'  
Long 134° 24'

Monday 6 Mo. 25

All these 24 hours light breeze from the eastward  
steering by the wind on both tacks with all sail  
employed at various jobs Lat 2° 30'  
Long 134° 08'

Tuesday 6 Mo. 26

All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
wind from E. to S. E. steering on both tacks  
with all sail set looking to the eastward  
Employed at mending boat and making spinnaker  
Lat 2° 20'

Wednesday 6 Mo. 27

All these 24 hours fresh breeze E. S. E. steering N. E.  
with all sail set Employed at various jobs Lat 2° 16'  
Long 132° 45'

Thursday 6 Mo. 28

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E.  
with all sail set Employed at various jobs Lat 5° 50'  
Long 131° 20'



Bound to the Eastward

Friday 6 Mo. 29. 1849

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. E. steering  
S. S. E. Middle part variable winds from all points  
with a plenty of rain latter part light breeze and squally  
steering S by E

Saturday 6 Mo. 30

Continued light breezes and squally Middle & latter part  
fine breezes from S. steering S. S. E. with all sail set Lat  $5^{\circ} 40'$   
Long  $127^{\circ} 53'$

Sunday 7 Mo. 1

At 10 AM squally fine breezes and fair weather  
wind South steering S by E with all sail set Lat  $5^{\circ} 30'$   
Long  $128^{\circ} 53'$

Monday 7 Mo. 2

Commenced with fine breezes from S. steering S by E  
Middle part squally with rain and variable steering S by E  
latter fine breezes from S. steering S. Lat  $5^{\circ} 30'$   
Long  $124^{\circ} 19'$

Tuesday 7 Mo. 3

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. S. E. with rain  
steering S Middle part light breezes and variable with plenty  
of rain latter fresh breezes from S. steering S. S. E.

Wednesday July 4th in the 13<sup>th</sup> year of the independence of the states  
At these 24 hours strong breezes from S. E. steering S by E with all  
sail set bent a new maintop sail Employed the rest of the  
day in repairing the old maintop sail then we celebrated  
the Fourth of July Lat  $5^{\circ} 20'$  Long  $120^{\circ} 20'$  West

Thursday 7 Mo. 4

At these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. E. steering East  
Employed at repairing the Main topsail Lat  $6^{\circ} 25'$   
Long  $117^{\circ} 45'$

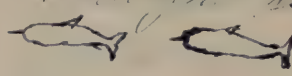


## Remarks on board ship John Howland

Friday 7 Mo. 6. 1849

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from SSE steering East  
 saw nothing. Lost the old main topsail. Lat  $6^{\circ} 30' N$   
 Long  $116^{\circ} 10' W$

Saturday 7 Mo. 7

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from SSE steering East  
 with all sail set. Drifted two porpoises. Lat  $6^{\circ} 40'$   
 Long  $114^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday 7 Mo. 8

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from SSE to S  
 steering by the wind to the eastward. Lat  $6^{\circ} 40'$   
 saw a Brig steering to the W. Lat  $11^{\circ} 50'$

Monday 7 Mo. 9

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S to SW steering by the  
 wind to the SE with all sail set. Lat  $6^{\circ} 00'$   
 Long  $109^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday 7 Mo. 10

All these 24 hours fresh breeze and squally from S to SW  
 steering to the SE with all sail set. Lat  $5^{\circ} 45' N$   
 Long  $107^{\circ} 10'$


Wednesday 7 Mo. 11

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from the SW steering to  
 the SE with all sail set. Lat  $4^{\circ} 15'$   
 Long  $106^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday 7 Mo. 12

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from the SSE steering East  
 with all sail set. Employed at fitting blocks. Lat  $4^{\circ} 06'$   
 Long  $103^{\circ} 50'$

Friday 7 Mo. 13

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S steering to the eastward  
 with all sail set. Employed at various jobs. Lat  $3^{\circ} 30'$   
 Caught a porpoise  Long  $102^{\circ} 20'$



113  
residing for sperm whales on the off shore ground  
Saturday 7 Mo. 14. 1849  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from S. with cloudy  
weather. Steering ESE saw nothing

Sunday 7 Mo. 15  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from SE & Steering  
NW. Saw one sail steering to the S. toward Lat  $1^{\circ} 35' N$   
Long  $102^{\circ} 34' W$

Monday 7 Mo. 16  
All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather. Steering  
NW. with all sail set. Employed at various jobs  
saw number of finbacks strong westerly current. Lat  $3^{\circ} 3' S$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 15' W$

Tuesday 7 Mo. 17  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from ESE Steering S  
with all sail set. Employed at fitting blocks. Lat  $0^{\circ} 5' S$   
Saw finbacks & blackfish


Wednesday 7 Mo. 18  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from ESE Steering S  
with all sail set. Employed at fixing rigging  
Spoke the ship Washington Capt. Bailey of And.  
Lo. Mar. the from Nantucket with 150 bbls sperm oil  
bound to the Sandwich Islands to hear out seeking  
for whales on home. Saw a Brig bound to California  
Lat  $2^{\circ} 30' S$

Thursday 7 Mo. 19  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from SE Steering NW  
with all sail set. Saw number of finbacks Lat  $3^{\circ} 50' S$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 12' W$

Friday 7 Mo. 20  
All these 24 hours fine breeze from SE Steering  
to the Southward. Saw finbacks. Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' S$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 10' W$



16  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
Saturday 7 Mo. 21. 1849  
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE steering  
S. At four P.M. tack ship steering to the N.E.  
So continues the rest of this 24 hours. Lat  $4^{\circ} 00' S$ .  
Long  $106^{\circ} 16' 21''$

Sunday 7 Mo. 22  
Commences with fresh breezes from SE to ESE  
steering to the N.E. At 4 P.M. tack ship heading  
to the Southward. So continues throughout the  
day. Laughton's Porpoise  Lat  $5^{\circ} 38'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 00'$

Monday 7 Mo. 23  
Commences with fresh breezes from ESE steering S  
at four P.M. tack ship steering to the N.E.  
Latter part moderate gales from SE. At nine A.M.  
split the main topsail sent it down and sent up  
a new one. Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 08'$

Tuesday 7 Mo. 24  
Continues moderate gales from SE steering ENE  
Double reefed the topsails at one P.M. hung out  
for a shark whale lowered two boats and went in  
chase but the proved to be a finback. Middle  
and latter part continues fresh gales and  
breeze employed at repairing sails. Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 28'$

Wednesday 7 Mo. 25  
Continues fresh breezes from the SE steering to  
the N.E. At 6 A.M. tack ship heading to the Southward  
So employed at repairing. Mizen top sail. Lat  $4^{\circ} 33'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday 7 Mo. 26  
Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering to the Southward  
At 11 P.M. tack ship heading to the Southward  
At 1 P.M. tack ship heading to the Southward  
So continues this 24 hours employed at repairing. Mizen top sail.  
Lat  $5^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 35'$



Cruising for Whales on the off shore grounds  
Friday 7 No 27, 1849

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering  
S. Middle and latter part the same Sat 7<sup>00</sup>  
Employed at repairing sails Long 106<sup>00</sup>

Saturday 7 No. 28

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.E.  
Middle and latter part steering S.E. Sat 5<sup>00</sup>  
Long 104<sup>50</sup>

Sunday 7 No. 29

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.  
steering S.E. Middle part the same latter part  
steering S. saw finbacks & porpoises Sat 5<sup>25</sup>  
Long 104<sup>17</sup>

Monday 7 No. 30

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.  
steering S.E. Middle part the same latter part  
steering S.E. saw finbacks Sat 4<sup>55</sup>  
Long 103<sup>30</sup>

Tuesday 7 No. 31

Continued fresh breezes steering to the N.E.  
Middle part the same. latter part steering to the Southward  
saw one sail. Saw plenty of finbacks

Wednesday 8 No. 1

Continued fresh breezes from N.E. steering S.W.  
spoke the ship Albion Adams left some of wood  
35 barrels from Fair Haven with 1500 lbs. sper. oil  
latter part fresh breezes and squally steering S.E.  
Employed at repairing the foretop sail Sat 4<sup>40</sup>  
Long 103<sup>30</sup>

Thursday 8 No. 2

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering S.E.  
Middle and latter part steering S. double reefed the top sail  
saw a ship a whaling showing a red signal Sat 5<sup>25</sup>  
Long 103<sup>57</sup>



Ship John Howland Cruising for sperm  
Friday 8 Mo. 3. 1849

Commenced with strong breezes from ESE  
steering to the Southward saw two sail Middle and  
Latter part steering N by E Lat  $5^{\circ}17'$  Long  $103^{\circ}55'$

Saturday 8 Mo. 4. 1849

Continues fresh breezes steering N by E. passed a  
ship showing a signal Blue White and Blue  
stripes saw two other sails Middle & Latter part  
steering by the wind

Sunday 8 Mo. 5

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering N by E  
Middle part heaving on both tacks under main and  
sail at one Am passed a ship to windward  
hailed her but received no answer Latter part  
steering N by E saw one sail also saw finbacks

Monday 8 Mo. 6

All these 24 hours fine breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks saw one sail

Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday 8 Mo. 7

Long  $103^{\circ}20'$

All these 24 hours fine breezes from ESE steering  
by the wind on both tacks saw finbacks Lat  $5^{\circ}25'$

Long  $103^{\circ}25'$

Wednesday 8 Mo. 8

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering N by E  
Middle part the same, Latter part steering N by E  
saw nothing that looks like a sperm <sup>whale</sup> about there  
have begin to think that whales are left for lots unknown  
probably for califanias as every thing seems to be directed  
that way



whales on the off shore ground Lat 5° 30' 19

Thursday 8 Mo. 9. 1848

Commenced with fine breezes from E & S. Steering N. W. under one sail. Middle part heading to the southward under short sail with the Foretop sail aback. Latter part Steering N. W. under all sail. Employed at fitting a new Main-top & Calant yard. Saw finbacks & Blackfish Lat 5° 10' Long 105° 15'

Friday 8 Mo. 10.

Continued fine breezes from E & S. Steering N. Middle part Steering N. E. Latter part Steering S. Lat 5° 18' Long 105° 15'

Saturday 8 Mo. 11

Continued fine breezes from E & S. with fair weather Steering to the southward. Middle part the same. Latter part Steering S. Saw nothing except a few Blackfish Lat 5° 40' Long 105° 30'

Sunday 8 Mo. 12.

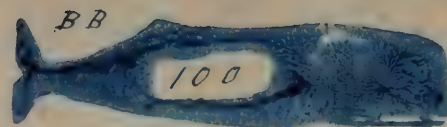
Commenced with fine breezes from E & S. Steering N. At 5 Pm spoke the Ship Christopher Mitchell Capt. Sullivan off and 8 months from Nantucket with 300 lbs. Spinn. Oils. Middle part heading S. E. under short sail. Latter part heading N. W. with a fresh breeze.

Monday 8 Mo. 13

Commenced with fine breezes from E & S. Steering to the South. Spoke the Ship Christopher Mitchell and a schooner. Middle part Steering to Black. Latter part Steering to the S. At 11 Am saw seven whales. Covered three boats and went in chase to wind this twenty four hours boats of in chase of whales. Lat 3° 50' Long 107° 30'



2.0  
Remarks on board Ship John  
Tuesday 8 Mo. 14



Commenced with fine breeze from E. S. E. Three  
boats of air chase of whales struck one and killed him  
and took him along side hooked on and took him the  
jaw middle part - laying to with the whole along side  
latter part. All hands employed at cutting in the  
whale. Saw the ship Christopher Mitchell

Wednesday 8 Mo. 15

Continues fine breeze and fair weather  
steering to the Southward Commenced boiling  
middle and latter part fresh breeze steering  
by the wind employed at boiling sperm oil

Thursday 8 Mo. 16

Continues fine breeze from E. S. E. steering  
by the wind on both tacks under moderate  
sails. Middle and latter part the same.  
All hands employed at boiling sperm oil

Friday 8 Mo. 17

Commenced with fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering  
middle part boiling middle part steering S latter  
part steering E. S. E.

Lat  $3^{\circ}45' S$   
Long  $108^{\circ}14'$

Saturday 8 Mo. 18

Continues fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering E. S. E.  
middle part the same latter part steering to the Southward

Sunday 8 Mo. 19

Continues fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering S  
middle part the same latter part steering E. S. E.  
Saw two whale ships

Lat  $4^{\circ}10' S$   
Long  $108^{\circ}25'$



(Howland). Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Monday 8th. No. 20. 1879

Commenced with fresh breezes from E & S  
steering N & E middle part the same latter part  
wind S & employed at scooping oil

Tuesday 8th. No. 21

All the forenoon fine breeze from E & S  
for whales. All hands employed at stowing down  
oil. Saw nothing

Wednesday 8th. No. 22

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from E & S  
steering by the wind cruising for whales. Saw nothing

Thursday 8th. No. 23

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from E & S steering  
by the wind cruising for whales. Saw nothing

Friday 8th. No. 24

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Lat 33° 45' S  
Long 107° 50' W.

Saturday 8th. No. 25

All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw nothing

Sunday 8th. No. 26

Commenced with fresh breezes from E & S steering N  
to four P.M. when the ship being short of water  
the anchor was let down and the ship lay to  
for a short time in charge of a party of men who  
were sent down to the bottom to see if the anchor  
was fast. It was found to be so. The ship then  
was again under way and proceeded on her course  
saw nothing

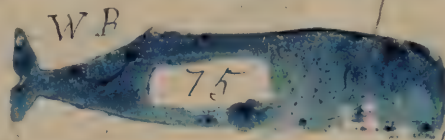


Went to the boat with John Hurland of New Bedford  
Monday Aug 27. 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from ESE steering  
to the Southwest with the ship's head of the wind  
and the ship's head of the wind. The  
mornth from Westport with 280 lbs. of  
whale part going to the S. E. part  
going to the S. E. part. Lat 41° 30' N  
Long 107° 40' W

Tuesday Aug 28

All these 24 hours fine breeze from ESE steering  
by the wind on S. E. part. Lat 41° 20' N  
Long 107° 30' W



Wednesday Aug 29

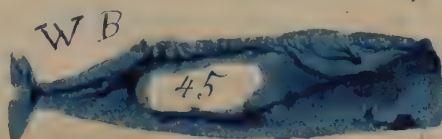
Commenced with fresh breeze from ESE steering S. E.  
Saw the ship's head in the air of whales. At 3 pm  
saw sperm whales toward three boats and went  
in chase. Struck one and killed him and  
took along side. Middle part employed at getting  
ready for cutting. Latter part employed at cutting  
in the whale finished cutting.

Thursday Aug 30

Continued fresh breeze and ended with the  
same steering by the wind under short sail.  
All hands employed at boiling sperm oil.

Friday Aug 31

Continued fresh breeze from ESE steering to the S.  
at two pm saw sperm whales toward three boats  
and went in chase. Struck one and killed him  
took him along side. Latter part cut in the  
whale. All the 24 hours employed at boiling.



Lat 41° 00' N  
Long 108° 00' W



123  
beginning for Spanish settlement on the of the ground  
Saturday September 1. 1849

Commenced with strong breeze and rugged  
employed at clearing away the mast &  
middle of latter continues strong breeze steering  
by the wind under reefed topsails all the 24 hours  
employed at boiling. Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $109^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday Sept 2

Continued fresh breeze from ESE steering S  
finished boiling latter part steering S E with  
all sail set Saw two sails Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 42'$

Monday Sept 3

Continued fresh breeze from SE steering S E  
finished boiling latter part steering S E with  
all sail set employed at cooping oil Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday Sept 4

Continued fresh breeze steering to the Southward. Middle  
of latter part steering N N E. Employed at  
cooping oil and head. Saw three sail all steering to the westward

Wednesday Sept 5

Continued fresh breeze from NE steering S N E  
finished boiling latter part steering S N E. Employed  
at steering down oil Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$  Long  $108^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday Sept 6

Continued fresh breeze from N E steering S E  
finished boiling latter part steering S E. Employed  
at steering down oil saw pinbacks

Friday Sept 7

Continued fresh breeze steering S E latter part steering S E  
finished steering down and cooped off saw one sail Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 00'$



Continued head wind from Portland Cruising for Whales on  
Saturday 9. No. 8. 1848

Continues with fresh breeze from S. steering S. by E  
later part steering by the wind Lat  $4^{\circ}20'S$   
saw two sails Long  $107^{\circ}52'W$

Sunday 9. No. 9

Continues fresh breeze from S. steering S. by W. Middle  
part the same latter part steering S. by E Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}00'$

Monday 9. No. 10

Continues fresh breeze from S. steering S. by E. at  
four P.M. hauled the ship's Ketches of Masts to leeward  
later part steering ship saw four sails Lat  $4^{\circ}40'$   
saw blackfish. mended the maintop sail &c Long  $107^{\circ}40'$

Tuesday 9. No. 11

Continues fresh breeze from S. steering S. by E. Middle part  
the same, latter part steering S. saw nothing

Wednesday 9. No. 12

All these 24 hours fresh breeze and rugged steering by the  
wind saw two sails

Thursday 9. No. 13

All these 24 hours fresh breeze and rugged steering by the  
wind. Went a new maintop sail and sent down  
the old one to repair Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$  Long  $107^{\circ}30'$

Friday 9. No. 14

Continues fresh breeze from S. steering S. by E. Middle and latter part  
steering S. saw nothing employed at repairing sail

Saturday 9. No. 15

Continues fresh breeze from S. steering S. latter part steering S. by E  
sent the old maintop sail and scraped down the mast



to shore ground

Sunday 9 Mo. 16. 1849

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering N.E. Middle part steering to the wind in both tacks. Latter part steering N.E. under topsails saw nothing worthy of account  
 Lat  $4^{\circ}25' S$   
 Long  $107^{\circ}20' W$

Monday 9 Mo. 17

Continues fresh breezes steering N.E. Saw a ship steering to the southward, Middle part steering in both tacks. Latter part steering to the southward under all sail. Bent a new Foretop sail and sent down the old one to repair  
 Lat  $4^{\circ}33'$   
 Long  $107^{\circ}35'$

Tuesday 9 Mo. 18

Commences with fine breeze from SE steering SE with all sail set at sun set took in light sails. Latter part fresh breezes steering SE & S. Spoke the ship London Packet Capt Woodward of and 23 minutes from Fairhaven with 5 or 6 lbs sperm oil. Saw the ship Pacific of New Bedford  
 Lat  $4^{\circ}40'$   
 Long  $107^{\circ}44'$

Wednesday 9 Mo. 19

Continues fine breezes from ESE steering N.E. are companying with the London Packet Latter part steering S

Thursday 9 Mo. 20

Continues fresh breezes from ESE steering N.E. Middle part the same Latter part steering SE saw nothing.

Friday 9 Mo. 21

Continues fine breezes from SE steering SE. Passed the ship London Packet. Bent the old Fore top sail. Middle of latter part cruising for whales  
 Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$   
 Long  $107^{\circ}20'$

No entries this page dull times this



126  
Spermaceti are aboard ship John Howland, Cruising  
Saturday 9 Mo. 22. 1849

All these 24 hours fine breeze with light squalls of rain  
cruising for whales. Saw nothing  
Lat  $4^{\circ}50'N$   
Long  $106^{\circ}50'W$

Sunday 9 Mo. 23

All these 24 hours light breeze with frequent squalls  
of rain saw nothing all hands reading Lat  $4^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $106^{\circ}20'$

Monday 9 Mo. 24

All these 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
Let down the mainsail and mizzen sheeted it  
concluded that there is no whales about here so we  
kept of steering to the westward in hopes to find some  
Lat  $3^{\circ}30'$   
Long  $107^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday 9 Mo. 25

This fine breeze and fair weather. Steering to the westward  
in search of whales but have not found any yet.

This day. All hands have been employed at setting up the rigging  
here & the part by the way of killing the grundy. Lat  $4^{\circ}30'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}30'$

Wednesday 9 Mo. 26

This day fresh breeze and haze cruising for whales but have  
seen nothing that looks like one. Employed this day at  
fitting rigging. Main topmast shroud parted  
Lat  $4^{\circ}40'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}40'$

Thursday 9 Mo. 27

All these 24 hours fine breeze and good weather. Cruising  
for whales saw nothing as usual Employed at making  
new Main topmast rigging  
Lat  $4^{\circ}55'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}45'$

Friday 9 Mo. 28

All these 24 hours fine breeze and good weather. Cruising  
for whales saw nothing as usual. Employed at fitting rigging  
Lat  $4^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}25'$



to whales on the off shore ground

Saturday 9. No. 29. 1878

All this day fine breeze and good weather cruising for whales saw nothing. Employed at various small jobs

Sunday 9 No. 30

All this day fine breeze and good weather cruising for whales the day passed idly at the rest of the day all hands busy reading

Lat 4° 30' N  
Long 107° 10' W

Monday 10 No. 1

All this day fine breeze stirring. I & E. Employed at a few sewing jobs spoke the ship Roman Capt. Arthur and 2 1/2 months from New Bedford with 1500 lbs of oil received a letter from home 2 1/2 months old but very acceptable

Lat 4° 50' N  
Long 108° 10' W

Tuesday 10 No. 2

All this day fine breeze from E & E stirring. I & E and the ship Roman Employed at printing some work &c

Lat 4° 25' N  
Long 107° 20' W

Wednesday 10 No. 3

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales the morning of my account. Nothing of any importance transacted to day

Long 107° 27' W

Thursday 10 No. 4

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. Cruising weather to 5° 5' saw nothing Employed at a few jobs

Long 107° 40' W

Friday 10 No. 5

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. This day at noon went to windward. Sailed from the mast head for a sperm whale which sailed some 2000 yards for a few minutes but the whale was a few miles off the ship

Lat 4° 50' N  
Long 107° 40' W



Ship from Newland Cruising for whales  
Saturday 11. Mo. 6. 1848

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. At 6 Am saw  
sperm whales lowered all four boats and went in chase  
the whales going quick and rather shy we met with no  
success. At 10 Am we were in chase but no signs on surface  
nor in the water about the time. At 12 Am saw more  
whales and went in chase but it being dark soon the  
boats could not get to them and we were obliged to return  
to ship the day the subject of the chase. At 4 Am saw  
whales and went in chase but it being dark soon the  
boats passed for a second meeting

Lat  $5^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $107^{\circ} 20' W$

Sunday 10 Mo. 7

All this day strong breeze and squally. Cruising for  
the sperm whales we saw last night but could not  
find them. At 10 Am saw some whales and went in chase  
but they were too shy

Monday 10 Mo. 8

All this day strong breeze and squally. Cruising for whales  
nothing of importance transacted to day

Lat  $6^{\circ} 15'$

Long  $107^{\circ} 15'$

Tuesday 10 Mo. 9

All this day strong breeze and clear weather saw nothing  
Sent up a new main top galant yard

Lat  $5^{\circ} 50'$

Long  $106^{\circ} 58'$

Wednesday 10 Mo. 10

All this day fresh breeze and clear weather At 7 Am saw a  
large shoal of sperm whales. Lowered two boats and went  
in chase the whales going quick to windward.  
So we could not catch any

Lat  $5^{\circ} 20'$

Long  $106^{\circ} 20'$



On the off shore ground lat 5° 30' Long 107° 10' W  
Thursday 10th. 11. 1849

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales. At four PM spoke the first whale  
but it was too far to make any attempt  
with the ship. It may have been a large whale  
as it did not get within 100 fathoms of the ship.



Friday 10th. 12.  
All this day fine breeze and fair weather. At 12 PM saw a large sperm whale. Having three boats were sent for him. After a short chase succeeded in striking him and killed him. Took him along side. Commenced cutting out his head and tail for the night. Good luck today.

{ Lat 5° 30'  
Long 107° 10'

Saturday 10th. 13  
All this day fresh breeze and rugged. At day light could not haul and hooked on the fluke chain <sup>partly</sup> put on another one. At two PM finished cutting and commenced boiling. Saw no whales this day with six decks.

{ Lat 5° 30'  
Long 107° 10'

Sunday 10th. 14  
All this day fresh breeze and rugged. All hands employed at boiling and setting up cheeks. Saw no whales.

{ Lat 5° 30'  
Long 107° 10'

Monday 10th. 15  
All this day fine breeze and fair weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing all the day. All hands employed at boiling.

{ Lat 5° 30'  
Long 107° 10'

Tuesday 10th. 16  
All this day fresh breeze and variable weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing worthy of note.

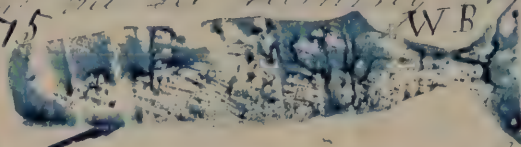
{ Lat 5° 15'  
Long 107° 10'

Wednesday 10th. 17  
All this day fine breeze and good weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing of importance.



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland. Cruising.  
Thursday 10 Mo. 18. 1849

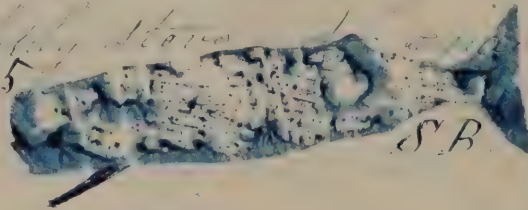
All this day fresh breezes with some rain. Cruising for whales  
saw out for a beach but see nothing. Lat.  $5^{\circ}40'$   
Long  $107^{\circ}14'$



Friday 10 Mo. 19.

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. At one P.M.  
saw sperm whales. However all four boats and  
men were employed in killing them. Killed them and took along side.

One boat got slightly stove with  
good luck to day Lat.  $5^{\circ}20'$   
Long  $107^{\circ}50'$



Saturday 10 Mo. 20

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. All hands  
employed at killing in the forenoon  
at P.M. going home. Lat.  $5^{\circ}15'$   
Long  $107^{\circ}30'$

Sunday 10 Mo. 21

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather  
All hands employed at killing. At P.M.  
up shoals saw a Merchant Ship steering N.

Monday 10 Mo. 22

All this day fine breezes and fair weather  
All hands employed at killing. At P.M.  
spoke the Ship Harvest Capt. Tice of and  
12 months from Nantucket with 300 bls sperm  
oil. Capt and boats crew came on board  
and stole some scraps they had not had any  
fresh for a month or more

Tuesday 10 Mo. 23

All this day fine breezes and fair weather cruising  
for whales all employed at killing and cutting up junk



for whales on the shore ground.

Wednesday 10 Mo. 24 1849

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales. All hands employed at stowing down oil.

Thursday 10 Mo. 25

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales. Saw nothing worth note.

{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' N$   
{ Long  $107^{\circ} 25' W$

Friday 10 Mo. 26

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. Cruising for whales. Employed at cooping oil. Saw the Park Supply of New Bedford and one other blubber hunter.

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 40'$   
{ Long  $106^{\circ} 40'$

Saturday 10 Mo. 27

All this day fresh breeze and fair weather cruising for whales. Saw nothing.

{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
{ Long  $106^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday 10 Mo. 28

All this day fresh breeze cruising for whales. Saw nothing. All hands reading to day.

Monday 10 Mo. 29

All this day strong breeze and cloudy weather cruising for whales. All this day employed at stowing down oil in the After Hatchway.

Tuesday 10 Mo. 30

All this day strong breeze and rugged. Finished stowing oil down and washed ship. Here we are clean ship and clear decks once more.

{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 10'$   
{ Long  $106^{\circ} 20'$



# Remarks on board ship John Howland

Wednesday 10 Mo. 31. 1849

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for  
whales. Saw one sail steering to the S.E. { Lat  $5^{\circ}30' S$   
Long  $106^{\circ}45' W$

Thursday 10 Mo. 1

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales  
saw none At 7 P.M. spoke the Barb Rahine Capt. Dornes  
of and 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  months from New Bedford with 135 Bbls S. whet

Friday 10 Mo. 2

All this day fine breeze and fair weather cruising for whales  
saw nothing Two years from New Bedford this day Lat  $4^{\circ}50'$   
Long  $106^{\circ}00'$

Saturday 10 Mo. 3

All this day fine breeze and fair weather steering S.E.  
with all sail set saw a Barb to windward steering S

Sunday 11 Mo. 4

All this day fine breeze and fair weather steering S.E.  
with all sail set, making 70 miles in the course of the day  
{ Lat  $3^{\circ}30'$   
Long  $104^{\circ}30'$

Monday 11 Mo. 5

All this day fine breeze and fair weather steering  
by the wind to the S.E. watch on deck employed at  
scrubbing the Bulwarks Saw plenty of fin backs { Lat  $2^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $103^{\circ}41'$

Tuesday 11 Mo. 6

All this day fine light breeze and fair weather wind S.E.  
steering. Men employed at scrubbing and cleaning  
the Bulwarks and ca. And setting up the Riggers rigging  
and securing the gear { Lat  $5^{\circ}51' S$   
Long  $103^{\circ}04'$



Wednesday 11 Mo. 7. 1849

All this day variable winds and weather mostly fair  
wind from S.E. to S.W. steering to the N.E. All hands  
employed at washing and painting ship  
inside. Saw finbacks Blackfish &c

Lat  $10^{\circ} 10'$  N

Long  $101^{\circ} 55'$

Thursday 11 Mo. 8

All this day variable winds from S.E. to S.W. steering by the  
compass to the Eastward with all sail set Employed at  
painting ship inside. A strong current setting N.W. Lat  $1^{\circ} 19'$

Long  $101^{\circ} 11'$

Friday 11 Mo. 9

All this day fresh breezes from S.E. to S.W. steering to the Eastward  
with all sail set. Current setting strong to the N.W. Lat  $10^{\circ} 50'$   
Employed at painting ship

Long  $100^{\circ} 17'$

Saturday 11 Mo. 10

All this day fine breezes from N.E. to S with cloudy weather  
steering to the Eastward with all sail set Current setting  
to the N.E. Employed at painting ship

Lat  $2^{\circ} 10'$

Long  $99^{\circ} 11'$

Sunday 11 Mo. 11

All this day fine breezes from S.E. to S.W. steering to the Eastward  
with all sail set. Cloudy and hazy weather

Lat  $2^{\circ} 25'$

Long  $97^{\circ} 54'$

Monday 11 Mo. 12

All this day fine breezes from S.E. steering East with all  
sail set. Cloudy and hazy weather

Lat  $2^{\circ} 20'$

Long  $96^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday 11 Mo. 13

All this day fine fresh breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather  
steering East with all sail set Sail netting

Lat  $2^{\circ} 23'$

Long  $94^{\circ} 32'$



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland

Wednesday 11 Mo. 14. 1849

All this day fresh breeze and cloudy wind steering  
by S.E. at same set took in light sails Current setting S

Lat  $2^{\circ}00'S$

Thursday 11 Mo. 15. 1849

Long  $92^{\circ}00'W$

All this day fine breeze from S steering by S.E.

At 11 A.M. saw Laysan Island bearing N.E. by E 20 miles

and the same time saw Menman's Island bearing

East by S 25 miles. Both of the Gallapagos group Lat  $2^{\circ}26'$

Current setting S.W.

Long  $91^{\circ}50'$

Friday 11 Mo. 16.

All this day fine breeze from the South with fair  
weather Steering of and on Menman's Island  
two boats went in shore a fishing and caught  
many fish and one Seal.

Saturday 11 Mo. 17

All this day light breeze and calm steering to the West

Sunday 11 Mo. 18

All this day light breeze and calm with fair weather wind S.E.  
steering to the Eastward. Saw <sup>Laysan</sup> ~~Menman's~~ Island bearing S.E.  
20 miles Saw Linbacks

Monday 11 Mo. 19

All this day light breeze and calm wind from S.E. steering  
to the Eastward. At 8 A.M. saw sperm whales going  
quick to windward toward the boats and chased them  
but could not come within shot. At 12 P.M. Menman's Island  
bore S.E. by E 25 miles and Menman's Island  
bore N.E. by E 25 miles. Commenced cleaning ship outside  
Current setting West S.W.

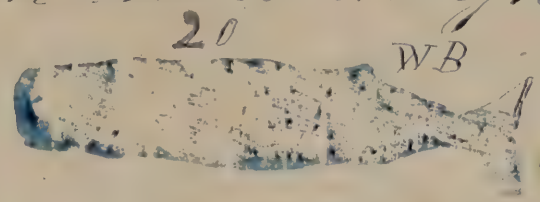


Off the Gallapagos Islands bound East  
Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo. 20. 1849

All this day fine breeze and fair weather steering E  
employed at cleaning ship. Atlington Island in sight  
bearing S S E 12 40 miles. Altemarck and Menmans Islands  
in sight

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 21 Island out

All this day fine breeze and fine weather  
steering E at half past 2 saw sperm whale  
lower'd all four boats in pursuit struck and  
killed one and took him along side and cut  
him in. Atlington Island in sight bearing S  
dis 35 miles



Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> Mo 22

This day fine breeze and fair weather all hands  
employed in felling out and painting ship  
saw a ship chasing whales supposed to be on  
Atlington Island in sight bearing S dis  
40 miles

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> Mo 23

All this day light breezes and fair weather crew  
employed in washing Atlington Altemarck and  
Menmans Islands in sight

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Mo 24

All this day light breezes and fair  
weather Atlington and Altemarck Islands  
in sight spoke ship Marthaupt Officer  
of Mainmorn 19 months out with 350 barrels  
of sperm oil and boiling

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> Mo 25

All this day fine breeze and fair weather  
Atlington and Altemarck Islands in sight  
at 10 40 spoke ship Roman of N. in  
Roughed 2 years out with 1300 barrels of sperm  
oil also spoke ship Marthaupt



136  
Remarks on board John Howland.

Monday 11 Dec 26

This day commenced with fresh breezes and fair weather continued though the day Abino Islands in sight

Tuesday 11 Dec 27

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather steering S half E crew employed on new main topmast rigging

Wednesday 11 Dec 28

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather heading E crew employed in ships duty has been the order of the day

Thursday 11 Dec 29

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather steering E the crew employed in setting up new main topmast rigging

Friday

Thursday 11 Dec 30

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather steering E the cooper to work on the water cask and the sailors on the rigging

Saturday 12 Dec 31

All this fresh breezes and fair weather steering W S W at 7 AM tacked ship before we tacked heading S E crew employed in work on the rigging the cooper to work on water cask

Sunday 12 Dec 27

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather steering S E with 100 sail set all working has been the order of the day



181  
of the Galapagos Islands bound East  
Off Bomby bound in

Monday 12 Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

All this day fresh breezes and fair  
weather. All hands employed repairing  
out for shocks repairing water cask

Tuesday 12 Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

All this day fresh breezes and fair  
weather. point Helena bearing N. by E. distance  
ten miles. at half past 12 pm lashed ship  
standing westerly

Wednesday 12 Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

All this day fair breezes and pleasant  
weather point Helena in sight bearing E  
and employed cutting top galang meat to repair  
to work on water shocks.

Thursday 12 Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. Steaming in  
for Zoriber. At 11 AM came to anchor off Zoriber river  
in 5 fathoms water the mouth of the river bearing South by the  
mile. sent a raft of cask up the river full fill with water.

Friday 12 Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine breeze and fair weather. All hands  
employed at getting water painting ship &c

Saturday 12 Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

All this day fine weather. All hands employed at  
getting of wood and water



Whip John Howland saying to  $\rightarrow$  at 10<sup>h</sup> o'clock  
Monday 12 No. 9. 1849

All this day fine weather and fine weather  
one watch where on Liberty ship each

Tuesday 12 No. 10

All this day fine weather all hands employed  
at getting off wood and water Pumping for  
the ship. Martha's Vineyard 13 months  
from Fairhaven with 400 bls sperm oil come to  
Anchorage to day

Wednesday 12 No. 11

All this day fine weather all hands employed at getting off wood  
stowing away water for

Thursday 12 No. 12

All this day fine weather all hands employed  
at getting off wood

Friday 12 No. 13

All this day fine weather the Starboard watch  
went down on Liberty for 48 hours hands on board  
employed at painting ship

Saturday 12 No. 14

All this day Starboard watch on Liberty the Starboard  
painting ship the Port Edward Light Luck off and  
5 months from New Bedford with 20 bls sperm oil come  
to anchor to day

Sunday



Saturday 12 Mo. 15

All this day fine weather the watch comes on board and the Harbor watch went on shore, (in the morning)

Sunday 12 Mo. 16

All this day fine breezes and fair weather the Harbor watch ashore on Liberty

Monday 12 Mo. 17

All this day fine weather the watch on board employed at stowing away water wood &c the Harbor watch came on board with the exception of the boys

The ship Boorman Capt Wilbur of New York  
The Bark Mary Frances Capt Smith  
of Warren came to anchor to day

Tuesday 12 Mo. 18

All this day fine breezes and fair weather all hands employed at getting ready for sea. The ship came on board Charles Secole and Charles Gardener disboarded

Wednesday 12 Mo. 19

All this day fair weather employed at getting ready for sea. Caught Charles Gardener Discharged James Kirk Boat Steerer and ship Henry Adams & Hancock Boat Steerer  
At 1 PM took our anchor and ~~set~~ <sup>stood</sup> out to sea  
Bound for Poughkeepsie

Thursday 12 Mo. 20

All this day fine breezes and variable weathering to windward  
In the night saw a ship bound out to anchor



140  
Ship John Howland Bound to Payta  
Friday 12 Mo 21 1849

All this day fresh breezes from S & S by steering  
by the wind on both tacks Lat  $3^{\circ}40' S$

Saturday 12 Mo 22

All this day fresh breezes from S & S working  
to the Southward Cape Blanco in sight Lat  $4^{\circ}00'$

Sunday 12 Mo 23

All this day fresh breezes from S & S steering for  
Payta at sunset Payta Point in sight  
Bearing S by S dis 20 miles

Monday 12 Mo 24

All this day fresh breezes standing off and  
on Payta Harbor one boat run ashore  
brought a set of back stays ship  
at 5 PM boat came on board made sail  
and stood out to sea heading W & W  
So here we go for another cruise good success  
and plenty of grease

Tuesday (Christmas) 1849

This day fine breezes from S & S steering W  
employed at filling back stays

Wednesday 12 Mo 25

All this 24 hours fine breezes from S & S steering  
S & S hands employed at securing all  
main top mast back stays &c



## Bound on a Cruise

Thursday 12 Nov 27. 1849

All this day fine light breeze from S.W. steering  
N.W. with all sail set. Employed at various jobs

Friday 12 Nov 28

All this day fine breeze and fair weather steering  
N.W. spoke the ship Empire Capt. Nephew of age 24  
months from Portland with 750 keel Sharnell,  
also spoke the ship Coral Capt. Scabney of age 38 months  
from New Bedford with 2900 keel Sharnell. Employed at  
painting boats

Saturday 12 Nov 29

Continued fine breeze and fair weather steering N.W.  
spoke the ship Coral and sold some bread and bought  
some meat. Saw the ship Empire Lat  $2^{\circ} 2' 8''$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday 12 Nov 30

Continued fine breeze and fair weather steering N.W.  
with all sail set. Saw Blackfish Lat  $3' 2''$   
Long  $87^{\circ} 50'$

Monday 12 Nov 1

Continued light breeze and some fog weather  
steering N.W. Employed at various jobs  
painting boats &c. ends this day 4. year  
of 1849 Lat  $1^{\circ} 50' S$   
Long  $88^{\circ} 50'$



A few remarks on the past year, 1849  
Jan 1 we was in the lat of  $3^{\circ}30'S$  Long  $117^{\circ}W$   
we cruised about there three weeks and then to  
the westward in the long  $112^{\circ}$  and cruised there  
about 6 weeks saw whales four times and took one  
and then went down in  $116^{\circ}W$  saw whales  
there once and took one then to the westward in  $123^{\circ}$   
saw whales three times and took four then still  
farther to the westward in the long of  $133^{\circ}$  and on the line  
and cruised there 8 weeks and took five whales  
and then went to the Marquesas Islands and got  
water fruit & logs & discharged 4 men and shift 5 more  
and then started for another cruise on the off shore  
ground after a passage of 6 weeks we tuff to whaling  
ground in the long of  $106^{\circ}W$   $5^{\circ}S$  we cruised about  
there half 3 months and 10 days and saw them whales  
8 times and took 6 of em large ones at that we then  
started for the Gallapagos Isles after a passage of 14  
days we tuff to of Wenmans Island and went  
at fishing cruised about here 10 days and saw  
whales twice and took one and then started for  
Noumea Decembris I came to anchor of Noumea  
one of the darverist holes in the Pacific ocean  
staid there 13 days got wood water & potatoes  
gave 2 days liberty to all hands discharged one  
boat-steerer and one man runaway shift one  
boat-steerer and took one anchor and left  
ground for Payta 24<sup>th</sup> went ashore at Payta and  
left some letters and bought some rigging  
staid there one day then made sail for a cruise  
so ends the year of 49 During the year we have seen  
Sperm whales 27 times and have taken 18 of them  
which made 900 lbs oil and we have taken  
26 whaling crafts







44  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland off  
Tuesday. 1 Mo. 1. 1856

Commences with light breezes from S.W.  
steering W. Middle part heading S.W. under  
short sail with the maintop sail aback.

Latter part steering N.W. at 8 A.M. saw Charles  
Island bearing N.W. dis 25 miles. All hands employed  
at stowing down oil and breaking out provisions  
to see how much we have got.

Wednesday 1 Mo. 2

Continues light breezes and fair weather. Steering  
to the N.W. At 6 A.M. saw Albermarle Island  
South Head, bearing N.W. dis 25 miles. All hands  
employed at breaking out provisions &c.

Thursday 1 Mo. 3

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering to the  
N.W. with all sail set at sun set. Suffer to heading  
to the S.W. about of the weather bar. Middle part  
heading S.W. with the maintop sail aback.

Latter part steering N. the first in sight  
saw blackfish.

Friday 1 Mo. 4

Continues fine breezes from S. steering N. with all  
sail set at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Rattlesnake of Nantucket  
Capt. Maughton 24 months out with 1200 barrels sperm oil  
middle part steering N. Latter part the same.  
Saw Redonda in sight bearing N.N.E. dis 18 miles.  
Albermarle Island in sight bearing N. to S. saw  
saw 5 sail of whaleships.



The Galapagos Isles. Bound to the Off Shore ground 1850

Saturday 1 No. 5. 1850

Continues fine light breeze from the Southward Steering to the Richard At. Sun set - left to heading to the westward Latter part Steering S.W. Lat 12 miles N. Long 92° 38' W

Sunday 1 No. 6

Continues fine breeze from S.W. Steering S.W. Saw 2 Sails Middle and Latter part the same Lat 31° Long 94° 39'

Monday 1 No. 7

Continues fine breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather. Steering S.W. with all sail set

Tuesday 1 No. 8

Continues fine breeze from S.W. Steering S.W. Middle and Latter part the same Lat 1° 00' S Long 97° 10'

Wednesday 1 No. 9

Continues fine breeze with fair weather Steering West with all sail set

Thursday 1 No. 10

Continues fine breeze and fair weather Steering West with all sail set. Saw Blackfish toward three boats and chased them but with no success. Employed at fitting boats &c Lat 1° 55' S Long 98° 42'

Friday 1 No. 11

Continues fine breeze from S.W. Steering W. Saw nothing worth note. Employed at fitting new Stanchions and slipping up the old ones Lat 1° 56' S Long 100° 25'



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 12. 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. & steering West. Saw breeches steered for them but saw nothing more. At sunset huffed to the wind heading to the Southward. Latter part steering N. All hands employed at setting up back stays

Lat  $1^{\circ} 55' S$  Long  $101^{\circ} 25' W$

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 13.

All this day fine breezes from N.E. & steering to the S.W. with all sail set saw nothing  
All hands reading

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 14

All this 24 hours light breezes from East steering to the Southward. Hands employed at various jobs saw nothing worth note. Lat  $5^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $105^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 15.

Commenced with light breezes from N.E. & steering N.W. Saw two Ships & a Bark  
Latter part fresh breezes steering N.E.  
Passed a merchant ship steering N.W. Shewed signals but could not distinguish them  
Employed at repairing mizen Top sail { Lat  $5^{\circ} 22'$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 44'$

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 16

Continued fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering N.E.  
At 7 P.M. Spoke the Ship Napoleon Capt Gibbs of and 38 months from. Can'tuckit with 1100 lbs sperm oil. Latter part steering S.  
Employed at various jobs



147

Drivising on the Off Shore Ground for whales  
Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 17. 1858

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering  
to the Southward spoke the Ship Napoleon Capt came  
on board. Latter part steering N.E. Employed at  
repairing Staysail & topgallant sail Lat 5° 00' S. Long 103° 00' W

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 18

Continued fresh breezes steering N.E. by day and  
latter part steering by the wind saw nothing

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 19

Continued fresh breezes steering N.E. At 4 P.M.  
spoke the Bark Cherokee of and 6 months  
from New Bedford Capt Cleveland with 75 bls S.

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 20

Continued fresh breezes steering S.W. sail set  
latter part steering S.W. saw one sail  
steering to the West Lat 5° 10' S Long 104° 40'

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 21

Continued fresh breezes steering S.W. Latter  
part steering S. Saw one sail

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. 22

Continued fresh breezes steering S.W. At 4 P.M.  
spoke the Ship Massinger Capt Arthur of and  
3 months from New Bedford with 150 bls S. Latter  
part steering S.W. Employed at filling  
bulls eyes for topmast-rigging Saw one sail  
but no whales nor nothing that looks like  
one begin to think whales have left these parts



Remarks on Board ship John Howland

Wednesday 1 Mo. 23. 1850

Commences with fresh breezes steering NW  
Middle part laying aback latter part steering N.  
saw nothing employed at sundry job Lat  $4^{\circ}50'N$   
Long  $106^{\circ}25'W$

Thursday 1 Mo. 24

Continues fresh breezes steering N. Middle and  
latter part steering NE saw nothing Lat  $3^{\circ}30'$

Friday 1 Mo. 25

Continues fresh breezes steering N. Latter part  
steering SSW saw nothing Lat  $3^{\circ}30'$  Long  $107^{\circ}$

Saturday 1 Mo. 26

Continues fresh breezes steering S Middle  
and latter part the same, saw one sail

Sunday 1 Mo. 27

Continues fresh breezes steering N. Latter  
part steering NE, saw nothing worth note

Monday 1 Mo. 28

Continues fresh breezes steering NE Middle  
and latter part the same. Lat  $5^{\circ}$  Long  $107^{\circ}23'$

Tuesday 1 Mo. 29

Continues fresh breezes steering NE, Passed a  
ship boiling supposed to be the ship Messengers  
of New Bedford. Middle and latter part light  
breezes and squally steering South  
saw nothing but finkbacks



On the shore ground badly in want of oil

Wednesday 1 Mo. 30, 1850

Commenced light breezes steering to the Southward latter part steering N.W.; saw nothing  
Boards employed at fitting rigging &c

Thursday 1 Mo. 31

Continued fine breezes and fair weather  
steering N.W. latter part steering to the Southward  
saw Linbacks and saw one sail

Friday 2 Mo. 1

All these 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales saw one sail

Saturday 2 Mo. 2

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales saw one ship Lat  $5^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $106^{\circ}40'$

Sunday 2 Mo. 3

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales saw one sail

Monday 2 Mo. 4

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and some  
rain cruising for whales. Saw an American  
Merchant ship steering N.W. and saw the  
ship Napoleon of Nantucket

Tuesday 2 Mo. 5

All these 24 hours variable winds and weather  
cruising for whales. Saw one sail Lat  $5^{\circ}10'$   
Long  $106^{\circ}20'$



150  
Remarks on board ship John Howland  
Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 6. 1850  
All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally, cruising  
for whales saw nothing

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 7  
All this 24 hours fresh breezes cruising for whales  
saw nothing. Employed at making rattling stuff

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 8  
All this 24 hours fresh breezes cruising for whales  
saw nothing

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 9  
Commenced with fine breezes steering N.E.  
latter part steering N.W. have concluded that there  
is no whales about these parts so we are now  
bound to Westward to see if we can find them  
there. All board anxious to see whales

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 10  
Continued fine breezes steering N.W. Middle part  
steering S.W. latter part steering N.W. Lat  $4^{\circ} 40' 0''$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 10'$

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 11  
Continued fine breezes steering to the Westward  
saw nothing worth note

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 12  
Continued fine breezes and fair weather steering  
to the westward Spoke the Ship Pacific Capt  
Hoxie of and 15 months from New Bedford  
with 350 bls sperm oil Lat  $4^{\circ} 00' 0''$   
Long  $100^{\circ} 01' W$



131  
Cruising for whales on the off shore grounds  
Wednesday 2 Mo. 13. 1857

Commenced with fine breeze steering S.W.  
in company with the ship Pacific. Middle part  
steering N.W. & the part steering S.W. saw nothing

Thursday 2 Mo. 14

Continued fine breeze steering S.W. Middle part  
steering S. Latter part steering S.W. Lat  $4^{\circ} 50'$   
Long  $109^{\circ} 10'$

Friday 2 Mo. 15. Continued fine breeze steering S.W.  
Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing

Saturday 2 Mo. 16. Continued fine breeze and fair weather  
Cruising for whales saw nothing

Sunday 2 Mo. 17. Continued fine breeze with fair weather  
Cruising for whales saw nothing

Monday 2 Mo. 18. Commenced with fine breeze  
and specially steering S.W. Middle and Latter  
part the same saw two Bats! steering S.W.  
with a crowd of sail. Deposed for the diggins  
Lat  $3^{\circ} 40'$  Long  $109^{\circ} 10'$

Tuesday 2 Mo. 19. Continued fine breeze steering  
S.W. Met a Brig & a Schooner steering S.W.  
Middle and Latter part steering to the Southward

Wednesday 2 Mo. 20. Continued fine breeze from  
E.S.E. took the ship Lexington Port Bureau  
and 15 men and gun. Contrabands with 500 lbs. shot  
the Harbor boat got stopp'd along side  
Latter part steering E.S.E. put a new boat  
on the Harbor course and took in the red line  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$

No whales yet afraid we Long  $108^{\circ} 46'$   
shall have to go in for a new house



152  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland Cruising  
Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 21. 1850

Continued with fine breezes from S & SE  
steering S, saw blackfish lowered one boat  
and chased them. Middle and latter part  
steering by the wind

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 22.

Continued fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales, saw none. Employed  
at repairing boat -

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 23

Continued fine breezes and fair weather cruising  
for whales, saw nothing.

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 24.

Continued fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Lat  $4^{\circ} 00' S$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 00' W$

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 25. Continues fresh breezes steering  
S & SE. saw one sail steering NW, sent down  
the fore topgallant yard and fitted it

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 26. Continues fine breezes from SE  
steering by the wind on both tacks saw nothing  
worth note. Employed at making machinery

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 27. Continues fine breezes  
steering southerly saw one sail. Rove new knees  
topgallant masts Lat  $5^{\circ} 20' South$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 20' West$



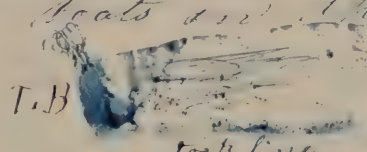
for whales on the off shore ground

Thursday 2<sup>d</sup> Apr. 28. 1850

All these 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather steering by the wind in search of whales

Friday 3<sup>d</sup> Apr. 1

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. At 8 Am saw two large sperm whales towards our four boats and went in chase the Whist Boat went on to one and missed him and got the boat stove so ends this day boats in chase of whales Lat 5° 20' S



T.B

took line

Long 107° 20'

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> Apr. 2

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. Whales in sight going to leeward boats in chase. The Harbor boat went on to one and struck him got the boat capsized and the whale took the line and away he went to windward chase them till night and then came on board. Letter part employed at mending boats

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup> Apr. 3

Continues fine breezes and fair weather cruising for whales saw nothing

Monday 3<sup>d</sup> Apr. 4

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering by the wind saw bushes, repaired the Harbor boat

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup> Apr. 5

Continues fine breezes steering by the wind in search of whales. Saw one sail steering N.W.



154  
Baybarks on board ship John Howland  
Wednesday 3 Mo. 6. 1858

Commences with fine breeze and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw a ship steering N.  
Middle and latter part the same.

Thursday 3 Mo. 7

Continues fresh breeze from ESE steering S  
at 5 PM saw breeches 10 miles off supposed to  
be sperm whales. Middle and latter part cruising

Friday 3 Mo. 8

Continues fresh breeze, cruising for whales  
saw nothing worth note

Saturday 3 Mo. 9

Continues fresh breeze and squally with  
some rain. Cruising for whales Lat  $5^{\circ} 20' N$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 30' W$

Sunday 3 Mo. 10

Continues fresh breeze and squally with rain  
cruising for whales. saw nothing

Monday 3 Mo. 11

Continues fresh breeze and rain, squally  
weather steering to the N E Bent a new misser  
Topsail

Tuesday 3 Mo. 12

Continues fresh breeze and squally with rain  
wind variable steering by the wind.

Wednesday 3 Mo. 13

Continues fresh breeze middle and latter  
part fine weather saw nothing Lat  $5^{\circ} 45'$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 35'$



Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Thursday 3 Mo. 14. 1850

Commenced with fine breezes from E & E with  
light rain steering N & E latter part fresh  
breezes steering N. W. at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales  
forward the boats and chased them the  
starboard boat got within three fathoms  
of one's head but did not dart at him  
so off he went to windward { Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' S$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 12' W$



Friday 3 Mo. 15

Continues fresh breezes steering by the  
wind to the southward

Saturday 3 Mo. 16

Continues fresh breezes steering by the wind  
saw nothing worth note

Sunday 3 Mo. 17

Continues fine breezes steering by the wind  
on both tacks. saw nothing Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $103^{\circ} 55'$

Monday 3 Mo. 18

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering  
by the wind on both tacks. saw nothing

Tuesday 3 Mo. 19

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering  
also hauled by the wind saw nothing.  
Bent a new maintopsail and cut up the old one

Wednesday 3 Mo. 20

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
steering by the wind with all sail set  
saw one sail



Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 21. 1849

Commenced with fine breezes with fair weather steering various courses. At 7 PM spoke the ship Rousseau. Capt Taber of and 18 1/2 months from New Bedford with 130 bl of oil. Middle part steering under short sail. Latter part squally with plenty rain

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 22

Continued with fine breezes and good weather steering southerly. Latter part steering at E. by changing signals with a whaling Bark

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 23

Continued fine breezes from N E by heading at E. Saw a ship to leeward with her main top sail set and a Schooner in company with her. At 6 PM spoke the Bark Hoogly. Capt. Morse of and 7 months from Warren with no oil. Latter part steering to the southward

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 24

Continued fine breezes from E by steering to the southward. Latter part steering at E. Saw the Bark Hoogly

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> Mo. 25

All this 24 hours fresh breezes steering at E. Saw nothing worth note. Bent a new foretop sail and ripped up the old one

Lat 52° 20' N

Long 48° 10' W



Cruising on the Off Shore ground  
Tuesday 3 No. 26. 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from East & steering  
S.W. Latter part steering W. Saw nothing.  
Employed at repairing Fore-sail and Gaff

Wednesday 3 No. 27

Continues fresh breezes steering S.W. Latter  
part steering S.W. made new flying jib foot when  
saw a breach. proved to be a fin back. Saw one sail

Thursday 3 No. 28

Continues fresh breezes steering by the wind  
Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing

Friday 3 No. 29

Continues fresh breezes steering various  
courses in search of whales Saw 6 breaches

Saturday 3 No. 30

Continues fine breezes from E.S. steering S.E.  
Spoke the Ship Navigator Capt Palmer of And  
1 month from Connecticut with 40 bbls sperm.  
And the Ship Roussieu of New Bedford.  
Latter part steering S.W. Lat  $5^{\circ}$  20' S  
Long  $104^{\circ}$  15'

Sunday 3 No. 31

Commences with strong breezes steering S.E.  
at sun set reefed the topsails and furled Main-sail  
Latter part steering to the Southward saw two ships

to anchors



158  
Remarks on board ship John Howland  
Monday 4 Mo. 1. 1851

Commenced with fine breezes from S.S. steering to the S.W. Latter part light breezes with some rain. Saw one ship.

Tuesday 4. Mo. 2

Commenced with light breezes and calm steering. B.P. hauled part calm. Latter part light breezes from S.S. steering W. Saw the ship Rousseau and ship Navigator. and a merchant ship steering N.W. and a Topsail Schooner steering the same.

Wednesday 4. Mo. 3

Continues fine breezes steering to the Eastward hauled and Latter part the same saw three sail

Thursday 4. Mo. 4

Continues fine breezes and fair weather cruising for whales saw two sails spoke the ship Pacific of and 17 months from New Bedford with 35 bbls Sperm oil

Friday 4 Mo. 5

All these 24 hours light breezes and calm cruising for whales Toward a boat and chased the ship

Saturday 4 Mo. 6

Continues light breezes and fair weather cruising for whales. Saw three ships



154

Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Monday 4. No. 7. 1856

All these 24 hours light breezes and calm  
cruising for whales. Saw three ships

Tuesday 4 No. 8

Continued fine breezes and fair weather  
Spoke the ship Konigsm of Antwerp

Wednesday 4 No. 9

Continued fine breezes and fair weather steering  
various courses in search of whales. Lat  $4^{\circ}30'S$   
Long  $106^{\circ}30'W$

Thursday 4 No. 10

Commenced fine breezes steering S'W  
Saw two Brigs steering N'W and saw two whale  
ships one of them boiling. Latter part steering  
N'W saw breezes. Exchanged signals with  
a whale ship supposed to be the Henry of Kentucky

Friday 4 No. 11

Continued fresh breezes and squally  
throughout the 24 hours. Saw nothing

Saturday 4 No. 12

Continued strong breezes and squally  
raised the topsails. Saw a Brig steering N'W  
Latter part steering SSW { Lat  $4^{\circ}40'$   
Long  $107^{\circ}44'$

Sunday 4 No. 13

Commenced with fresh breezes steering SSW  
saw a large beach on the weather bow  
made all sail and stood for it but saw  
nothing more Latter part heading South  
no whales yet



160 Ship John Howland Cruising  
Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 14. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from ESE  
steering NNE. Sailing out for sperm whales which  
proved to be finbacks. At sunset wore ship  
heading N E S. winds

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 15

Commenced with moderate breezes and rain  
heading N E Middle part heading S.

Latter part strong breezes and squally  
steering WSW reefed the topsails

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 16

Continues strong breezes and squally steering  
N W. At sunset heft to heading N E  
At day light steered of N W. Hands employed  
at repairing mainsail

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 17

Continues fresh breezes steering N W  
At sunset heft to with the maintopsail  
back. Latter part steering SW { Lat  $4^{\circ}00'S$   
{ Long  $180^{\circ}10'$

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 18

Continues fresh breezes steering SW  
Middle part heading by the wind Latter part  
steering WSW

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 19

Continues fresh breezes steering WSW  
Latter part steering N under short sail  
{ Lat  $4^{\circ}30'$   
{ Long  $180^{\circ}00'$



YVB 167  
Part 1

on the Off Shore grounds for whales  
Saturday 4 No. 20. 1850. BB 45  
Commenced fresh beeres ~~from~~ S.W. steering  
N.W. At 4 P.M. saw a large shoal of  
sperm whales towed all four boats and  
went in chase. Struck two of them and  
and saved one. Latter part all hands  
employed at cutting in the whale  
saw one sail

Sunday 4 No. 21  
Continued fresh beeres throughout this 24  
hours steering by the wind. Hands employed  
at boiling sperm oil. Saw a ship to windward

Monday 4 No. 22  
Continued fresh beeres - finished boiling  
and made some sail. Latter part steering  
southerly saw a ship to windward

Tuesday 4 No. 23  
Continued fresh beeres and fair weather  
steering by the wind. Middle & latter part  
the same. Employed at repairing try works

Wednesday 4 No. 24  
Commenced fine beeres and fair weather  
steering S.W. Saw a ship in chase of whales  
and saw them strike one. Middle part heading  
by the wind on both tacks. Latter part  
steering N.W.

Thursday 4 No. 25  
All this 24 hours fine beeres and fair weather  
steering by the wind on both tacks  
Saw nothing  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 30' S$   
Long  $113^{\circ} 20' W$



62  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
Friday 4 Mo. 26. 1858

Commenced with fine breezes from N. S. E. Steering N. E.  
with all sail set. Middle & Latter part steering  
Southerly saw nothing. Lat  $4^{\circ}30'$  Long  $113^{\circ}20'$

Saturday 4 Mo. 27

Continued fine breezes from N. S. E. steering  
N. W. Middle part steering S. Latter part  
steering N. E. saw nothing. Lat  $4^{\circ}20'N$   
Long  $113^{\circ}20'W$

Sunday 4 Mo. 28

Continued fine breezes from N. S. E. steering  
N. E. At four P. M. saw a large sperm  
whale going quick to windward. Lowered  
three boats and chased him till sun set  
and then came on board. Middle and  
Latter part steering by the wind. Saw one sail

Monday 4 Mo. 29

Continued fine breezes steering N. E. Latter part  
steering S with a fresh breeze. Employed at breaking  
out for provisions. Saw a ship to leeward

Tuesday 4 Mo. 30

Continued fresh breezes steering N. E. Middle &  
Latter part steering by the wind on both tacks

Wednesday 5 Mo. 1

Continued fresh breezes from N. S. E. steering N. E. & N. W.  
Middle part steering S. Latter part steering N. E.  
At 9 A. M. saw sperm whales going quick to windward  
did not lower the boats. Saw the boats from  
a ship to leeward in chase. Exchanged signals  
with the ship supposed to be the Reorian  
of New Bedford

Lat  $4^{\circ}30'N$

Long  $113^{\circ}20'W$



Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Thursday 5 No. 2. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N E & steering  
by the wind on both tacks with all sail set.

Whales in sight to windward ten miles off  
Middle part Latter part steering by the <sup>wind</sup> on both tacks  
Saw a ship to leeward.

Friday 5 No. 3

Continues fresh breezes from N E & steering N E  
Middle part the same. Latter part heading Southerly  
Saw two ships. And saw a beach. Lat.  $4^{\circ} 30' S$

Long.  $113^{\circ} 4' W$

Saturday 5 No. 4

Commenced with fine breezes from N E & steering N  
At four P.M. Spoke the Ship. Rorann Capt Wilbur of and  
24 months from New Bedford with 1700 bbls sperm oil  
Middle and Latter part steering by the wind on  
both tacks. Saw nothing worth note.

Sunday 5 No. 5

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather.  
steering by the wind on both tacks. Saw the Ship Rorann

Monday 5 No. 6

Commenced with light breezes and fair weather. Steering  
Southerly. Middle part steering N E. At 2 P.M. passed two  
whale ships steering S. Latter part steering various  
courses Saw a Brig steering N W and saw Blackfish  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 30'$  Long  $113^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday 5 No. 7

Commenced with fresh breezes steering N E Saw a Barb  
steering N W. and saw the Ship Rorann take a whale  
Middle part steering S. Latter part steering N E  
Saw the Ship Rorann a sailing



64)  
Remarks on Coast Ship John Howland. Cruising  
Wednesday 5. No. 8. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E S E. Steering N E  
At 3 P M spoke the Ship Phoenix Capt McLeave of and  
83 short tons from New Bedford with 1700 bls whale oil and  
600 do. sperm oil. Saw two other ships. Middle part  
usually with variable winds heading S. Latter part  
fresh breezes steering E E. kept the topsails. Saw the  
Ship Romaine and Ship Phoenix employed at copying oil  
Thursday 5 No. 9

Continued fresh breezes from E S E. Steering N E  
saw two ships. Latter part steering S S W. under  
reefed topsails. All hands employed at stowing  
down oil. Saw nothing

Lat.  $4^{\circ} 30'$  S  
Long.  $113^{\circ} 14'$  W

Friday 5 No. 10

Continued fresh breezes from N E. Steering E S W  
At 3 P M saw ship heading E S E. Saw one sail  
At 5 P M saw ship again heading S. do ends saw 3 sails

Saturday 5 No. 11

Continued fresh breezes heading N E. under moderate  
sails. Latter part steering southerly. Passed a ship  
to be the Three Brothers of Nantucket. Saw the Ship  
captain of Susan of New Bedford & Ship Romaine

Sunday 5 No. 12

Continued fresh breezes heading S. At four P M spoke the  
Ship Romaine of New Bedford with 1750 bls sperm oil.  
At 9 P M saw ship heading N E do ends, saw ship Three Brothers

Monday 5 No. 13

Continued with fine breezes from S E heading N E  
middle part heading S E with the main topsail set  
latter part steering N E. Saw one ship

Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$  South  
Long  $112^{\circ} 30'$  West



For Whales on the Off Shore Ground.

Tuesday 5 Mo. 14. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. Steering S. At sun set held the foreails. Middle part with breezes from S. Steering S. Latter part steering S.W. Saw one ship.

Wednesday 5 Mo. 15

Continued fresh breezes and fair weather steering N.W. At 2 P.M. Luff to the wind heading S.E. Middle part heading by the wind on both tacks. Latter part steering S. Saw two sails.

Lat  $4^{\circ} 30' N$

Long  $113^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday 5 Mo. 16

Continued fresh breezes steering N.E. Saw 5 whale ships. Wind strong breezes and shifting steering S under short sail. Latter part fine breezes and fair weather. Saw two sails.

Friday 5 Mo. 17

Commenced with fine breezes and fair weather steering S.E. Middle part continued fair weather steering S. Latter part fine weather steering N.E. Saw one ship.

Saturday 5 Mo. 18

Continued fine breezes and fair weather steering N.E. Latter part steering S. All sail set. Saw one ship.

Sunday 5 Mo. 19

Continued fine breezes and fair weather steering S.W. Latter part steering N.W. Saw the Ship Barran. and one other ship. Saw nothing the latter part of the day.

Monday 5 Mo. 20

Continued fine breezes and fair weather steering S.W. At sun set 5 ships in sight to leeward.

Latter part steering S. Discovered at setting of sun. Steered N.W. by compass and bearing. Saw 3 ships.

Lat  $4^{\circ} 10' S$

Long  $113^{\circ} 10' W$



Ship John Howland Cruising for whales.

Tuesday 5 No. 21

Commences with fresh breezes from E S & steering  
it under moderate sail. latter part steering N E  
with squally weather saw nothing worth note

Wednesday 5 No. 22

Continues fresh breezes and squally steering S E  
At sunset reefed the fore & main topsails. latter part  
fine breezes and fair weather steering S W saw nothing  
strong symptoms of oil leaking about this time

Thursday 5 No. 23

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering S W  
Saw one which middle part heading S E with the  
fore topsail aback latter part steering S. At 7 P.M. spoke  
the ship William & Eliza Capt. Silvers of wood 18 months  
from New Bedford with 650 bbls sperm oil Saw 3 other  
whale ships supposed one to be the Henry Clay and one  
the Three Brothers of Montserrat. Lat  $4^{\circ} 37' S$ . Long  $113^{\circ} 27' W$

Friday 5 No. 24

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering  
by the wind on both tacks, saw 5 whale ships

Saturday 5 No. 25

All this 24 hours light breezes and fair weather cruising  
for whales, saw none, saw four whale ships

Sunday 5 No. 26

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather, cruising  
for whales. Saw one sail

Monday 5 No. 27

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales but no signs of any  
saw one sail. Employed and mending  
sailing fit

Saw times this



167

On the off shore ground Lat  $4^{\circ}00'S$  Long  $113^{\circ}00'W$   
Tuesday 5 Mo. 28. 1850

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw one ship.

Wednesday 5 Mo. 29.

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw Blackfish and saw two  
ships spoke the ship Eagle Capt Potter of c and  
12 months from New Bedford with 450 bl of sperm oil

Thursday 5 Mo. 30

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
steering by the wind on both tacks saw one sail

Friday 5 Mo. 31

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather cruising  
for whales. Saw 4 ships one showing a signal  
white with a blue ball in it

Saturday 6 Mo. 1

All this 24 hours fresh breezes. Cruising for whales  
saw nothing that looks like one. Saw four ships

Sunday 6 Mo. 2

All this day fresh breezes steering S. Saw one  
ship Henry Clay of Nantucket and three other  
blubber hunters

Monday 6 Mo. 3

All this day fresh breezes from NSE steering N. E.  
Saw Killers. and saw one sail

Sperm whales scarce about these parts have not  
seen any for a month or more. begin to think this  
will be a dry cruise but don't know have a little  
hope yet



Remarks on board ship John Howland

Tuesday 6 Mo. 4. 1850

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. Cruising for whales - saw one sail.

Wednesday 6 Mo. 5

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. At 9 AM saw a ship in chase of whales at 10 AM toward our boats and went in chase and chased them till sun set but with no success. Saw 5 whale ships all in chase of whales.

Thursday 6 Mo. 6

All this day fine breezes and fair weather steering N E  
Saw four whale ships and one merchantman  
Employed at fitting boats

Lat  $4^{\circ} 40'$   
Long  $113^{\circ} 50'$

Friday 6 Mo. 7

All this day fresh breezes from ESE steering various courses in search of whales saw none. Saw 2 sail

Saturday 6 Mo. 8

All this 24 hours fresh breezes. Cruising for whales. Saw one sail

Sunday 6 Mo. 9

All this day fine breezes and fair weather steering South by E.  
Saw two ships

Lat  $5^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $113^{\circ} 20'$

Monday 6 Mo. 10

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. Cruising for whales  
Saw two sails and saw some Haddock

Tuesday 6 Mo. 11

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. Cruising for whales saw one ship. Employed at fitting new foot ropes for the Topgallant yards Latitude  $5^{\circ} 00' S$   
Longitude  $113^{\circ} 35' W$



Cruising for whales. Round East

Wednesday 6 Mo. 12. 1850

All this day fresh breezes from E & S & cruising for whales  
Saw one ship. Hands employed at making Spinnaker

Thursday 6 Mo. 13.

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from E & S & steering S & E  
Hands employed at various jobs Saw nothing

Friday 6 Mo. 14

All this day strong breezes and rugged steering S & E  
Hands employed at Painting the heads of the masts  
and the yards & fitting rigging. All sail set ship pitching  
Bore spirit under men painting spars holding on by  
their eye side to it. Round off this ground. Saw one ship

Saturday 6 Mo. 15

All this day fresh breezes from S & E. Steering S & E  
with all sail set. Hands employed at painting  
spars. Spoke the Schooner Providence of New York  
bound to San Francisco

Sunday 6 Mo. 16

All this day fine breezes from S & E Steering S & E  
At three P.M. crossed the Equator in the Longitude of  
108° 15' W

Monday 6 Mo. 17

All this day fresh breezes from S & E to S & S & Steering  
to the Eastward. Hands employed at painting spars  
and fitting Spinnaker Gaff. Saw pinbacks. Lat. 4° 45' N  
Long 106° 48'

Tuesday 6 Mo. 18

All this day fresh breezes from S & S & Steering East  
Hands employed at various jobs Saw a Brig  
Steering S & E and a small ship Steering S & E  
Lat. 1° 20' N  
Long 106° 00'



Remarks on board ship from Monday.

Wednesday 6 Mo. 19. 1850

This 24 hours with breezes from S.E. steering  
S.W. & N.W. Employed at painting spars. we  
passed the ship the very day of Acushnet Lat  $2^{\circ} 32'$   
Long  $103^{\circ} 48'$

Thursday 6 Mo. 20.

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. steering  
S.W. & N.W. Employed at various jobs. Lat  $4^{\circ} 26'$   
Long  $102^{\circ} 49'$

Friday 6 Mo. 21

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. steering  
E.N.E. with all sail set Lat  $5^{\circ} 10'$   
Long  $100^{\circ} 26'$

Saturday 6 Mo. 22.

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally. steering  
E.S.E. Employed at breaking out for provisions

Sunday 6 Mo. 23

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally  
with plenty rain. steering N.E. Lat  $4^{\circ} 50'$   
Long  $95^{\circ} 22'$

Monday 6 Mo. 24

This day fine breezes and fair weather  
wind from S to S.E. steering by the wind to  
the Eastward. Employed at repairing ~~spars~~ Boat  
and painting spars { Lat  $4^{\circ} 38'$   
Long  $98^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday 6 Mo. 25.

This day fine breezes from S steering S.E. Saw several  
whales ten miles off to windward and a ship in chase  
of them but did not get any. Spoke the ship Acushnet  
Capt Bradley off and 22 months from this harbor  
with 50000 sperm oil and 20000 whale saw a bark  
to windward

Saw Trion George and got  
some letters and lots of news  
from home

XXX



Bow to Gorgona for wood & water

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 26. 1850

All this day strong breezes from S. Steer. by the wind  
on both tacks. Saw the ship & touch her at Lat  $4^{\circ}$  or  $5^{\circ}$   
Long  $91^{\circ}$  or  $92^{\circ}$

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 27

All this day fresh breezes from S. Cruising for whales  
saw breaches but did not know what they were

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 28

This day fine breezes from S. Steering S. E. all sail set

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 29

This day fine breeze from S steering S. all sail set  
Lat  $3^{\circ} 20'$  N

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> Mo. 30

Long  $88^{\circ} 17'$

This day fine breezes with light rain wind from S. S. W  
to S. E. Steering S. E. Saw breaches, steered for them

Caught a Dolphin 5 foot long. Current setting southerly

Lat.  $2^{\circ} 48'$  Long  $86^{\circ} 40'$

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> Mo. 1

All this day light breezes and variable mostly from  
the Westward with plenty rain Steering S. N. E.

Employed at fitting casks &c. Lat  $3^{\circ} 20'$  Long  $85^{\circ} 25'$

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Mo. 2

All this day light breezes and variable with plenty  
rain steering S. N. E. sent up new fore royal rigging

Lat  $3^{\circ} 47'$  Long  $84^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> Mo. 3


All this day light breezes from the S. W. Steering  
S. N. E. Employed at fitting casks for water Lat  $3^{\circ} 58'$

Long  $82^{\circ} 35'$



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland

Thursday July 4. 1850

All this time breeze wind fair weather steering  
to the Eastward Saw the Island of De. Malpelo /  
bearing N E dis 25 miles. Saw Thompsons boat 3-4  
miles to the N. W.  Long 81° 00

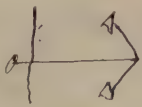
Friday July 5

Commenced with fine breeze from S. W. steering N. E. S  
At sun set took in sail and luff to the wind heading  
N. Saw fin backs Lat 3° 00 Long 81° 15

Saturday July 6

All this day fine breeze from S. W. steering N. E. S  
all sail set saw nothing At sun set took in sail  
and luff to the wind heading N. Lat 3° 10 Long 78° 20

Sunday July 7



1000

This day fine breeze with squalls of rain At day light  
saw the Island of Malpelo bearing N. E. S dis 25 miles  
made all sail and stood for it. At 3 P. M. came  
to anchor off the East side of the Island in  
30 fathoms water Grounded the ship Robert Edwards  
to anchor here. So ends the day with plenty rain  
Saw small white. School Boats. & 7 Hairy Birds. Saw 1000

Monday July 8

All this day good weather for this place. All hands  
employed at getting off wood & water

Tuesday July 9

All this day good weather for Jorgona All hands  
employed at getting off wood & water

Wednesday July 10

All this day good weather. All hands employed  
at getting off wood and water. The Ship R. Edwards  
sailed to day



Thursday July 11. 1850

All this day light breezes and variable. At 7 A.M. took our anchor and stood out to sea at noon set the Island of Gorgona bore S dis 20 miles

Friday July 12.

All this 24 hours light breezes and variable working to the S.W. Gorgona in sight bearing S. by W. dis 15 miles

Saturday July 13

This day fine breezes from S.W. steering N.W. At 12 A.M. Gorgona in sight bearing N. by E dis 25 miles lowered a boat and picked up a barrel

Sunday July 14

All this day fine breezes from S. to W.S.W. steering by the wind on both tacks working to the S.W.

Monday July 15

All this day fine breezes from S.W. with plenty rain steering by the wind on both tacks. Lat  $2^{\circ} 42' N$   
Saw plenty humpbacks Long  $78^{\circ} 52'$

Tuesday July 16

This day all sorts of wind and weather and plenty rain in the bargain. Working to the S.W. but making slow progress. Saw the Land Point Quiscarna bearing S by E dis 10 miles

Wednesday July 17

This day fresh breezes from S.W. steering by the wind on both tacks with all sail set. Caught a porpoise and struck a shark. Hired top galant backstay jibed. Strong current setting N by E. Lat  $2^{\circ} 20' N$   
Long  $79^{\circ} 10' W$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Thursday July 18. 1850

All this fresh breeze from SSW. Steering by  
the wind on both tacks with all sail set  
Fore top Galarit backstay parted. Lat  $2^{\circ} 25' N$   
Long  $79^{\circ} 19'$

Friday July 19

This day moderate breeze from NW to N.W. Steering  
to the Southward. Saw nothing of any account  
Lat  $2^{\circ} 00'$  Long  $79^{\circ} 33'$

Saturday July 20

All this day fine breeze from NW to W working  
to the NW. The land in sight dis. 10 miles. Lat  $1^{\circ} 30' N$   
Saw a large number of Manx porpoises & blackfish. Long  $79^{\circ} 34'$

Sunday July 21 At ~~A~~ off Surinam

All this day fine breeze from NW steering to the  
Southward & Westward. At 4 P.M. came to anchor  
off Surinam in 4 fathoms of water the town bearing  
N by E dis 1 1/2 mile Sent a boat ashore and got a few oranges

Monday July 22

All this day fine weather. All this day all  
hands employed at cooping oil and heaving  
out. A boat was sent on shore and got some fruit

Tuesday July 23

All this day fine weather. All hands employed at  
cooping oil and stowing it down.

Wednesday July 24

All this day fine weather. The 21st of July watch  
went on shore on liberty and came on board  
at sun set. Hands on board employed at  
painting ship.



## IN PORT TEGAMAS

Thursday July 25. 1850

All this day fine weather. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Hands on board employed at painting ship and getting off fruit.

Friday July 26

All this day fine weather. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Hands on board employed at painting ship & getting off fruit.

Saturday July 27

All this day fine weather. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Hands on board employed at painting ship & getting off fruit.

Sunday July 28

All this fine weather. The Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. Nothing doing on board.

Monday July 29

All this day fine weather. All hands employed at getting the ship ready for sea.

Tuesday July 30

Commenced fine breezes and fair weather. At 1 o'clock took our anchor and stood out to sea bound on a cruise <sup>by</sup> Surab for the Square Heads.



Ship John Howland Bound on a cruise  
Wednesday 7 Mo. 31. 1850  
At this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. W. steering W  
with all sail set. Saw nothing worthy of note  
excepted at various jobs. Lat 1° 00' N. Long 81° 55'

Thursday 8 Mo. 1.  
All this 24 hours good weather with a fine  
breeze from the Southward steering West only.  
Saw nothing. Lat 83° - Long 83° 00'

Friday 9 Mo. 2.  
All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. steering W. S. W.  
with all sail set. Saw nothing but finches.  
Employed at working out the ship's bottom. Lat 25° - N.  
Long 84° 48'

Saturday 8 Mo. 3.  
All this 24 hours strong breezes from S. steering W. S. W.  
Took in top galant sails of Edging Pil.

Sunday 8 Mo. 4.  
Commences with strong breezes & squally latter  
part fine breezes from S. steering W. S. W. Lat 00° 03' N.  
Set the top galant sails. Saw nothing. Long 88° 24'

Monday 8 Mo. 5.  
Commences with fine breezes from S. steering  
W. S. W. Latter part the same. At day light saw  
Downs, Island bearing W. S. W. 10 miles. Saw Bird's  
Island & Arlington Island.

Guadalupe Islands.

Tuesday 8 Mo. 6.  
Commences with fine breezes from S. steering W. S. W.  
Arlington Island. At sunset ship too far North end of  
the Island 4 miles off. Middle part standing off & on  
all part the same. Sent two boats in there for the  
purpose of fishing & catching Gaspar. Lat 40 Miles N.  
Long 90° 34' W.



# Galapagos Islands

Wednesday 8 Mo. 7. 1850

Continued fine breezes from S. Standing of and over  
 Abington Island At four PM the boats returned having  
 caught 3 fish of 4 Turpins. Middle part steering S.W.  
 under short sail Latter part light breezes and  
 variable steering various courses At 11 AM spoke the  
 ship Balena Capt. Dexter of and 11 1/2 months from  
 New Bedford with 600 bbls sperm oil. Albemarle Islands  
 in sight bearing S.W. dist 25 miles. Redondo Rock  
 Jones Island & Abington Island in sight

Thursday 8 Mo. 8

Continued fine breezes from S.W. steering S. in company  
 with the ship Balena, middle and latter part fresh  
 breezes from S. steering to the Westward. Saw Finbacks

Friday 8 Mo. 9

Continued fresh breezes from S. & S.W. steering S.W.  
 caught a porpoise middle and latter part continued  
 fresh breezes. Saw a large number of finbacks { Lat 1° 30' S  
 Long 94° 20'

Saturday 8 Mo. 10

Continued fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
 middle and latter part the same. Saw finbacks  
 { Lat 1° 30' Long 95° 30'

Sunday 8 Mo. 11

Continued fresh breezes from S.E. with a head but we  
 steering to the S.W. caught a porpoise { Lat 2° 25' S  
 Long 96° 35' W

Monday 8 Mo. 12

Continued fresh breezes from S.E. steering to the South  
 saw nothing but Blackfish { Lat 3° 30'  
 Long 97° 20'



278  
Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
Tuesday 8 Mo. 13, 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from S<sup>W</sup> steering  
to the Southward Middle of latter part the same  
Employed at repairing mainmast

{ Lat 4° 30' S  
Long 99° 17' }

Wednesday 8 Mo. 14

Continues with fresh breezes and squally steering Southern  
latter part the same saw one sail. Employed at  
repairing Fore sail

{ Lat 5° 45'  
Long 100° 25' }

Thursday 8 Mo. 15

Commences fine breezes and fine weather steering S  
At 2 P.M. spoke the ship Gibraltar below a few fathoms  
tough lifting last from Punta Round to San Francisco  
Reported the death of the President of the United States.  
Middle of latter part steering S

{ Lat 6° 40'  
Long 101° 10' }

Friday 8 Mo. 16

Commences with strong breezes from S<sup>W</sup> steering S  
Repaired the top sails. At sun set saw ship and found  
the mainmast heading S<sup>W</sup>. At day light 10 M off N  
Employed at turning in the fore rigging

Saturday 8 Mo. 17

Continues with breezes from S<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup>  
in the short sail at sun set 10 M off N  
heading S<sup>W</sup>. Latter part steering S<sup>W</sup>. Employed at  
turning in the main rigging

Sunday 8 Mo. 18

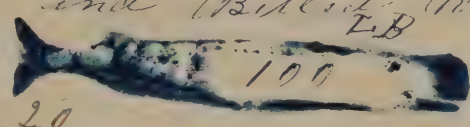
Continues with breezes & squally steering S<sup>W</sup>  
Middle of latter part steering to the S<sup>W</sup> saw one  
sail. Finbacks in abundance about these parts



Cruising for Spinn whales

Monday 8. No. 19. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. S. E. steering S. At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Lexington of Nantucket with 650 bbls sperm oil. Middle part steering S. latter part fine breezes and fair weather At 7.4. M. saw Spinn whales lowered three boats and went in chase struck one and killed him and took a long side



{ Lat 6° 10' S. Long 103.40

Tuesday 8. No. 20

Continued fine breezes and fair weather. Commenced cutting and cut in the body dried by the head all night with all sail in except the Main Tophail at day light hove in the head and made sail steering N. E. saw five backs { Lat 6° 00' Long 104° 00

Wednesday 8. No. 21

All this 24 hours strong breezes and rugged steering by the wind on both sides, employed at boiling sperm oil.

Thursday 8. No. 22

All this 24 hours strong breezes from N. S. E. steering by the wind employed at boiling { Lat 5° 45' Long 104° 10

Friday 8. No. 23

Commenced with fresh breezes steering N. E. At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Lexington of Nantucket. And finished boiling the same time latter part steering S. employed at filling rigging { Lat 5° 45' Long 104° 02



Remarks on board Ship John Howland

Saturday 8 Mo 24 1850

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. E. Steering by the wind on both tacks. Saw the Ship, Lexington

Sunday 8 Mo 25

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather steering by the wind on both tacks. Passed a ship showing American Colours and a Private signal supposed she was bound for the rigging { Lat  $6^{\circ}00' S$   
Long  $114^{\circ}10' W$

Monday 8 Mo 26

All this 24 hours fresh breezes cruising for whales saw two ships. Employed at coopersing oil

Tuesday 8 Mo 27

All this 24 hours fresh breezes. Cruising for whales saw plenty finbacks. All hands employed at stowing oil in the After Hatchway. Stowed down 80 bls

Wednesday 8 Mo 28

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. Cruising for whales. Saw nothing worth note. Finished stowing down and washed of ship

Thursday 8 Mo 29

All this day fresh breezes from S. S. E. Steering by the wind on both tacks saw nothing but finbacks. Employed at fitting rigging

Friday 8 Mo 30

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. E. Steering by the wind on both tacks. Employed at fitting rigging of

Lat  $6^{\circ}00' S$   
Long  $103^{\circ}20' W$



181

Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Saturday 8. No. 31. 1850

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally  
steering S by E. Saw nothing

Lat  $5^{\circ}00' S$

Long  $102^{\circ}20' W$

Sunday 9. No. 1

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather  
cruising for whales. Saw nothing. All hands reading

Monday 9. No. 2

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and fair weather  
steering to the S by W. saw nothing. Employed at  
ratting up the rigging fore & aft

Lat  $5^{\circ}30' S$

Long  $103^{\circ}54' W$

Tuesday 9. No. 3

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. steering S by W  
under short sail. Employed at ratting up the rigging  
and for backed

Wednesday 9. No. 4

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. steering S by W  
Employed at ratting up the rigging

Lat  $4^{\circ}50' S$

Long  $105^{\circ}15' W$

Thursday 9. No. 5

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. Cruising  
for whales saw none of the right kind  
Finished ratting the rigging

Friday 9. No. 6

All this day fresh breezes steering to the  
S by W. Saw no whales. Has been the 4<sup>th</sup> day  
taring the eyes of the rigging fore & aft

Lat  $5^{\circ}50' S$

Long  $106^{\circ}10' W$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 7. 1850

All this day fresh breezes from S. E. & S. Spruising for whales.  
saw two sails. Nothing of any importance transacted to day

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 8

All this day fresh breezes from S. E. & S. steering to the Southward  
saw nothing. Reading & sleeping is the order of the day

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 40' 28''$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 20' 00''$

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 9

This day fine breezes and good weather steering S. E. Employed  
at tarring down rigging. At 12.4. to speak the Bark Castaway  
off Balto 118 days from New York bound to Oregon

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 10

All this day fine breezes from S. E. steering East  
saw a ship steering N. W. and saw finbacks  
Employed at tarring rigging making spurs and  
fitting main top sails. At 9 P. M. spoke a Brig  
from Boston bound to San Francisco

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 11

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. Steering S.  
saw nothing of any account. Making spurs has  
been the most important job to day

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 30'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo. 12

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. steering S. E.  
saw a Bark steering N. W. Employed at various jobs  
making spurs. Rove new wheel ropes. Painted the  
top of the house. Broke out for provisions &c.

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 47'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 10'$



Cruising on the off shore ground for whales

Friday 9. mo. 13. 1850

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally steering S  
Employed at repairing the old Sorkrant boat. Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' S$   
Saw a sail steering N.W. Long.  $106^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday 9. mo. 14

Continues fresh breezes and fair weather steering N.E.  
Employed at trimming ship put two pipes of water on  
on deck. Saw a merchant ship steering to the Southward  
under moderate sail. Plenty finbacks in sight. Lat  $6^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 40'$

Sunday 9. mo. 15

Continues fresh breezes with light squalls of rain occasionally  
Nothing transacted to day more than the usual Sunday exercise  
on board the ship such as giving the decks an extra scrubbing  
and pumping ship before breakfast and reading novels and  
sleeping the rest of the day. Looking out for whales and  
trimming sails indispensable duties excepted  
{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 00'$

Monday 9. mo. 16

Continues fresh breezes and good weather steering to the Southward.  
All this employed at various jobs to numerous to mention  
No sign of sperm whales of late  
{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 55'$

Tuesday 9. mo. 17

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E.  
Employed at various jobs about the rigging.  
Shaping blocks &c. Brought home 4 Herring lizards

Wednesday 9. mo. 18

Continues fresh breezes and cloudy steering N.E.  
Saw nothing. Employed at various jobs.  
{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 40'$   
Long  $105^{\circ} 15'$

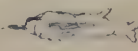



# Remarks on Board ship John Howland

Thursday 9. Mo. 19. 1850

All this day fresh breezes from N. W. Steering N. E.  
Saw nothing. Employed at making Spungars. Lat  $3^{\circ} 30'$   
Long  $104^{\circ} 45'$

Friday 9. Mo. 20

All this day fine breezes. Steering South.  
Caught two porpoises   Saw a Big Alcega N. W.

Saturday 9. Mo. 21

Continued fine breezes steering S. Saw nothing.

Sunday 9. Mo. 22

Continued fine breezes and fair weather, steering  
to the southward saw nothing. Lat  $6^{\circ} 12'$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 30'$

Monday 9. Mo. 23 23

Continued fine breezes from N. E. Steering N.  
under moderate sail. Employed at mending  
sticking the main topsail.

Tuesday 9. Mo. 23 24

Continued fine breezes and fair weather, steering  
N. E. Saw finbacks & whales. Employed at mending  
sticking the main topsail. { Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday 9. Mo. 24 25

Continued fine breezes and fair weather. Searching  
for whales, saw nothing but fin backs. Employed at  
mending sticking the fore topsail.

Thursday 9. Mo. 25 26

Continued fine breezes and fair weather, searching for  
whales saw nothing. Employed at mending sticking  
the fore & making new blockstaps for the  
main-top-sail halcyards. Caught a porpoise. Lat  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 30'$



185  
Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Friday 9. Mo. 27

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
Cruising for whales. Saw finbacks.

{ Lat  $5^{\circ} 12' S$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 30' W$

Saturday 9. Mo. 28

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. Steering N.E.  
Saw nothing. Hands employed at washing & mending

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 45'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 49'$

Sunday 9. Mo. 28 29

All this day fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.E.  
The Flying jib gun parted today for the fourth time  
the voyage. Saw a sail steering N.W.

{ Lat  $3^{\circ} 45'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 20'$

Monday 9. Mo. 29 30

All this day fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.  
Saw nothing worth note. Made new Flying jib guys  
and new cross peak brace block straps

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 20'$   
Long  $107^{\circ} 45'$

Tuesday 10. Mo. 30 1

All this day fresh breezes from N.E. Cruising for  
whales. Saw nothing. Hands employed at  
various jobs too numerous to mention

Wednesday 10. Mo. 2

All this day fine breezes from N.E. Cruising for whales  
Saw none. Saw nothing that looks like one.  
Whales scarce about these parts at present. But have  
great faith in seeing some soon. At 4 P.M. spoke  
the ship Pacific Capt. Hoaxie of and 22 1/2 months  
from New Bedford with 200 bls sperm oil. Last from  
Plyta

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 40'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 00'$



# Remarks on Board Ship John Howland

Thursday 10 Mo. 3. 1850

All this 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
steering to the southward. Saw the ship Pacific

Friday 10 Mo. 4

All this 24 hours fresh breezes poor health steering S.E.  
saw nothing of any account

Saturday 10 Mo. 5

All this 24 hours fresh breeze. steering S.  
saw nothing but finbacks Lat.  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday 10 Mo. 6

All this day fine weather. steering S.E.  
at sun set shortened sail for the night

Monday 10 Mo. 7

All this day fine breeze from S.E. steering to the westward  
saw nothing of any account Lat.  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ} 25'$

Tuesday 10 Mo. 8

All this day strong breeze. steering to the westward  
saw nothing. Employed at various jobs to numerous  
to mention Lat.  $4^{\circ} 30'$   
Long  $109^{\circ} 40'$

Wednesday 10 Mo. 9

All this day fresh breeze. steering to the westward  
with all sail set. Saw nothing

Thursday 10 Mo. 10

Continued fresh breeze. steering S.W. under short sail  
saw finbacks. So ends whales scarce and  
no prospect of seeing any Lat.  $5^{\circ} 00'$   
Long  $112^{\circ} 00'$



187  
Cruising for whales on the off shore ground  
Friday 10 Mo. 11. 1856

All this day fine breezes and breezy. Steering  
to the Westward. Saw nothing worth note

Saturday 10 Mo. 12

All this day fine breezes and fair weather  
steering N.W. & S.W. Saw nothing

Lat  $3^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $113^{\circ} 40' W$

Sunday 10 Mo. 13

All this day fine breezes and fair weather  
Cruising for whales. At 7 A.M. saw three whales  
going quick to windward toward three boats and  
closed them but with no success

Lat  $4^{\circ} 00'$

Long  $114^{\circ} 00'$



Monday 10 Mo. 14

All this day fine breezes and fair weather  
Cruising for whales. Saw nothing. Employed at  
painting the boats

Tuesday 10 Mo. 15

All this day fine breezes and fair weather. Cruising for  
whales. Saw nothing. Employed at painting boats and etc.

Wednesday 10 Mo. 16

Continues fresh breezes and fair weather. Steering S  
Employed at painting boats line tube &c

Lat  $3^{\circ} 50'$

Long  $114^{\circ} 25'$

Thursday 10 Mo. 17

Sometimes fresh breezes and fair weather Steering N & E  
Saw nothing worth note.

Friday 10 Mo. 18

Continues fresh breezes and fair weather Steering S.W.  
Saw nothing. Employed at setting up the head  
rigging &c

{ Lat  $4^{\circ} 25'$   
{ Long  $115^{\circ} 10'$



Remarks on board ship John Howland

Saturday 10. No. 19. 1850

All this day fine breezes and fair weather steering N.W.  
with all sail set. Employed at setting up fore topmast -  
backstays breaking out for water &c. Lat  $4^{\circ}30'$  Long  $116^{\circ}30'W$

Sunday 10. No. 20

All this day fine breezes and fair weather steering N.W.  
with all sail set. Struck a porpoise but lost  
him. All hands reading & sleeping

Monday 10. No. 21

All this day fine breezes and fair weather  
steering to the Southward. At 10. Am. Spoke  
the ship Phoenix of and 38 months from  
New Bedford with 700 lbs sperm oil and 800  
lb whale oil so arrived in company with the ship  
Phoenix & Yarning


Tuesday 10. No. 22

All this day fresh breezes steering N.E. Bent a  
new flying jib & a fore topmast stay sail  
Spoke the ship Phoenix

Lat  $4^{\circ}20'$

Long  $118^{\circ}30'$

Wednesday 10. No. 23

All this day fresh breezes searching for whales  
saw nothing that looks like one Ship Phoenix  
in sight caught a porpoise 

Thursday 10. No. 24

All this day fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E.  
saw the ship Phoenix. Fore topmast backstay  
parted. Spliced it

Lat  $5^{\circ}30'$

Long  $117^{\circ}50'$



Cruising for whales in the Long of  $118^{\circ}00'W$   
Friday 10. Mo. 25. 1850

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Cruising  
for whales saw nothing. Made in the camp

Saturday 10. Mo. 26

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. Steering  
S. spoke Ship Phoenix At 9 P.M. made sail  
and steered S. Lat  $5^{\circ}00'S$   
Long  $118^{\circ}50'W$

Sunday 10. Mo. 27

Continues fine breezes and fair weather  
At 7 A.M. saw breeches tacked ship and  
steered for them but saw nothing more  
saw ship and stood on our course  
(steering S. At 11 A.M. carried away the  
fly jib boom Ship Phoenix in sight. Lat  $5^{\circ}53'$

Monday 10. Mo. 28

Continues fine breezes from S. Steering  
S. set stay sails. Employed at making  
a new flying jib boom for in company  
with the Ship Phoenix Lat  $8^{\circ}10'$  Long  $119^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday 10. Mo. 29

Continues fresh breezes from S. Steering S.W.  
in company with the ship Phoenix Lat  $10^{\circ}20'$   
Long  $119^{\circ}53'$

Wednesday 11. Mo. 30

Continues fresh breezes from S. Steering S.W.  
in company with the ship Phoenix Lat  $12^{\circ}40'$   
Long  $120^{\circ}50'$

Thursday 11. Mo. 31

Continues fresh breezes and squally. Steering S.W.  
went on board the Phoenix. Spiedle and  
latter part fresh breezes so ends this day and month  
with no whales! Oh! Sorrow



190  
Remarks on board Ship John Howard  
Friday 11. Mo. 1. 1850

All this day we have had fresh breezes and squally weather steering S by W. in company with the Ship Phoenix of New Bedford. Both of us bound to Pitcairns Island. To day we have had to turn over the water tank and put a new head in and we have sent out a new flying jibboom which has kept the watch on deck pretty busy during the day. Lat  $17^{\circ}10'$  South Long  $122^{\circ}56'$

Saturday 11. Mo. 2

All this 24 hours strong breezes from E with squally weather steering S by W. Ship Phoenix in sight. This day we are 3 years from Home Lat  $19^{\circ}48'$  Long  $124^{\circ}$

Sunday 11. Mo. 3

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally from East steering S by W. in company with the Ship Phoenix Lat  $22^{\circ}20'$  Long  $125^{\circ}00'$

Monday 11. Mo. 4

Commenced with fresh breezes from N steering S by W spoke the Phoenix Capt. M. Beare came on board. Middle part steering S by W under short sail. Latter part steering S W by S Lat  $24^{\circ}20'$  Long  $127^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday 11. Mo. 5

Commenced with fresh breezes from N steering S W by S. At ten o'clock spoke the Ship Phoenix and agreed to steer S W till 12 P.M. and then steer W by S and did accordingly. Latter part employed at setting up the mizzen rigging. Lat  $25^{\circ}16'$  Long  $128^{\circ}55'$



Pitcairns Island

Wednesday 11 Mo 6

Commences with fine breezes from E. with light squalls of rain steering W. At sunset spoke the ship Phoenix and agreed to steer W till 10 P.M. and then heave too aboard for the night, did accordingly. At day light stood off N. and saw Pitcairns Island bearing N by E 2.5 miles At 11 A.M. hauled to off the North side of the Island and lowered a and went ashore

Thursday 11 Mo 7

Commences with fine breezes from E. N. E. steering off and on Pitcairns Island in company with the ship Phoenix one boat crew ashore. Boat returned at sunset with five barrels potatoes. Middle part standing of and on latter part the same one boat crew getting of Potatoes

Friday 11 Mo 8

All this 24 hours fine breezes mostly from the N. E. which standing of and on the Island one boat crew getting of potatoes. Ship Phoenix in company

Saturday 11 Mo 9

Commences with fresh breezes from E. N. E. steering off and on the island at 4 P.M. the boat came on board. Made sail steered of N. E. in company with the ship Phoenix. Middle and latter part steering S. E. by E. Employed at mending the Main top

Lat 22° 15'  
Long 129° 40'



# Pitcairnis Island

Is situated in the latitude of  $25^{\circ} 25'$  South  
and in the longitude of  $130^{\circ} 20'$  West.

It is noted for being settled by the mutineers  
of the English ship Bounty about the year 1790.

The whole number of souls now living  
on the Island (Nov. 1850) is 160. One half  
or more are under nine years of age.

All descendants of the old aborigines  
except four. They are distinguished

for their intelligence industry and good  
morals. The Rev Mr [unclear] an Englishman  
by birth is there Pastor and Schoolmaster.

He devotes his time wholly for their instruction  
and benefit.

D. P. Harlow







Remarks on board Ship John Howland  
Sunday 11. Mo. 10. 1850

All this 24 hours fine breeze from N. by E.  
Steering S by W with all sail set. Ship Phoenix  
in sight to leeward.

Monday 11. Mo. 11.

Continues fine breeze from N. by E.  
Steering S by W. Employed at fitting standing sail  
gear. Ship Phoenix in sight to leeward.

Lat  $29^{\circ}00'$  Long  $126^{\circ}30'$

Tuesday 11. Mo. 12

Remains with fine breeze from N. by E.  
Steering S by W. Spoke the ship Phoenix  
Employed at fitting and bending  
standing sails.

Lat  $30^{\circ}30'S'$

Long  $125^{\circ}20'W'$

Wednesday 11. Mo. 13

Continues fine breeze and fair weather wind N by E  
steering S by W. Employed at various jobs. Ship Phoenix  
in sight.

Long  $123^{\circ}30'$

Thursday 11. Mo. 14

Lat  $31^{\circ}30'$

Remains with light breeze from N. by E.  
Visible but light breeze and calm. Latter part  
fine breeze from N. Set the Topmast and  
Top galant staysails and the Topmast and  
Top galant Studding sails. Ship Phoenix in sight.

Friday 11. Mo. 15.

Remains with fine breeze from N. by E. Steering  
S by E. At two P.M. saw sperm whales on the horizon  
three miles off, ran off in the direction of them  
but did not see them again. Middle and latter  
part steering S by E. made all sail. Saw the ship  
Phoenix.



Bound West

195

Saturday 11. Mo. 16

Commenced with fresh breezes and squally  
from N.W. Steering S. took in the studding sails  
and fore and aft sails which the wind latter part  
continued fresh breezes and squally with rain  
thunder & lightning to bed. Brought two barrels

~~Sunday 11. Mo. 17~~

~~All this 24 hours all sorts of weather, wind  
mostly from the Northward Steering S. Lat.  $34^{\circ}$   
Long  $115^{\circ} 30'$~~

~~Monday 11. Mo. 18~~

~~Commenced with light breezes from N.W. Steering  
to the Eastward Middle part light air and calm  
Latter part light breezes from S.W. Steering S.W.  
Employed at repairing mainsail & fore and aft sail~~

~~Tuesday 11. Mo. 19~~

~~All this 24 hours light breezes from S.W. Steering  
S.W. with all sail set Lat  $33^{\circ} 30'$  Long  $114^{\circ}$~~

Wednesday 11. Mo. 20

Long 110

Commenced with light breezes from S.W. Steering  
S.W. Middle of day shifted part steering to the S.W.  
Painted the cabin.

Thursday 11. Mo. 21

Commenced light breezes from S.W. Steering S.W.  
Middle part light breezes from N. Steering N.  
Latter part steering S. took the studding sails  
Employed at washing ship outside

{ Lat  $34^{\circ} 30' N.$

{ Long  $112^{\circ} 30' W$

Long  $112^{\circ} 30' W$

Lat  $34^{\circ}$



296. Remarks on board Ship John Howland.

Friday 11. Mo. 22. 1850

Commences with fine breezes from N.  
Middle & latter part fine breezes from NW  
steering N. with all sail set. Saw a Ship steering  
S. supposed to be the Ship Phoenix Lat  $34^{\circ}50'S$   
Long  $110^{\circ}20'W$


Saturday 11. Mo. 23

All this 24 hours fine breezes and fair weather  
Wind NW steering S. a Ship in sight Lat  $35^{\circ}00'$   
Long  $108^{\circ}10'$

Sunday 11. Mo. 24

All this day fine breezes from N.P.W. with fair  
weather steering N.W. with all sail set  
Saw plenty squid. Caught a porpoise ~~and~~ Long  $106^{\circ}27'$

Monday 11. Mo. 25

Commences with fine breezes from W  
Latter part fresh breezes with some rain  
steering N. with all sail set Lat  $34^{\circ}30'$   
Caught a porpoise  Long  $103^{\circ}50'$

Tuesday 11. Mo. 26

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W.  
Middle part variable winds and weather. Latter part  
fine breezes from S.W. steering West Lat  $35^{\circ}05'$   
Saw a Ship steering N. Long  $101^{\circ}26'$

Wednesday 11. Mo. 27

Commences with fine breezes from S.W.  
steering N. Middle and latter part wind from  
S.W. to S.E. steering to the N. Lat  $35^{\circ}05'$   
Long  $99^{\circ}00'$

Thursday 11. Mo. 28

Commences with light breezes from S.E. steering S. & S. Middle  
and latter part light airs and calms.  
Saw blackfish towed two boats and went in chase  
Caught one, greasy back.



Round Coast

Friday 11. No. 29

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Middle and latter part fine breezes from W. Steering East  
All sail set Lat  $35^{\circ}00'S$  Long  $96^{\circ}10'W$

Saturday 12. No. 30

Commences with fresh breezes from W. Steering S. At 11 P.M. the suddenly shifted to the South and so ends the 24 hours. Employed at boiling Blackfish caught a porpoise ~~and~~ Lat  $35^{\circ}20'$  Long  $93^{\circ}50'$

Sunday 12. No. 1

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. to S.W. Steering S. Saw nothing Lat  $35^{\circ}30'$  Long  $90^{\circ}50'$

Monday 12. No. 2

All this 24 hours fine breezes from S. to S.W. Steering S. Saw a number of finbacks. Lat  $35^{\circ}20'$  Long  $88^{\circ}25'$

Tuesday 11. No. 3

All this 24 hours fine breezes from S. Steering S. Saw Blackfish Lat  $34^{\circ}50'$  Long  $87^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday 12. No. 4

Commences with light air and calm Middle of latter part the same. Steering East Lat  $34^{\circ}20'$  Long  $86^{\circ}00'$

Thursday 12. No. 5

All this 24 hours light breezes and calm. Steering East saw nothing worth note. Lat  $34^{\circ}00'$  Long  $85^{\circ}10'$

Friday 12. No. 6

Commences with light breezes from W. Steering S. Middle part light breezes from S. Steering S. Latter part fine breezes from S.W. Steering S. Saw two whale ships steering to the Westward. one of them showed a signal but could not distinguish it Lat  $34^{\circ}08'$  Long  $83^{\circ}06'$



Ship John Howland

Saturday December 7th 1850

Commences with fine breezes from S.W.  
steering N.W. At sun set shortened sail for  
the night. Left to the wind heading N.W.  
At day light made all sail and steered N. by E.  
At 9 A.M. saw the Island of Massafuer bearing  
N.W. by compass 65 miles. Saw a Ship steering N.  
Plenty firebacks in sight

Sunday Dec 8.

Commences with fine breezes from S.W.  
steering N.W. At sun set shortened sail for the  
night. Massafuer in sight bearing N.W. by  
middle steering N. by E. Latter part the  
evening saw one sail. Plenty firebacks in sight

Monday Dec 9

Continues fine breezes from S.W. steering  
N.W. At sun set Massafuer bore S.W.  
by 30 miles saw one sail. At 5 P.M. saw three  
large sperm whales. Lowered all four and went  
in chase but with no success at sun set came  
on board. All hands swearing that there is  
some down forch in the ship. Run to all  
night under short sail. At day light made  
all sail and ~~and~~ steered for Massafuer  
Wind light and variable. Saw Swan Fernandez  
bearing N.W. by compass. A Bark and a Brig in sight  
both merchantman





Cruising off the Island of Massafuro

Tuesday Dec 10. 1850

All this 24 hours light winds and calm  
Cruising off the East side of Massafuro for whales  
Saw plenty Blackfish and two sail. one of them  
showed a signal. She proved to be the Kohawk  
of Kautucket

Wednesday Dec 11

Commences with light breezes from the  
Westward. Steering to the Eastward  
At 6 P.M. spoke the ship Schoe Capt Christian  
of and 39 months from New Bedford with  
150 lbs sperm oil. Middle part strong breezes  
from S. Steering W. Latter fine breezes Steering  
for Massafuro At 11 A.M. Saff too of the East  
side of the Island and two boats went in  
a fishing. Saw a Brig steering to the Eastward

Thursday Dec 12

Commences with fine breezes. Standing land on  
the East side of Massafuro two boats in fishing  
At 6 P.M. the boats returned having caught about  
two hundred fish and about 150 lobsters  
Skeand the fish and salted them. Middle  
part calm. Latter part fine breezes steering to the  
East. Saw two sail. High living about these times

Friday Dec 13

All this 24 hours light breezes and fair  
weather Cruising for whales of the N.E. side  
of Massafuro Saw Blackfish toward all four boats  
and chased them. Caught two of them  
Saw two barks and two brigs all bound South



WP H



200 Remarks on board Ship John Howland

Saturday Dec. 14. 1859

All this 24 hours light winds and variable  
cruising for whales off Massachusetts. Saw a number  
of sails bound to the Southward. Boiling Blackfish

Sunday Dec. 15

Commences with breezes from the SW steering NW  
Latter part fresh breezes. Saw two sail. Lat  $32^{\circ} 53'$

Monday Dec. 16

Commences with fresh gales from the Southward  
reef the topsails. Middle continues fresh gales  
steering SW under short sail. Latter part more  
moderate. Set whole top sails. Saw three sails  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 10'$

Long  $81^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday Dec 17

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward  
At same set. Massachusetts in sight bearing N. E. 35 miles.  
Latter part light breezes from the Westward. Spoke the  
Ship Robert Edwards Capt Burgess of And 18. Months  
from New Bedford with 600 bls sperm oil

Wednesday Dec 18

Continues fine breezes and fair weather steering to  
the Northward in company with the Ship R. Edwards  
Latter part fresh breezes steering Southward

Thursday Dec. 19

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward  
At same set reef the topsails. Middle part fresh gales  
Latter more moderate. Massachusetts in sight bearing  
N. E. 35 miles Saw one sail



Cruising for whales off Massachusetts  
Friday Dec 20. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. Steering  
W. Spoke the ship Monticello Capt. Durbin of and 9 months  
from Nantucket with no oil. Saw spouts and breaches  
which look like sperm whales they caused a  
considerable excitement for a short time got the  
boats all ready for a chase but they proved to be  
finbacks so it proved to be great vex and little wool.  
Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the  
Southward steering various courses. At 12 A.M.  
Massachusetts bore South dis about 50 miles

Saturday Dec 21

Continues fresh breezes from the Southward  
with a heavy swell steering to the Westward  
Middle and latter part steering to the SW  
Saw a Bark supposed to be the father of Fairhaven.  
At 12 A.M. Massachusetts bore West dis 40 miles

Sunday Dec 22

Continues fresh breezes from the Southward steering  
W of W. Middle part heading to the NW under short sail.  
Latter part steering W. NW Saw nothing worth note  
Thick clothing in good demand about this time

Lat  $33^{\circ}45'$  - Long  $82^{\circ}20'$

Monday Dec 23

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. Steering  
S. E. Latter part steering S. S. W. Saw nothing  
but finbacks

Tuesday Dec 24

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S. Steering by the  
wind on both tacks. Saw finbacks

{ Lat  $33^{\circ}30'$   
Long  $81^{\circ}55'$



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland  
 Wednesday Dec. 25. 1850. Christmas  
 Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. Steering E. N.E.  
 Middle and latter part fresh breezes and squally  
 wind variable from S to N.E. steering to the Eastward  
 at 12 A.M. Massafuero in sight bearing S. dis 2.5 miles

Thursday Dec. 26  
 Continues fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering E. N.E.  
 latter part steering to the S.W. Employed at  
 making out the After hatch way. Massafuero  
 in sight at 12 A.M. bearing S.W. by S. dis 10 miles

Friday Dec. 27  
 Continues fresh breezes steering S.W. Wind S.E.  
 Middle and latter part the same. At 11 A.M.  
 spoke the Bark F. Valparaiso Capt. Colwell and  
 it and 30 months from New Bedford with  
 150 bbls sperm oil. Saw the ship Robert Edwards  
 to windward

Saturday Dec. 28  
 Continues fresh breezes from S.E. Steering to  
 the S.W. Latter part steering Northerly. Saw three  
 sails all Spouters

Sunday Dec. 29  
 Continues fresh breezes from the S.E.  
 Steering to the Eastward Saw the Ship  
 R. Edwards and another whale ship  
 At sun set Massafuero bore E. N.E. dis 30 miles  
 Middle and latter part steering to the S.W.  
 Saw three whale ships one was the R. Edwards  
 and one showed Gray Perry signal supposed  
 to be the Hercules of New Bedford / Lat  $34^{\circ}20'$   
 Long  $82^{\circ}11'$



Cruising for whales off Massafuro

Monday Dec. 30. 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering S.W.  
At sun set furled the Fore & Mizzen top sail for the  
first time at sea the last 34 months. Latter part steering  
N. under moderate sail.

<sup>co</sup>  
Tuesday Dec 31

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. steering N.E.  
At sun set Massafuro in sight bearing N.E. dis 40 miles  
Two ships in sight Middle part heading on both  
under short sail. Latter part five breezes and fair  
weather steering N.E. Saw four whale ships and plenty  
finbacks. At 12 A.M. Massafuro N.E. by N. dis 10 miles

The ends the year of 1850 Sea account

So I believe I will turn over <sup>on</sup> a new leaf



Remarks on Board Ship John Howland

Wednesday Jan 1. 1851 Sea Breeze  
Commenced with fine breeze from S steering various  
courses at 4 P.M. took the Ship Hercules Capt Fisher  
of and 15 months from New Bedford with 350 bls sperm oil  
and 700 lb blackfish. At Sun set Massafuers bore S. by E 5 miles  
Saw the ship Atlantic of Antucket sent the Bark  
Valperion. At 8 P.M. a boat from the Ship Addison  
Capt Lawrence of New Bedford 28 months with 900 bls sperm oil  
came along side they had just <sup>come</sup> from fishing. Middle part  
standing on both tacks. Latter part strong breeze  
from S. steering in for the Island. At 11 A.M. sent  
two boats in a fishing of the North side Saw plenty finbacks

Thursday Jan 2  
Commenced with strong breeze from S S E. At two  
P.M. the boats returned from fishing but with poor success  
having only caught a few wayfish it being rather too  
rough. Saw the Hercules. Close reefed the topsails and stood  
to the Eastward. Middle part heading East under short sail  
Latter part steering East Saw nothing

Friday Jan 3  
Commenced with fresh breeze from S S E. Steering East  
At Sun set from Fernandez in sight bearing East dis 15 miles  
Bore S. by E and stood to the N.W. Middle part  
fresh breeze from S. steering with it. At 12 A.M. Massafuers  
bore W. N. W. dis 30 miles

Saturday Jan 4.  
Continued fresh breeze from S. steering S S W. At Sun set  
under the topsails. Massafuers in sight bearing S. W. by E 35 miles  
Middle and latter continued fine breeze from the S. E.  
steering S. W. Saw finbacks

Sunday Jan 5  
Commenced with fresh breeze from S. steering S. W.  
At Sun set from Fernandez in sight bearing S. W. by E 35 miles  
Middle and latter continued fine breeze from the S. E.  
steering S. W. Saw nothing

Lat 34° 50' S.  
Long 83° 20' W.



Cruising for whales off Massachusetts

Monday Jan 6. 1851

Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. Steering N.W.  
At sunset took in light sails. At dark in sight on the horizon  
steering S.E. Middle of latter part light breezes from S.W. to N.W.  
steering to the N.W. employed at washing, whitening side  
and painting iron work. Lat  $34^{\circ}45'$  Long  $83^{\circ}52'$

Tuesday Jan 7

Commenced with fine breezes from West steering S.W.  
Saw a ship steering N. with a cloud of sail set. Middle of latter part  
fine breezes steering N.W.

Wednesday Jan 8

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. steering N.W. Saw a Bark steering  
South and a ship steering N.W. At sunset wore ship and cleared down  
the top sails and lay to with the fore top sail aback. Latter part  
wind S.E. steering S.E. saw two sails both Merchantmen. Lat  $34^{\circ}20'$   
Long  $83^{\circ}30'$

Thursday Jan 9

Continued fine breezes from S.E. steering S.E.  
Saw a Merchant Bark and a whale ship steering N.W. supposed to  
be the John of Fairhaven. At sunset shortened sail. Latter part  
steering N.W. with all sail set

Friday Jan 10

Continued fine breezes from S.E. with fair weather steering  
S.E. Middle of latter part the same. At 12 it was Massachusetts  
in sight bearing N.W. dist 20 miles. Saw a whale ship  
steering to the northward



Ship John Howland off Juan Fernandez.

Saturday Jan 11. 1851

Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. Steering S.W. to  
Saw beaches. Steered for them but saw nothing more of them.  
At sun set. Shafafness bore South dis 3 miles. Middle and  
Satter part steering to the Eastward. Saw nothing worth note.

Sunday Jan 12.

Continued fine breezes from S.W. steering S.W. At sunset  
Juan Fernandez in sight bearing N.W. by N. by compass. dis 10 miles  
more ship and stood to the S.W. Satter part light breeze from  
W. steering N.W. Saw plenty grampuses.

Monday Jan 13

Continued light breezes from S.W. steering N.W. At sunset  
Juan Fernandez bore N.W. dis 12 miles. Middle part heading  
off and on under short sail. Satter part fine breezes from S.W.  
standing off and on the island the boats went in  
fishing of the North end. Saw a whale ship steering East.

Tuesday Jan 14

Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. steering off and on  
the North end of Juan Fernandez. At two P.M. the boats  
came on board having caught about 400 fish.

Saw a Bark to anchor and saw a Merchant ship steering  
to the Westward. Middle and Satter part steering East  
with a fresh breeze

Lat  $33^{\circ}33'$  Long  $77^{\circ}15'$

Wednesday Jan 15

Continued fresh breezes from S. steering to the Eastward  
Satter strong breezes from S.W. steering S.W. under reefs  
topsails. Saw nothing worth note.

Lat  $33^{\circ}52'$

Long  $86^{\circ}25'$



Bound to Haleakuna

Thursday Jan 16. 1851

All this 24 hours fresh gales from S.E. Steering S.W.  
under reefed topsails. Saw nothing Lat  $34^{\circ}20'$   
Long  $78^{\circ}15'$

Friday Jan 17

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. Steering  
to the S.W. Middle and Latter part the same. Under reefed  
sails passed for the ninety-fifth time the voyage. Lat  $34^{\circ}52'$   
Long  $79^{\circ}40'$

Saturday Jan 18

Continued strong breeze from the S.E. At four P.M.  
tacked ship and steered to the Eastward until 10  
ends the 24 hours. Stopped water for Lat  $34^{\circ}54'$   
Long  $78^{\circ}30'$

Sunday Jan 19

Continues fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering S.W.  
At four P.M. tack ship and steered to the S.W.  
And so ends the 24 hours. Saw nothing. Lat  $35^{\circ}35'$  Long  $79^{\circ}50'$

Monday Jan 20

Commenced with fine breezes from S.E. Steering S.W.  
At four P.M. tack ship and steered to the Eastward  
And so ends the 24 hours. Saw plenty Blackfish all  
going quick to the S.W. Long  $78^{\circ}40'$  Lat  $36^{\circ}15'$

Tuesday Jan 21

Continues fine breezes and fair weather. Steering S.W.  
steering S.W. Middle and Latter part the same. Saw Blackfish  
employed at painting ship inside and out  
Lat  $38^{\circ}30'$  Long  $77^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday Jan 22

Commenced with fine breezes from S. Steering S.W.  
At seven set aboard and sail. Middle and Latter part strong gales  
heading to under short sail. Saw a ship heading S.W.  
Employed at painting ship inside  
Lat  $36^{\circ}36'$   
Long  $75^{\circ}56'$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland bound to Talcahuana  
Thursday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851

Commenced with strong gales from South. Heading  
E S E under short sail. At sunset wore ship  
heading S W. At day light wore ship again heading E S E  
At 1 Fore & Mizen topsails close reefed Lat  $36^{\circ} 27'$   
Long  $75^{\circ} 50'$

Friday Jan 24. 1851

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. Steering E S E  
under short sail latter part steering N by E. Lat  $36^{\circ} 48'$   
Saw Blackfish. Made new foretop sail lifts.

Saturday Jan 25

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. Steering S. N. E  
At sunset shortened sail. At 9 P.M. wore ship heading  
off shore the remainder of the night steering off and on  
At day light made all sail and stood East. At 9 A.M.  
saw the land bearing S by E 10 miles. Steered N E wind light  
Lat  $36^{\circ} 42' S$

Sunday Jan 26

Commenced with light breezes from S W steering N E  
At sunset steering S W saw a ship coming out of Talcahuana  
harbor and a brig bound in. At 4 P.M. bent the cable  
found there was no prospect of going in to night. So  
hauler of shore the land about 5 miles off  
middle of latter part standing off and on with a light  
breezes from the Northward and thick fog

Monday Jan 27

Commenced with light breezes from the Northward  
and thick fog backing off and on. At 5 P.M. the fog  
cleared away and saw the land the Point of Talcahuana  
bearing S by E 10 miles. Middle of latter part calm  
current setting Southward. At 12 A.M. the ship was lost sight of  
employed at painting ship



209

At → in Talcahuana Harbor

<sup>28</sup>  
Tuesday Jan 28

Commenced with light breeze from West. Steaming S. by E. To Talcahuana. At sunset Amiguina Island West point bore N by S dist 7 miles. Saw no Ship me Back and two Birds come out of Talcahuana harbor and one ship in sight to the Southward. Whistle past saying of and on latter part fine breeze and fair weather. At day light made all sail and steered for the harbor. At 11 A.M. came to Anchor off Talcahuana in 5 fath water. The Brig Phoenix and the Ship John Wells of New Bedford and a number of merchant vessels was to Anchor here. Hands employed at filling water casks and cleaning hands from ash. Boat went on shore and brought off Potatoes & beef &c. Saw Friends from home.

Wednesday Jan 29

All this day fine weather. All hands employed at getting off water and stowing it away. Painting ship &c.  
Received a letter from home 7 months &c. by freight boat.

<sup>30</sup>  
Thursday Jan 30

All this day good weather. All hands employed at getting off water painting ship &c.

<sup>31</sup>  
Friday Jan 31

All this day good weather. The Starboard watch went where Liberty watch went ashore and returned in 24 hours. Hands on board employed at painting and various jobs. Ship's steward of Stoughton arrived to day 14 months 1200 lbs.

Saturday Feb 1

All this day fine weather. The Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty watch on board employed at various jobs.



Remarks on board ship John Howland Lying to  $\rightarrow$  at Sable Island  
Sunday Feb 2. 1851

Fine weather Starboard watch ashore on liberty. A French Frigate  
of 42 Guns arrived today

Monday Feb 3

Fine weather Starboard watch ashore on liberty  
watch on board employed at painting ship

Tuesday Feb 4

Fine weather. Starboard watch on liberty. Hands on board  
employed at getting off provisions and stowing away

Wednesday Feb 5

Fine weather. Starboard watch on liberty. Hands on  
board employed at various jobs. Ship "Cerberus" arrived  
arrived 25th Feb. off shore on

Thursday Feb 6

Fine weather Starboard watch on liberty  
Ship "Pegasus" ship "Arcturion" and ship "Belena" arrived  
today

Friday Feb 7

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather. All hands on  
board getting ready for sea. Ship "Arcturion" arrived today  
to fit for the Arctic Sea. Ship two men for the voyage

Saturday Feb 8

Fine weather. At sun rise took our anchor without  
a song and all hands growling and stood out to sea  
around on a short cruise and then home



214

Ship John Howland cruising for whales off the coast of Chile  
Sunday Dec 9 Feb 9. 1851

Commenced with light breezes from S steering WSW  
Latter part steering S. Saw three birds

Monday Feb 10

Continued fine breezes from SW steering S to the land  
in sight. Middle and latter part fresh breezes  
steering WSW Saw three sail Lat  $36^{\circ}45'$

Tuesday Feb 11

Continued fresh breezes steering WSW at 4 P.M. spoke  
the ship Hercules of New Bedford that met us on a  
Spum whale since we saw her 6 weeks ago.  
Latter part fresh gales steering S. S.

Wednesday Feb 12

Continued fresh gales steering W saw a whale ship  
saying too much short sail At sunset huff too  
and fished fore & main top sail. Hauling strong  
Latter part more moderate steered WSW  
Saw a Bark steering S supposed English Lat  $35^{\circ}53'$   
Employed at repairing maintop sail Long  $71^{\circ}40'$

Thursday Feb 13

Continued fresh breezes from S steering WSW  
Middle and latter part the same Employed at repairing  
Main sail saw nothing

Friday Feb 14

Commenced with light breezes steering WSW  
Latter part calm Saw a Bark steering East



Remarks on board ship John Howland  
Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Mo. 15. 1851.  
All this 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather  
steering to the Westward wind variable

Sunday 2. Dec. 18  
All this day light breezes and fair weather steering  
to the Westward Spoke the Ship Benjamin Tucker  
Capt Wood of and 19 months from New Bedford  
with 2600 lbs whale oil Saw the Ship Lydia  
of Fairhaven and the Bark Apphia Morris of  
New York

Monday, Feb. 17.  
All this 24 hours fine breeze and fair weather. Cruising  
for whales. Saw at Spanish Brig 3 war and 5 whale ships.

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup> Nov. 18  
Announced with fine breeze and fair weather steering N.W.  
At one P.M. saw the Ship Amazon of Fairhaven and the  
Ship Phillips Delanoze of Fairhaven in chase of whales  
stood for them At five P.M. towed two and went in chase  
but with no success. Saw the Ship Amazon take a whale.  
Latter part breezes saw an English Ship of war and one  
whaler.

Lat 34° 40' Long 82° 30'

Wednesday June 19  
all the 24 hours light variable winds and fair weather  
searching for whales. Saw 3 Seals

Thursday Sept. 20  
At this 21 hours light variable winds and fair weather  
missing for schools. Saw three whale still out of them  
sailing and 10 schooners steering. P 6



Hunting for whales

Friday L. No. 21

All this 24 hours light variable winds and fair weather  
suiting for whales. Caught a shark 9 feet long hands  
employed at breaking out for breack

Saturday L. No. 22

All this 24 hours light variable winds and fair weather  
suising for whales. Saw three whales. Lat 34° 00' long 81° 30'

Sunday L. No. 23

All this 24 hours light breezes from the Southward. Steering  
to the Westward

Monday L. No. 24

Commenced with fine breezes from the Southward. Steering to the  
Eastward. Saw blackfish. Toward three boats and caught  
four of them. Middle and latter part fresh breezes

Tuesday L. No. 25

Continues fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.W.  
At 5 P.M. passed a merchant ship steering S.  
Middle and latter part steering N.W. At 11 A.M.  
Massachusetts bore S.W. 60 miles. Saw two whales

Wednesday L. No. 26

Continues fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.W.  
Middle and latter part the same. Employed  
at killing blackfish at 12 A.M. Massachusetts  
bore S.W. 60 miles

Thursday L. No. 27

Continues fresh breezes from S.W. steering by the wind  
on both tacks At 11 am Massachusetts bore S.W. 30 miles



Ship John Howland cruising for sperm whales

Friday 2. No. 28. 1851

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally steering by the wind on both tacks with the wind from N. E. to S. E. Massafuera bearing. W. Juan Fernandez bearing S by W

Saturday 3. No. 1

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally steering by the wind on both tacks At 12 A.M. Massafuera bore West dis 25 miles saw blackfish

Sunday 3. No. 2

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. Cruising for whales and nothing At 12 A.M. Massafuera bore S. P. W. dis 45 miles

Monday 3. No. 3

All this day strong breezes and squally steering to the Westward two three miles. Employed at various jobs in the rigging Lat 34° 10 Long 82° 25

Tuesday 3. No. 4

All this day fresh breezes and squally steering to the Westward

Wednesday 3. No. 5  
All this day fresh breezes and squally steering to the Westward  
nothing at all

Thursday 3. No. 6

All this day fresh breezes and squally steering to the Westward  
nothing at all

Friday 3. No. 7

All this day fresh breezes and squally steering to the Westward  
nothing at all

Saturday 3. No. 8

All this day fresh breezes and squally steering to the Westward  
nothing at all



Off Kapaemahu by Jingo

Sunday 3. No 9. 1851

Fine weather wind southerly steering Kapaemahu  
At 12. A.M. saw 10 by 10 miles from one whale

Monday 3. No 10

All this 24 hours light breeze from the Southward steering  
around the point of Kapaemahu At 12.4m the ship was  
to the 15 miles from shore in the ship's company

Tuesday 3. No 11

Commenced with fine breeze from the Southward steering  
At 3 P.M. lowered a boat and went on board of the ship  
of Marsham's Capt Thompson 16 1/2 months out 500 blt Spain  
and from there to the ship. American Capt since 7 months  
from Portland with 250 blt. Saw the ship American  
steering to the port steering S. Saw 5 Sail. Kapaemahu  
Saw W. N. W. at 12. A.M.

Wednesday 3. No 12

All this 24 hours light winds and calm steering S. E. Saw a Bark  
employed in repairing Spunket

Thursday 3. No 13

All this 24 hours light breezes and calm steering S. E. Saw Black Ship  
lowered three boats and caught four Sea Ship Baleen

Friday 3. No 14

Commenced with fine breeze from the Southward steering  
with 900 spin. Middle part calm and some rain  
 Latter part light breeze steering East. S.

Saturday 3. No 15

Commenced with fine breeze from the Southward steering  
the ship Kapaemahu at 10 miles from shore steering West  
Saw a ship to the West of the ship



Things on board Ship John Howland of N. Bedford leaving for  
Sunday March 16. 1837

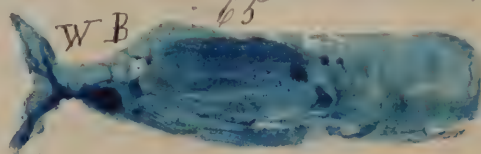
Wind strong from S. Steering E. No wind moderate. Sail  
All hands sleeping and resting. Capt. & Steward had a row  
about the ship being so large. He cut up for dinner though  
threatened to flog him if he made such a large one again

Monday March 17

Wind moderate and weather good. At day light commenced  
sailing. Blackfish oil. Mate in trouble about orders and thinks  
the Capt. & Steward have some more Superannuated. At 7 A.M.  
saw a small whale. He was there then and went to the  
ship. Mate got close to one and he saw the boat and started off  
toward the starboard boat with the intention of heading him  
off. Mate was enough to get it done but did not do so.  
At the boat came on board and got dinner toward three.  
Mate again went after a chase of about three hours. One  
one and killed him. Large number of blackfish about  
to say large ones at that. Capt. came on board after the whale  
was dead and just hinted to the third mate in a gentle way  
that he was a little out of the way. He was off to the boat  
for not making the right signals for the whales.  
At sunset after running the ship over the whale once  
took him along side and made him fast. The first one  
for some time.

Tuesday March 18

Wind light and sea the good. At day light called all hands and  
commenced cutting in the whale at once. He finished  
nothing remarkable happened during the time except a few  
small things and a little extra noise. At one P.M. saw  
ship & a bark to leeward & chasing whales. Steered for  
them and saw the whales soon after. At five P.M. however  
two and went in whale but with no success. The ship  
is said to be ahead to be the Roman of the world.  
At nine P.M. commenced boiling.





Whales.

Wednesday March 19. 1837

Thursday March 20

2<sup>nd</sup> Edition "March 21

Saturday, March 22

Sunday March 23



Doings on board Ship John Howland

Monday March 24. 1851

All this night breezes and fair weather. Hands employed at cooping oil. At four P.M. spoke the Ship Leonidas Capt Black of and six months from New Bedford with no oil back & gain but did not get much news

Tuesday March 25

Thick fog most of the day saw the Leonidas in the morning Capt Black came on board and got some boards. At five P.M. spoke the Ship Shastan of Nantucket bound home he told our Capt he better go too I think so myself

Wednesday March 26

Wind light and weather good. Cruising saw a large number of Blackfish. All hands employed at storing down oil

Thursday March 27

Wind fresh from S.W. cruising for whales and Blackfish & fish

Friday March 28

Fresh breeze from S.W. cruising for whales and fish

Saturday March 29

Fresh breezes and fair weather. At 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Young Hero Capt Wicks of and five months from Nantucket with no oil back but on going with four boats, one from the Young Hero and stood to the eastward. At two P.M. saw several whales toward the boats from both ships in company. At five P.M. the forward boat from our ship struck one and got stove. The other boats struck the whale and killed him. At 11 P.M. took the whale to the Young Hero

Lat  $35^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $75^{\circ} 20'$



Half to the Ship Hero

85 / 85



# Searching for whales off the coast of Chili

Sunday March 30 1857

At this day fresh breezes and rugged. At day light commenced cutting the whale on board of the Young Hero but found it not to rugged so did for the day

Monday March 31

Fresh breezes and rugged. Commenced cutting the whale on board of the Young Hero at two P.M. run down to her and took the head along of our ship and hove it in

At three P.M. saw young whales lowered three boats and went in chase. Struck and killed one at 9 P.M. took him

Long ship



Test 35 1/2

Long 55'

B.B.

Tuesday April 1

At this day fresh breezes and rugged. This day we have hauled out the head of the first whale and cut in the left one saw the ship young Hero. And a merchant ship

Wednesday April 2

Weather good and wind fresh from the North-east. Employed at boiling. Spoke the Young Hero on board and got 2 casks of oil it being our share of the whale including the head

Thursday April 3

Fresh breezes and rugged. Finished boiling and washed of decks, saw nothing but finbacks

Friday April 4

Fresh breezes and rugged. Missing for whales saw nothing but finbacks. Employed at mending Steven boat

Saturday April 5

Fresh breezes and rugged. Missing for whales saw one sail

1162 275



21<sup>st</sup> Things on board Ship John Howland. Cruising for  
Sunday April 6. 1851

All this day fresh breeze and rugged steering to the eastward  
Saw beaches steered for them but saw nothing more  
Also saw two sails

Lat  $35^{\circ} 25' N$

Long  $76^{\circ} 30' W$

Monday April 7

This day all sorts of weather thunder & lightning in the  
bargain. Employed at coopering oil.

Tuesday April 8

Fine breeze and calm and a heavy swell. Employed at  
coopering oil repairing foremast shifting some hoops &c

Wednesday April 9

Light breeze and calm. All hands employed at coopering  
oil and stowing down four blackfish

Thursday April 10

Fine breeze from S and cloudy. All hands employed at  
breaking out gun & left and stowing up four blackfish  
Saw a Bark Steaming N.E. by to on our bow  
with her main top sail to the mast and hauled up  
her fore top in the fore top sails and set the key to go  
on half turn and then made sail and steered on her course

Friday April 11

Fine breeze and cloudy. Finished stowing down and  
maked off

Lat  $35^{\circ} 40' N$  Long  $75^{\circ} 15' W$

Saturday April 12

Fresh breeze from S with some foggy. Cruising for whales  
saw nothing worth note



whales off the coast of Chile

Sunday April 13 1851

All this fresh breeze and cloudy steering S. E. Saw three sails. Blackfish and finbacks

Monday April 14

Fresh breezes and cloudy. cruising. Saw one sail. Employed at repairing foretop sail

Tuesday April 15

Fresh breezes and foggy. cruising for whales. Saw one whale ship

Wednesday April 16

Fresh breeze from the Northward. Employed at repairing main top sail Saw six ships one was the Brig Hero of Baltimore At ten P. M. spoke the Ship Joseph Meigs of London 7 months from New Bedford with 100 bbls of sperm oil. Lat 35° 55' Long 75° 30'

Thursday April 17

Fine breezes from N. W. and foggy. steering S. W. Saw two sails made top sails for the patches. Malt coatage

Friday April 18

Light breezes from N. W. steering S. S. E. Lowered a boat for a Sulphur bottom but did not catch him  
Bent a new main top galant sail

Saturday April 19

Light breezes and fair weather steering to the Northward Saw 4 Merchant ships. Saw Sulphur bottom. Lowered a boat and struck one he took out two thirds of drive and the drive shrouded



Diary on board ship John Howland  
Sunday, April 20, 1851

Most of the day foggy and light breeze from S.W. steering W.  
Saw a Ring steering N.E. Saw blackfish

Monday April 21

Light breeze and fair weather wind from the Westward  
and a heavy swell from the S.W. Saw blackfish  
lowered and chased but no success. Saw two porpoises  
steering to S.E. Lat  $34^{\circ}30'$  Long  $73^{\circ}40'$

Tuesday April 22

Light breeze and calm steering to the Westward  
Saw blackfish lowered the boats and caught four of them

Wednesday April 23

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering to the Westward  
Saw a few Juan Fernandez. Being 11 miles 33 miles  
to land at bearing S.W. Day black till night off  
the north end of the Island Saw one sail

Thursday April 24

Fresh breeze from the Westward steering off and on  
the Island of Juan Fernandez.

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

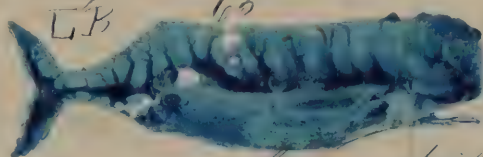
*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*



Leaving for whales off St. Michaels

Friday April 25. 1851

Fine breeze and fair weather. Juan Fernandez  
bearing S. by E. 4. A. M. saw sperm whales toward  
three boats and went in chase. Struck and killed  
one took him to the ship and cut him in



Saturday April 26

Fine breeze and good weather. All hands employed  
at boiling sperm oil Juan Fernandez. S. Michaels  
in sight

Sunday April 27

Fine breeze and fair weather. All hands employed  
at boiling sperm oil. Michaels bearing S. by E. 40 miles

Monday April 28

Fine breeze and fair weather. Steering S. by E. Michaels  
and Juan Fernandez in sight

Tuesday April 29

Fine breeze and fair weather. Steering S. by E. Michaels  
bearing S. by E. 45 miles. Bent a new main topsail and  
a new fore sail.

Wednesday April 30

Fine weather and fine breeze. Steering to the Westward  
Michals bearing N. by W. 15 miles. Bent a new  
fore topsail. Repaired the old one

Thursday May 1

Fine breeze Steering S. Michaels bearing N. by W. 11 miles  
Bent a new fore sail and a new F. & M. stay sail  
Strong symptoms of storm



225 Ship John Howland Bound around the Horn  
Friday May 2 1857

All this day strong gales from N.W. with some  
rain steering South. All hands employd at  
stowing down oil. Took in the Bow boat

Saturday May 3

All this day strong gales from N.W. with frequent  
squalls reefd the top sails. and took in the  
mist boat. Lat  $38^{\circ}30'$  Long  $81^{\circ}40'$

Sunday May 4

All this day fresh gales from the N.W. steering South  
employd at clearing running rigging and various  
other jobs to numerous to mention which might  
have been done in good weather and some other  
time but Sunday.

Monday May 5

All this day fresh gales and rugged wind from the  
Northward steering S.W. Sent down the fore & mizen  
top galant masts and rigged in the flying jib boom  
bent a new mainstie. At sun set the wind  
hauled to the eastward. At 11 P.M. took in  
all sail. it blowing a gale from the N.E.

Tuesday May 6

Strong gales from the N.E. At four P.M. set the  
top sails close reefd. employd at various jobs to  
numerous to mention

Wednesday 7

Fresh breeze from the Eastward steering to the Southward

Thursday 8

Fine breeze from the Eastward with light squalls of rain



Friday May 9. 1851

Light breezes and variable from the Eastward  
steering Southward saw nothing and done nothing  
worth note Lat 45° 15' S. Long 85° 20'

Saturday May 10

Commences with fine breezes from S. At 12 A.M. wind  
hauling to the Southward set the Studding Sails  
steering S.E. At Sun set wind increasing and  
the appearance of a gale. At 8 P.M. raised away the  
lower Studding Sails boom Lat 46° 00' Long 85° 00'

Sunday May 11

Commences with fresh gales from N.N.W.  
At two A.M. reefed the topsails and so ends the 24  
hours with strong gales from S.W. with rain  
steering S.E.

Monday May 12

All this day fresh gales from N.W. steering S.E.  
at heavy sea running At 11 P.M. lost the  
Lubberet boat off the sterns  
Lat 51° 00'  
Long 82° 50'

Tuesday May 13

Commences with fresh gales from West with  
frequent squalls and a heavy sea running  
At 9 A.M. more moderate made more sail  
At Sun set a ship in sight steering N.E.  
Our course is S. by E. compass  
Lat 53° 17'  
Long 81° 45'



Ship John Howland off Cape Horn. May 1851

Wednesday May 14. 1851

All this day fresh breeze from the Westward steering S. by E  
and E. by S. Lat 55° 30'. Long 78° 40'

Thursday May 15.

Moderate breeze from West steering East. Weather hazy and cool  
Sun 14<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup>. Thermometer 40°. Lat 57° 00' Long 75° 30'

Friday May 16

All this day fresh breeze from N. W. to the Westward steering E. by N.  
and a Ship steering to the S. Lat 57° 12'. Long 71° 40'

Saturday May 17

Fresh breeze from the N. W. to the N. with some light  
rain & drizzle. Steady. The fore sail all hauled to the  
Mastward. Lat 57° 12'. Long 61° 10'

Sunday May 18

Commenced with light breeze from N. W. steering S. by E.  
At 7 Am the wind shifted to the Southward. Latter part  
fresh breeze from N. steering S. by E. Weather foggy  
and a Ship steering N. W. Lat 54° 38'. Long 65° 20'

Monday May 19

Commenced with fresh breeze from N. steering S. by E.  
Weather thick and hazy. Latter part fresh gales.  
Hauled the topsails Lat 56° 45'

Tuesday May 20.

Commenced with fresh gales with rain from N. W.  
heading S. by E. under short sail. Latter part more  
moderate made some sail wind hauling to the  
Westward



Bowen to New Bedford

Wednesday May 21. 1851

All this day fresh gales from West steering North

Lat  $55^{\circ}40'$  Long  $55^{\circ}30'$

Thursday May 22.

All this day fresh gales from N.W. steering N.E.

At 1 P.M. reefed the topsails. Saw a Bark steering N.E.

Lat  $53^{\circ}36'$  Long  $53^{\circ}40'$

Friday May 23

All this day thick fog and calm. No Obs.

Saturday May 24

Commenced with fine breeze from N.W. steering N.E.

Later part wind hauling to the West. Steered N.W.

Most of the day thick fog. Saw a Bark to windward. Lat 51

Long 51

Sunday May 25

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. At three P.M.

the wind shifted to the N.E. steering to the N.E.

At 9 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Westward

At one P.M. commenced blowing a gale from the North

took in all sail and wore ship heading N.E.

Saw the Bark to windward. Lat  $51^{\circ}10'$

Monday May 26

All this day strong gales from N.W. with a heavy sea

beating to the Northward. The wind gradually hauling to

the West. At 8 P.M. more moderate but the ship still

close reefed

Tuesday May 27

Commenced with strong gales from West to N.W.

At day light more moderate. At 12 A.M. five heaves

made all sail. At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the East

and so on with equally weather steering N.W.

Reefed Fore & Mizen topsails

Lat  $50^{\circ}12'$

Long  $48^{\circ}00'$



228  
Sailings on board ship John Thosland  
Wednesday May 28. 1851  
Commenced with fresh gales from S. W. & W.  
with frequent squalls of snow and hail.  
At day light reefed the top sails. So ends the day  
Steering N. Lat 47° 50

Thursday May 29  
Commenced with fresh breezes and squalls from  
S. W. Steering N. Lat the steering sails. At one P.M.  
putted to ship Steering S. E. At 4 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the N. W. Lat 45° 00  
Long 46° 00

Friday May 30  
Commenced with light breezes from N. W. Steering  
At 4 P.M. wind shifted to the N. E. and S. E.  
weather thick an raining. At 6 P.M. tacked ship and  
steered to the N. W. At 10 P.M. tack again the wind hauling  
to the N. W. and so ends the weather improving.  
Three men of duty sick

Saturday May 31  
Commenced with fresh breeze from N. W.  
Steering N. Lat the steering sails. Ende with strong breezes  
from S. W. to S. E. Steering N. E. Lat 42° 10  
Made new, firren top galant rigging Long 45° 55

Sunday June 1  
Commenced strong breezes from S. W. Steering  
N. E. At 9 A.M. wind increasing, took in the  
steering sails and turned up the boats Lat 39° 54  
Long 44° 24

Monday June 2  
Commenced with light breezes from N. Steering N. E. by N.  
Atter part fresh breezes from N. W. Two O. Big Steering N. E. by N.  
Set up the fore & firren top galant masts and sent  
out the flying jib boom. Lat 38° 04  
Long 43° 09



On her Passage to New Bedford June 1851

Tuesday June 3. 1851

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. steering N by N  
Sent up the fore top galant yard. Saw the Brig we see  
yesterday  
Lat 36° 18' Long 41° 17'

Wednesday June 4

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. steering N by N  
Sent up the fore top galant yard Lat 34° 10' Long 39° 40'

Thursday June 5

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. steering N by N  
Employed at fitting Royal's spoke the Bark Spear of  
Northport Capt Dexter. 47 days from Takahuna  
Sound home.  
Lat 32° 20' Long 38° 0'

Friday June 6

Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. At 12 A.M.  
the wind suddenly shifted to the N.E. & so ends the day  
Caught 10 porpoise  
Lat 31° 28'

Saturday June 7

All this 24 hours fresh gales and squally from N.E. to N.W.  
steering N by N. Saw a Ship steering to the Southward  
Lat 28° 20'

Sunday June 8

This last 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. to N.W. steering N by N  
under reefed top sails. Saw a Brig steering to the Southward  
Lat 24° 00' Long 32° 00'

Tuesday June 10

All this day strong breezes from N.E. steering N by N  
Employed at repairing old sails  
Lat 22° 00' Long 31° 35'



Boings on board Ship John Howland

Wednesday June 11. 1851

All this day strong breezes and rugged wind S. by E.  
Steering N. by E. At day light lowered down the topsails  
and stuff too. Employed all hands and hoisted up 60 blk oil  
One man only got hurt. More growling and cursing to day  
than there would be on board of a pirate for 2. Month

Thursday June 12

All this day fresh breezes from S. by E. to E. by E. Steering N. by E.  
Employed at cooping oil

Lat  $19^{\circ} 33'$

Long  $31^{\circ} 15'$

Lat  $17^{\circ} 13'$

Long  $31^{\circ} 00'$

Friday June 13

All this day fresh breezes and fair weather wind S. by E.  
Steering N. by E. All hands employed at stowing down  
oil. Saw a Bark steering N. by E.

Lat  $14^{\circ} 10'$

Long  $30^{\circ} 46'$

Saturday June 14

All this day fresh breezes from S. by E. and good weather  
Steering N. by E. Saw one sail.

Lat  $11^{\circ} 22'$

Long  $30^{\circ} 47'$

Sunday June 15

All this day fresh breezes from S. by E. to E. by E. Steering N. by E.  
Saw a Bark steering to the Southward

Lat  $8^{\circ} 27'$

Long  $30^{\circ} 47'$

Monday June 16

All this day fine breezes from S. by E. to E. by E. Steering N. by E.  
Employed at making sitting stuff. Sent the old maintopsail  
and P. L. sent up a new. Maintopgall in. At sunset shook  
the Bark. Underway of and 35 days from New York  
bound to Buenos Ayres

Lat  $5^{\circ} 50'$

Long  $30^{\circ} 50'$



## Round Horn

Tuesday June 17. 1857

All this day light breezes from S. E. Steering N. N. W. All hands employed at fitting rigging. At 3 P. M. Spoke the Bark Dragon Capt. ~~Andrew~~ and 27 days from Boston bound to the River De la Platte. went on board and got some potatoes and some late papers. At 4 P. M. Saw the Island of Frederica delorak bearing N. by E. 30 miles

Wednesday June 18

Most of the day fine breezes from S. E. Steering N. N. W. All hands employed at handling stores fitting rigging. Saw Blackfish. Lat  $2^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday June 19

All this day fine breezes from S. E. Steering N. N. W. All hands employed at fitting rigging. Lat  $56^{\circ} 28'$   
Long  $34^{\circ} 15'$

Friday June 20

All this day fine breezes from S. E. Steering N. N. W. All hands employed at fitting rigging. Lat  $46^{\circ} 1'$   
Long  $35^{\circ} 26'$

Saturday June 21

All this day fine breezes from S. E. Steering N. N. W. Nothing doing to day of any account. Lat  $2^{\circ} 17'$

Sunday June 22

Light breezes from the S. E. with frequent squalls of rain. Steering N. W.

Monday June 23

All this day light breezes from the S. E. Steering N. W. with all sail set. All hands employed at fitting rigging. Lat  $4^{\circ} 15'$   
Long  $38^{\circ} 08'$



Remarks on board Ship John Howland, Steward

Tuesday June 24. 1851

All day light variable winds. Steering P.W. with all possible  
Sail set. All hands employed at fitting rigging  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 5' 6''$  N

Wednesday June 25

Light variable winds from S. to E. Steering P.W.  
All hands employed at fitting rigging Saw one Seal  
Lat  $5^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday June 26

Light airs and calm All hands employed at fitting rigging  
Lat  $6^{\circ} 29'$

Friday June 27

All this day light breeze from E.S.E. Steering P.W.  
Employed at washing ship and being down. Lat  $6^{\circ} 57'$   
Long  $41^{\circ} 26'$

Saturday June 28

Fine breeze from the East Steering P.W.  
Employed at fitting rigging Lat  $8^{\circ} 04'$

Sunday June 29

Fine breeze from E. Steering P.W. & A.  
Lat  $9^{\circ} 45'$   
Long  $44^{\circ} 18'$

Monday June 30

Fresh breeze and squally wind from E. to S.E. Steering P.W. & A.  
Employed at washing ship. Lat  $11^{\circ} 11'$   
Long  $46^{\circ} 23'$

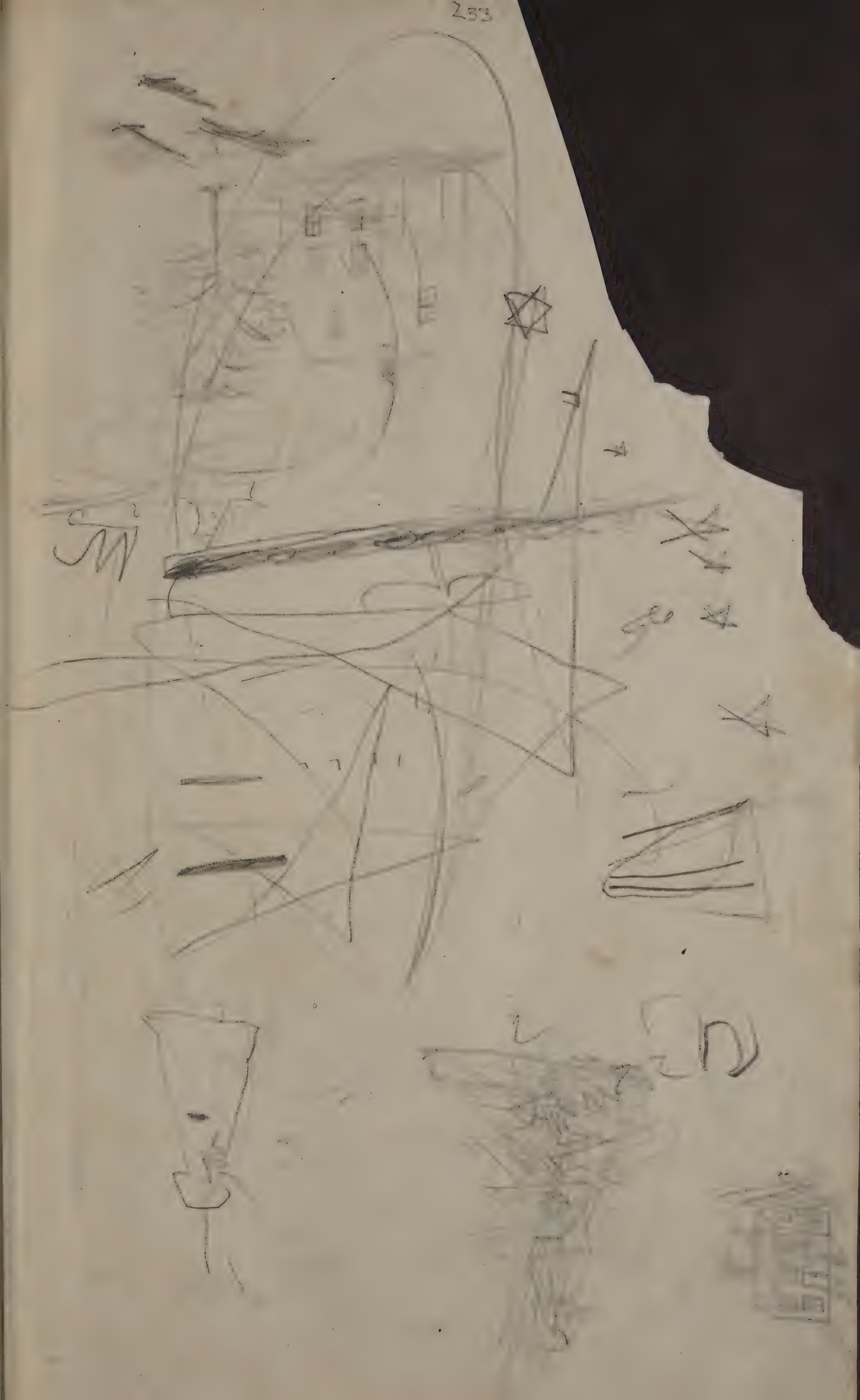
Tuesday July 1

Fresh breeze and squally with some rain wind from  
S. to S.E. Steering N.W. by E. Lat  $13^{\circ} 05'$   
Long  $47^{\circ} 58'$

Wednesday July 2

Fine breeze and fair weather Steering N.W. by N. Wind fresh  
Employed at painting spar. Lat  $15^{\circ} 17'$





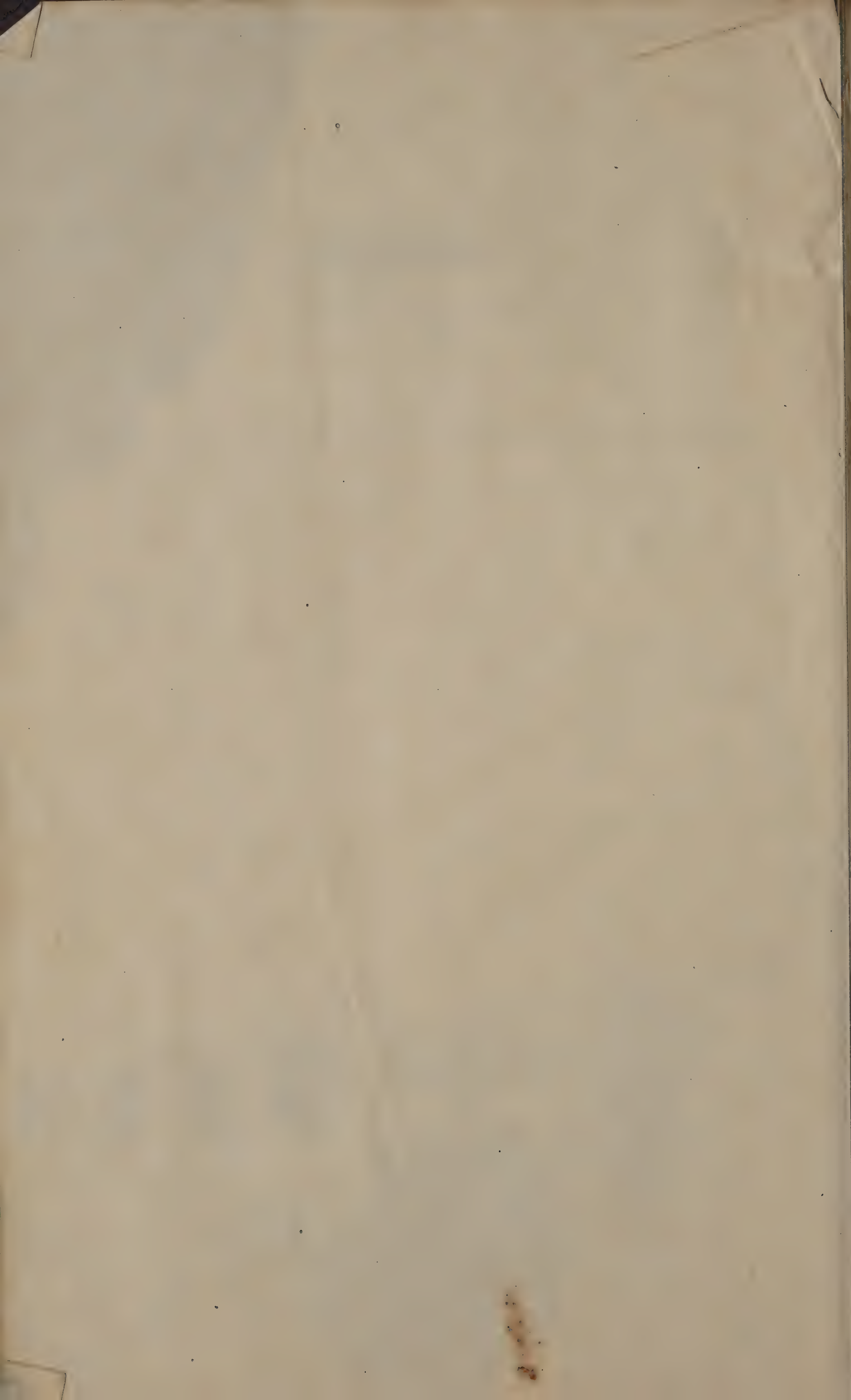








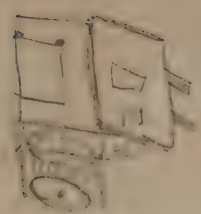




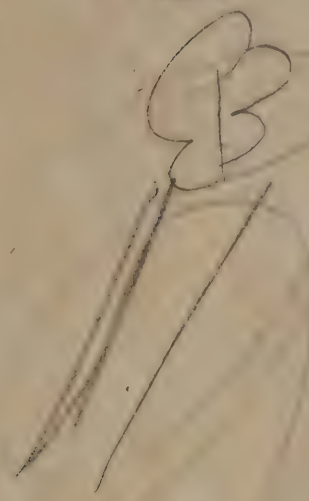




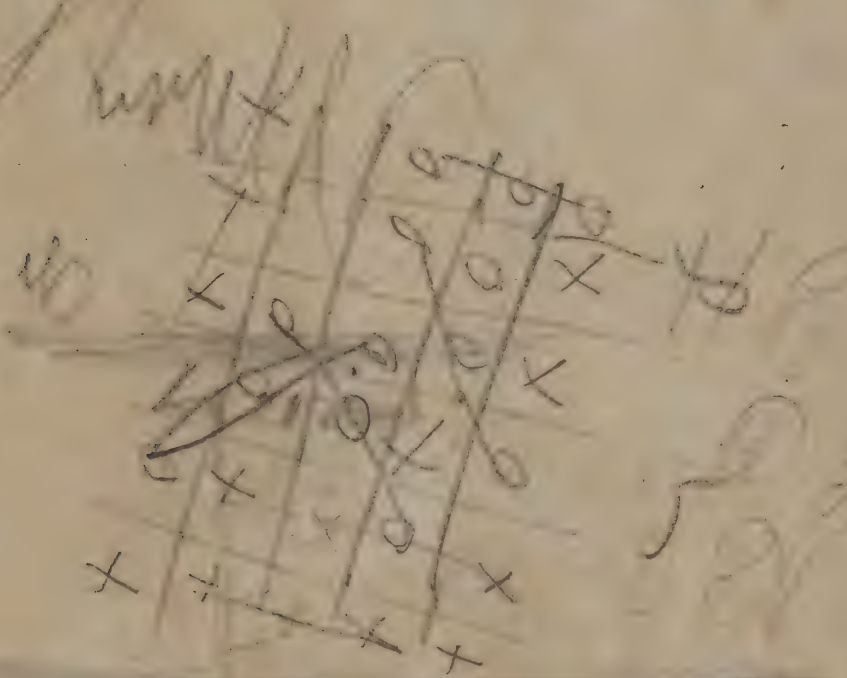
15-17



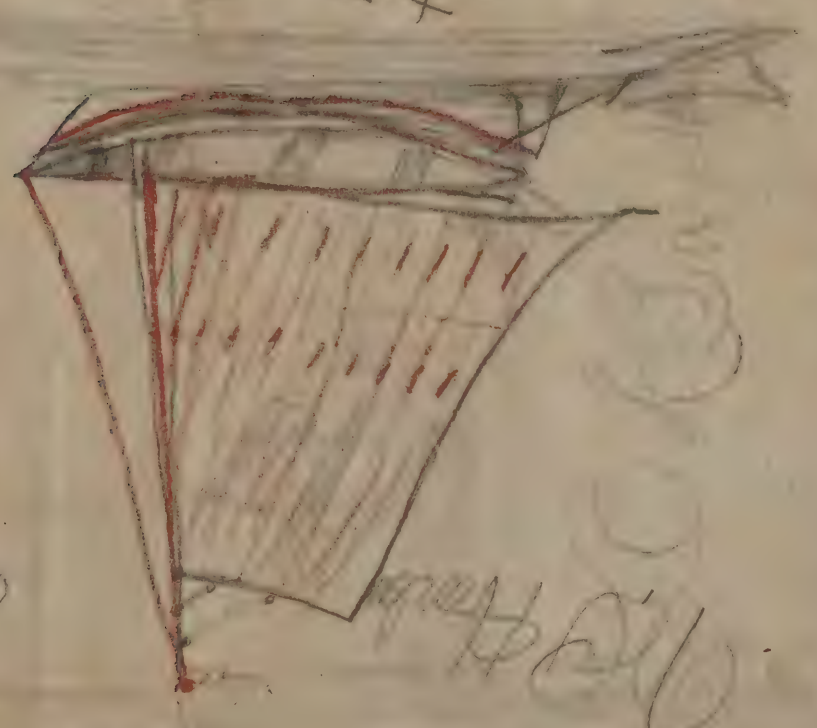
Home 2 1/2 mile 14 in long



Enclosure



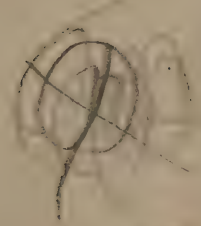
1/2 mile 14 in long



1/2 mile 14 in long

6 feet

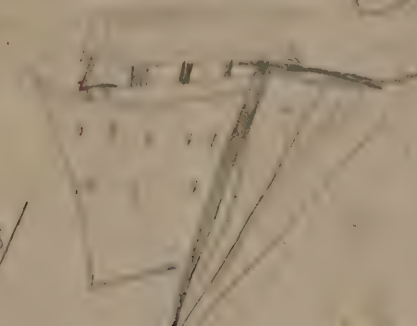
1



1/2 mile 14 in long



1/2 mile 14 in long

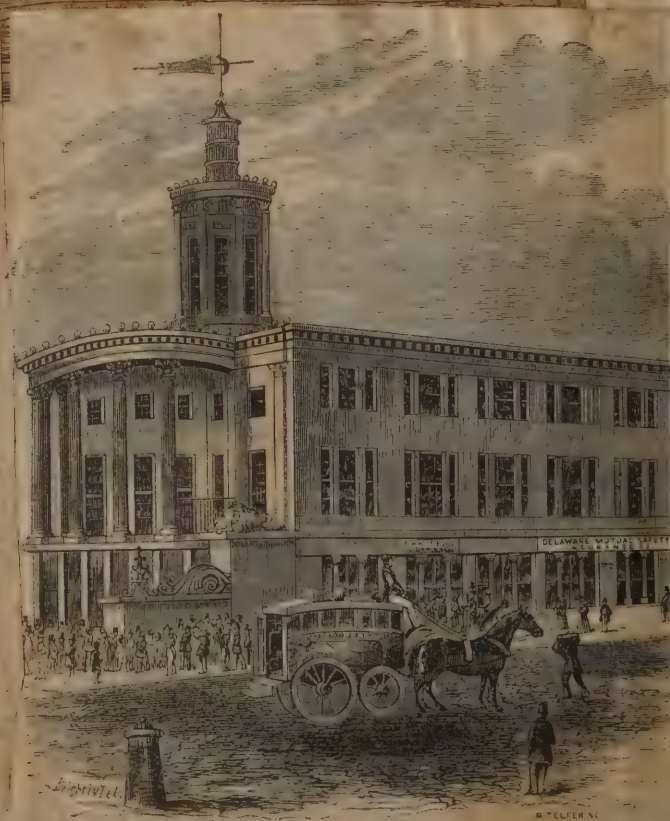






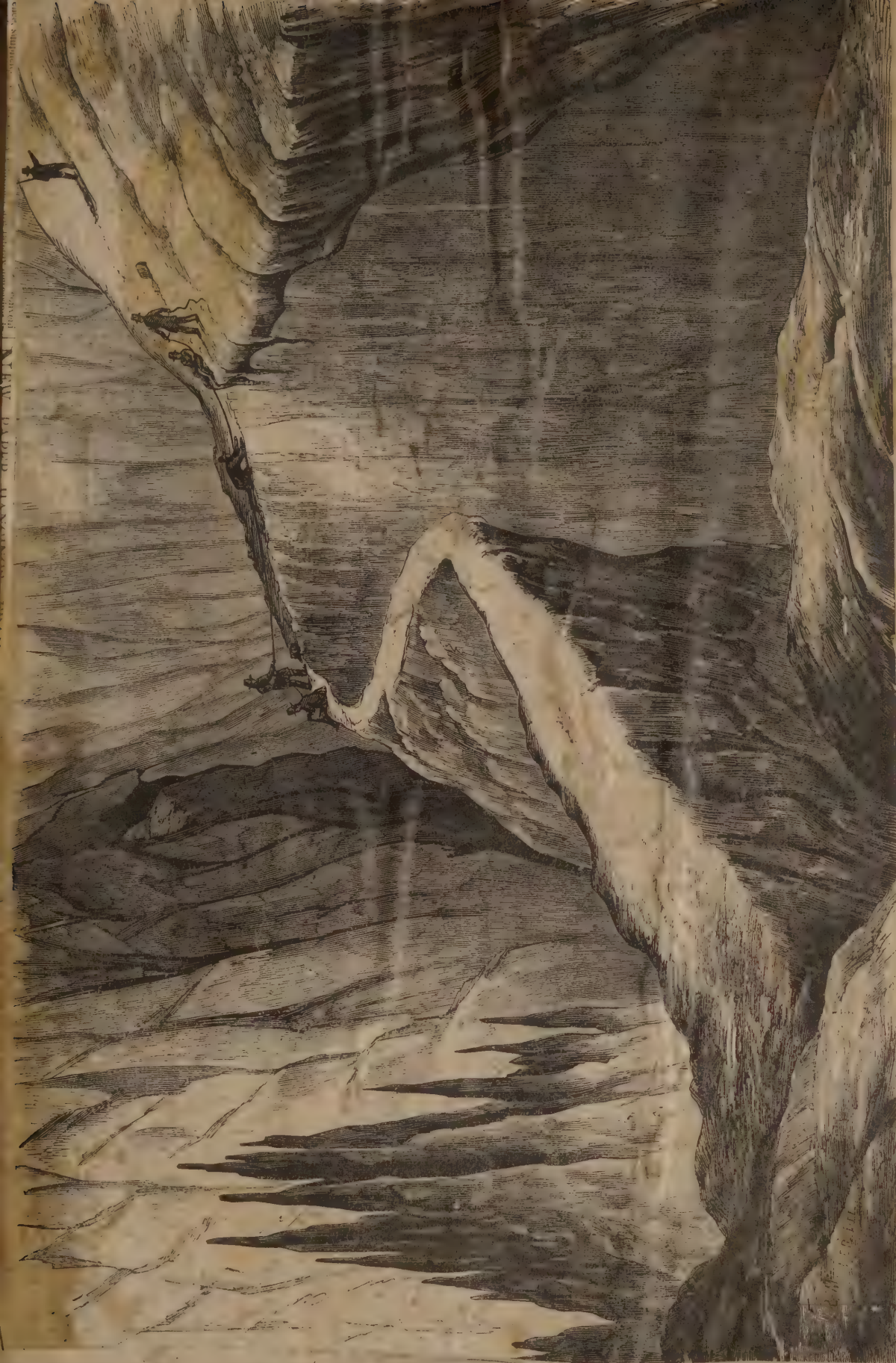
**NOT A BAD JUDGE.**

ADVERTISING BOY. "My eye, Tommy, wouldn't I like to Board in that 'ouse, just!"



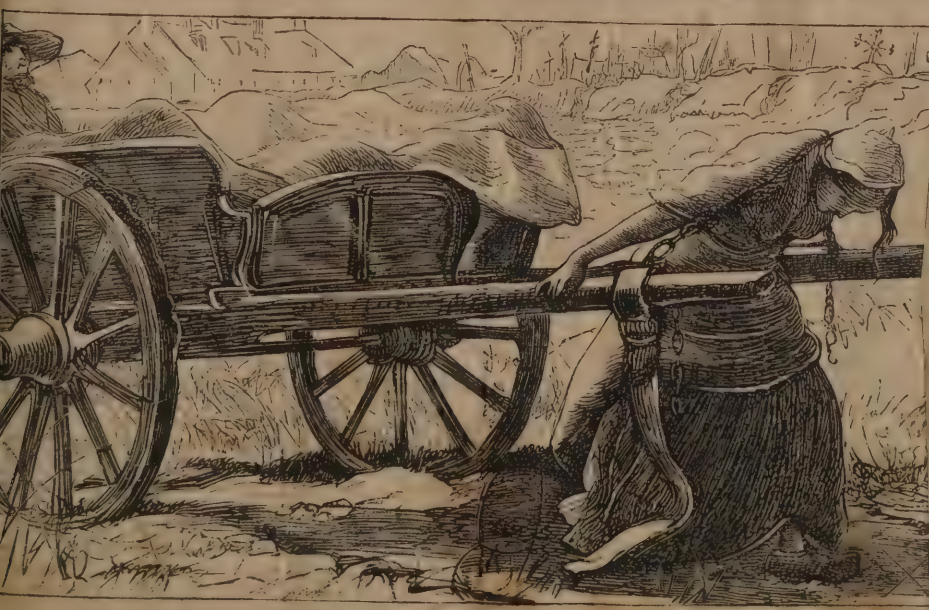
MERCHANT'S EXCHANGE, PHILADELPHIA.





SCENE FROM OWEN'S ASCENT OF MONT BLANC.

3 4  
5 40  
2 46  
1 12  
2 3



"THEIR MOTHER 'TWIXT THE SHAFTS DID FARE."



SWANSEY CHURCH CEMETERY, SOUTHWARK, PHILADELPHIA.



75	25	40	45
85	70	65	30
95	100	60	40
70	40	50	42
80	30	8	40
90	20	2	35
100	10	1	40
110	0	0	20
120	0	0	100
130	0	0	45
140	0	0	45



SCENE IN FULTON MARKET, NEW YORK CITY.





THE FORTRESS OF HAM, FRANCE.





William B. Horton

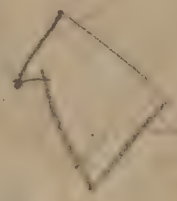
~~W. B. Horton~~ ~~W. B. Horton~~

W. B.

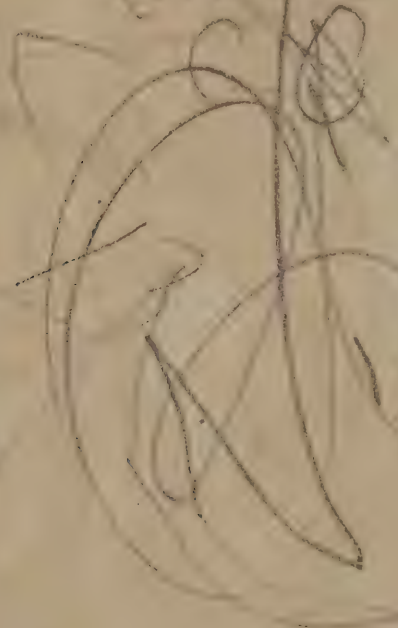
68445  
89514  
56507

447670  
215166  
100109  
54545

W. B.



W. B.



W. B.

W. B. SCHMIDT

W. B.

W. B.

W. B.



100 243 135  
 115 190 115  
 115 200 115  
 115 210 115

6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

157  
 842





"I'll make it do," said Mrs. Prentiss, as she laid her pattern this way and that, over her cloth, trying to get an overcoat for Willie out of papa's old one.

"I don't see how you're going to do it," said her neighbor, Mrs. Ellis, who had come in for a social afternoon.

"Wait a few minutes," replied Mrs. Prentiss, "and I'll show you. I can piece the under sides of the sleeves so nicely you wouldn't know it if you didn't look close, and piece the facings; and—let me see!—James always wears his coat sleeves pretty thoroughly; but I can get the pockets, certainly, out of them. There," she added, after a few minutes use of her scissors, "haven't I done it? Wait till it is all sewed and pressed, and see if it isn't almost as good as new!"

"Well, I will say," replied Mrs. Ellis, frankly, "that I never saw a woman that would make a little go so far as you do, for comfort and looks, too. I wish I had half your faculty."

No doubt a good deal lay in Mrs. Prentiss' native "faculty," but which faculty had been developed and strengthened, and grown by patient contrivance and hearty action. The wife and motherly love, that was as the very well spring of life with her, flowed into her routine of household duties, quickening her preception of ways and means, and prompting her to a thoughtful care and cheerful industry. James Prentiss was a carpenter, a man of good principles and considerable ability, a genial disposition and pleasing address. He had married young; and there were those who wondered at his choice of quiet Susan Palmer, "good and sensible, no doubt, but not to be compared with a dozen other girls in the village, any of whom James Prentiss might have had for the asking—poor, too; and old Jacob Mill would have been willing enough to give him his only child, and round thousands with her." And when the little ones gathered fast around his fireside, many a one prophesied that "James Prentiss would be a poor man all his days!"

But somehow he never grew any poorer. Work was steady, for those who once tried him, liked to employ him again, and speak a word in his favor to others. Luxuries might not have been found in his home, but daily bread was there, (in the sense of every needed comfort,) and the more mouths there were, the more bread came. Little hands and feet never went cold, for warm stocking and mittens grew in mother's nimble fingers, in long winter evenings. A little fairy, that lived in mother's work-basket, turned old cloaks, dresses, and flannel shirts, into miniature editions of the same, clean and whole, warm and pretty, too.

A story that grandmamma had told the children, in which the steam from the tea-kettle took form, as a genius, lingered in their memories; and now and then father was informed, with due gravity, when he came home at night, that a little elfin face had peered out from the misty wreaths that went floating upwards. But with due allowance for the active fancy of childhood, certain it is that quite unpromising materials were transformed, through that stove, into very inviting dinners. The cold potatoes and corn beef left yesterday, went into the spider; and with a little hot water, a little butter and pepper, came out excellent mince-meat; so with salt-fish; the remnant of a roast joint went into an iron pot, and therefrom was poured a nice soup; a few surplus spoonfuls of boiled rice, served for next day's breakfast, in the shape of hot griddle-cakes; and stale bits of bread and biscuit found their way into the oven, in company with an egg, some sugar and milk, and reappearing a delicious pudding.

A guest might come in unexpectedly; but in Mrs. Prentiss' mind, what she could "make do" for her husband and children, she could "make do" for her company, and, with the hearty welcome, pleasant conversation and consciousness that they were not making trouble, her friends were quite as likely to enjoy their visit, as if she sat down with them, tired, worried, and nervous from extra toil.

Not far off lived another family, with about equal means, but presenting quite a contrast in comfort and appearance. Strange as it may seem, however, the very expression Mrs. Prentiss so often used, "I'll make it do," and whose spirit seemed the good fairy of the house, was as frequently on Mrs. Greyson's lips, but seemed there only to do mischief.

Mrs. Prentiss, though she wore mostly print dresses, always looked neat and lady-like, and even tasteful. Her hair was always smooth and glossy, her boots whole and nicely laced, her checked apron, when soiled, changed for a clean one, and her snowy linen collar never forgotten. Her children, too, though allowed perfect freedom of out-door play, were taught cleanliness and care. But Mrs. Greyson, if her shoe-lacing gave way when she was about fastening it in the morning, would tie it up in a huge knot, with "I'll make it do," twist up her hair hastily, half combed, and hurry down stairs, without a collar, and with a dress bearing the marks of yesterday's cookery. For she would dash into her work, and if a spoonful of soup or gravy splashed upon her dress, as was not seldom, it stayed there till washing day came round—"made to do."

pany than it she was a cat or a dog—do not so much; and perhaps she was not wholly mistaken; but if she would have taken the advice that Mrs. Prentiss had kindly and delicately offered more than once, she might have made a difference—who knows?

Well, time passed on, bringing no change for the better, but rather worse with the Greysons; James Prentiss, meanwhile, supporting his family well, educating his children, and laying by every year "something for the rainy day."

"Ten years to-day since I was married," thought gentle little Mrs. Prentiss, as her eyes opened on a beautiful June morning. "Ten happy years! How full of blessings have they been! My kind husband—my darling children! God forever bless them!" And she sprang up, though it was not yet five o'clock, and ere long was tripping cheerfully about her neat kitchen, getting a plain, but excellent breakfast.

"Well, Susie, what do you think?" said her husband, as they sat at the table;—"I've a mind to make this a holiday, and take you and the children to ride." His eyes twinkled roguishly, as he added, "I'm sure we can afford it as well as anybody."

Susie did not dispute this assertion, and she was well pleased with the proposition. The children, were of course, wild with delight.

It was still early when the breakfast things were cleared away, and Mr. Prentiss drove to the door in a light carryall, drawn by a spirited bay horse, but well-trained and gentle. The children were all dressed, baby springing and crowing in his mother's arms, and they were on their way without delay. Down the village street, along by the river's bank, past pleasant homestead farms, through belts of woods over hills, and into quiet, shady glens—all one delightful ever-to-be-remembered ride. Song of birds, and hum of honey-bees, low of cattle, brook-music, and best of all children's voices, mingling in real harmony. Mr. Prentiss took a large circuit, returning by a different road, and, about a mile from home, stopped at a neat, well-built, pretty cottage, painted white, with green blinds; standing a little back from the street, with a space for a garden in front, and two or three linden trees, not very large as yet, but already beginning to cast a pleasant shade. A little brook rippled along near by, and in the distance, on one side, rose wooded hills, white on the other lay the village.

Mr. Prentiss asked his wife to go into the cottage and look it over, and she, knowing that I had been at work on it recently, consented without much surprise, and went in, followed by the children. The rooms were of medium size, sunny and pleasant, well arranged for comfort, convenience, and economy. Mrs. Prentiss' expressions of pleasure, as she went from room to room, seemed to gratify her husband very much. After going over the cottage, as they stood at the parlor window to enjoy again the beautiful prospect, he passed his arm around her and asked—"Susie, dear, should you like to live here?"

"Of course I should," she replied in a quiet tone, not fully taking his meaning. "The lady who comes here, ought to be contented. Is it engaged yet, James?"

"I rather think so," he answered, smiling? "at least, Susie, if it suits you to live here."

"What do you mean, James?" questioned Mrs. Prentiss in amazement.

"Just this, dear," was replied. "This place is ours. For ten years you have been a kind, industrious wife. What I have earned, you have saved. You have made my home comfortable and happy—nursed me when sick and in health have cheered, and encouraged, and helped me, always. With you I have been able to do what I could not have, had you been a different woman. You thought I was working for Mr. Leonard; so I was, and myself, too, though I did not know it at first. When the cottage was half done he took a notion to go out West, where his son is, buy some land and settle down. He has never been quite contented here since Joe left. He wanted to sell and I concluded to buy, as I knew the place would suit you. And as it was so near our wedding-day, and I knew just what arrangements you would like in the house, I thought I would keep it for a surprise. It is the first thing that I have ever kept secret from you, Susie, even for a time, since we were married. You put up with a good many inconveniences in our hired house, such as I hope you won't find here. Darling can you 'make this do!'"

"Yes," Susie said, suddenly; it was an effort to restrain the tears of grateful affection that were springing to her eyes. "I'll engage to do that so long as I live, if you'll make me do it for you. I only wish I was good enough for such a husband as you are."

"Make you do!" her husband said, as he drew her face to his own. "My darling!" And well, the children are out frolicking on the grass, and perhaps, will soil their best clothes; and, reader, you may come or stay, as you wish, but I'm going to look after them.—Arthur's Home Magazine.

A gentleman of Pittsburg has papered his room with certificates of oil stock, at an expense of \$3,000. We know of localities where that description of wall paper can be procured at a more moderate price.

Patches of flour kept it company, and sometimes a rent that had been very small at the beginning, was let go till it widened fearfully. The children, both as to clothes and manners, experienced the ill effects of her "making do" system; even school and lessons being neglected, if she fancied she wanted their help at home, or if a mood of idleness on their part appealed to her mood of indolent indulgence—as if an irregular, dilatory attendance, and half learned lessons, could be made to do, in place of a real school culture. Many a serious fault was passed by unnoticed, or met by a hasty, injudicious punishment, because the mother would not take the time, or make the effort requisite to correct the evil effectually, with gentle firmness. And ah! a little form lay quiet and cold beneath the churchyard grass, that might still have nestled warm and bright in her bosom, but for the terrible cold that found its way through a hole in the little shoe, that was "made to do" unpatched, when Ellie was sent out-doors to play, "to get out of the way," a chilly, damp March morning.

Mrs. Greyson sometimes made bitter complaints, and often, harbored bitter thoughts of her husband, because as she said, "he stayed at home as little as he well could; he didn't care to talk to her, or seemed to think more of her com-



245

170105110452

2500 27

1747. 17

4151151006



List of the whaling ships spoke and seen by					
Date	Color	Name	From	Where	
1848	Ship	Proctor 23	New Bedford	Abbe	
1. 4. 22	White	Massachusetts	Nantucket	W.	
3. 4. 9	Bark	Columbus	New Bedford	San	
3. 4. 15	Ship	Gregory	New Bedford	San	
3. 4. 16	Ship	Susan	Nantucket	San	
3. 4. 27	Ship	Barclay	Nantucket	San	
3. 4. 27	Ship	John Adams	Nantucket	San	
4. 4. 2	Ship	American	Nantucket	San	
4. 4. 12	Bark	Russell	New Bedford	San	
5. 4. 23	Bark	Sanich	Warren	San	1200
5. 4. 4	Ship	Grand	New Bedford	Hebby	1100
5. 4. 15	Ship	Delaware	New Bedford	Huber	1200
5. 4. 22	Ship	Hay	Nantucket	Warren	90
6. 4. 1	Ship	Virginia	New Bedford	Wander	200
7. 4. 3	Ship	Tallie	New Bedford	Lester	1800
7. 4. 12	Bark	Boys	Westport	West	40
7. 4. 14	Ship	Emerald	New Bedford	Wentley	130
7. 4. 18	Ship	Franklin	New Bedford	Harvard	1100
8. 4. 7	Ship	Virginia	New Bedford	Wentley	350
8. 4. 12	Bark	Galley	Robert's Hole	Cornwell	300
8. 4. 23	Ship	Hero	Nantucket	Swain	350
8. 4. 25	Bark	Opportunity	Fairhaven	Bridge	160
9. 4. 28	Ship	President	Nantucket	Marshall	300
10. 4. 15	Ship	Proctor	New Bedford	McLeave	600
10. 4. 15	Ship	Thames 23	New Bedford	Lombard	300
10. 4. 15	Ship	Franklin	Nantucket	Starbuck	1300
10. 4. 15	Ship	Proctor	Nantucket	Houghton	200
10. 4. 15	Bark	Catholot	Massachusetts	Taber	300
10. 4. 17	Ship	George Washington	Wareham	Gibbs	50 1000
10. 4. 21	Ship	Spencer	Nantucket	Wentley	220
10. 4. 15	Ship	Hope 23	New Bedford	Christian	200
10. 4. 8	Bark	Proctor	New Bedford	Wentley	1200



John Howland on a whaling voyage in the Pacific Ocean

Date		Name	From	Master	Bl. Sp. M.	Bl. B. W.
1849						
1. Mo. 7	Ship	Franklin	New Bedford	Harrod	1200	400 BF
2. Mo. 3	Ship	Franklin	New Bedford	Harrod	1400	400 BF
2. Mo. 4	Ship	Napoleon	Marblehead	Gibbs	700	
2. Mo. 5	Ship	Gleconda	New Bedford	Brush	700	
3. Mo. 17	Ship	Luminary	Warren	Horton	300	
4. Mo. 5	Ship	Arnolda	New Bedford	Wood	300	
4. Mo. 7	Bark	Malta	Holmes Hole	Cromwell	500	
5. Mo. 1	Ship	Napoleon	Marblehead	Gibbs	930	
5. Mo. 8	Bark	Cachalot	Mattapoisett	Taber	500	
5. Mo. 11	Bark	Jurieu	New Bedford	Smith	750	
5. Mo. 13	Ship	Boscoe	New Bedford	McClave	1400	
5. Mo. 13	Ship	L. C. Richmond	New Bedford	Horton	550	100
6. Mo. 9	Bark	Cachalot	Mattapoisett	Taber	550	
6. Mo. 9	Ship	Empire	Marblehead	Wharm	600	
7. 18	Ship	Washington	Marblehead	Bail	100	50 BF
7. 31	Ship	Abim. Adams	Fairhaven	Same	1500	
8. Mo. 13	Ship	Chris. Mitchell	Marblehead	Sullivan	300	
8. Mo. 27	Ship	Pacific	New Bedford	Hoxie	150	
8. Mo. 27	Ship	Harbinger	Westport	Fisher	280	
9. Mo. 18	Ship	London Packet	Fairhaven	Howland	500	
10. Mo. 1	Ship	Borriani	New Bedford	Wilbur	1500	
10. Mo. 11	Bark	Siphno	New Bedford	Cushman	300	
10. Mo. 22	Ship	Harvest	Marblehead	Tile	300	
11. Mo. 1	Bark	Rehine	New Bedford	Downs	130	
11. Mo. 24	Ship	Martha	Fairhaven	Skinner	380	
11. Mo. 25	Ship	Borriani	New Bedford	Wilbur	1550	
12. Mo. 14	Bark	Edward	New Bedford	Luce	60	
12. Mo. 17	Bark	Mary Frances	Warren	Smith	180	
12. Mo. 28	Ship	Empire	Marblehead	Wharm	750	
12. Mo. 28	Ship	Coral	New Bedford	Seabury	2900	



Date 1850	Ship	Marries	From	Master	BLS. SPM. BLS.
7. No. 3	Ship	Barbules	Nantucket	Wroughton	12 00
1. No. 17	Ship	Napoleon	Nantucket	Gibbs	11 00
1. No. 21	Bark	Sherokee	New Bedford	Cherlund	75
2. No. 22	Ship	Messenger	New Bedford	Arthur	150
2. No. 19	Ship	Lexington	Nantucket	Burkes	550
3. No. 20	Ship	Rousseau	New Bedford	Taber	830
3. No. 23	Bark	Hogley	Warren	Morse	None
3. No. 29	Ship	Navigator	Nantucket	Tobner	40
4. No. 3	Ship	Pacific	New Bedford	Hoxie	350
5. No. 4	Ship	Romano	New Bedford	Wilbur	17 00
5. No. 7	Ship	Phenix	New Bedford	McShane	1000 1700
5. No. 23	Ship	William & Lisa	New Bedford	Allen	650
5. No. 29	Ship	Engle	New Bedford	Potter	450
6. No. 25	Ship	Acushnet	Fair Haven	Bradley	500 1000
7. No. 8	Ship	Robert Edwards	New Bedford	Burgess	200
8. No. 7	Ship	Bahama	New Bedford	Nester	600
8. No. 18	Ship	Lexington	New Bedford	Bunker	650
10. No. 2	Ship	Pacific	New Bedford	Hoxie	700
10. No. 21	Ship	Phenix	New Bedford	McShane	700 1800
12. No. 10	Ship	Hope	New Bedford	Christian	750
12. No. 17	Ship	Robert Edwards	New Bedford	Burgess	600
12. No. 19	Ship	Howhawk	Nantucket	Swain	Clear
12. No. 27	Bark	Calparasio	New Bedford	Cleveland	750
12. No. 31	Ship	Heracles	New Bedford	Fisher	250 400
12. No. 31	Ship	Adison	New Bedford	Lawrence	400

W 82 57

A 39

O 79 124



10  
5  
2  
13  
12  
8

12 4 1



# A list of the Officers and Crew on Board the

<u>Names</u>	<u>Where From</u>	<u>Capacity</u>
Timothy Secory	Little Compton R.I.	Master
Henry S. Childs	Falmouth Mass	1st Mate
Philip Sprinell	Tiverton R.I.	2d "
James Milkey	Tiverton R.I. III	3d do
William Winslow	Rochester Mass	4th do
Barney Gifford	Little Compton R.I.	Boatsteerer
Samuel Luke	Tiverton R.I.	Boatsteerer
James Trip	New Bedford Mass	Boatsteerer
Thomas Coffin	Sandwich Islands	Boatsteerer
Henry Hathaway	New Bedford Mass	Boatsteerer
James French	Pennsylvania	Boatsteerer
Leopold Lichtenfels	Germany	Blacksmith
David Beecham	Virginia	Cook
David Jones	England	Steward
Oscar Drury	New Bedford Mass	Boat Boy
Shabod Hubbard	Westport Mass	Steering Boy
John Seary	Little Compton R.I.	Steering Boy
John DeForest	New York	Seaman
James Boyd	Pennsylvania	do
Russell Boston	New York	do
Bennett Ives	New York	do
George Temple	Marlborough Mass	do
Samuel Briggs	Cape Cod Islands	do
George Parker	New York	do
Charles Scott	Boston Mass	do
John Hall	Boston Mass	do
William Luke	Philadelphia Pa	do
Charles Gardner	Long Island	do
David George	New Hampshire	do
Stephen Kory	Marlborough Mass	do
Jack Clark	Sandwich Islands	do





### Crinoline; A Real Social Evil.

The London News—in an article suggested by the recent deaths resulting from the prevailing fashion among ladies of wearing extending crinolines—strongly denounces this “real social evil.”

“The ‘kiss-me-quick’ bonnets are declared by our physicians to be the cause of the great increase of maladies of the head and eyes,—the rheumatism, the neuralgic pains, the decaying teeth, the inflamed eyes; yet the bonnets are nothing to crinoline, which has become ‘responsible for more deaths than any other fashion ever caused.’” “During these five years,” says our cotemporary, “we have done our best to be patient under an evil which we hoped would be short-lived. We have had no comfort in social meeting, because no dinner-table and no ball-room, no box or stall at the theatre, no carriage, and no boat, could accommodate both our families and ourselves. We have found it difficult and disagreeable to walk with our wives and daughters on pavements, and in lanes and country footpaths made for people more naturally dressed. We have seen the choicest flowers in our gardens, and the most cherished plants in our greenhouses, cut off by the hoop. We have paid a fare and a half each for wife and daughters, traveling by coach in rural districts and have lost all our pleasure on steam-boats, from the anxiety of watching lest any of our party should sweep a child over into the lake or river. Our wardrobes afford no room for our clothes, because the women of the family want more space than they can get. For five years we’ve not had room to turn ourselves round in our own homes.”

The cost of female dress in a household when every gown and petticoat, from the wife’s to the cook’s, is twice as large as it ought to be, is no small consideration to the bread-winner of the establishment; and a graver one still is the effect on the morals, sense, and taste of the maid servants. In the recent report of the Education Commissioners there is an anecdote of a school filled by 150 girls, nearly all of whom would afterwards be domestic servants. Of these 150, scarcely one had a pocket-handkerchief, and scarcely one had not a hoop. After an address by a lady, who remonstrated against the folly and cited Miss Nightingale’s excellent remarks on crinoline petticoats in her “Notes on Nursing,” many hoops disappeared, and pocket-handkerchiefs became more common. The girls who did not yield had the example of ladies and their maids to plead for continuing to require yards of space apiece wherever they went. But what a prospect was before them!

The cook could not pursue her business without incessant personal danger; the housemaid may meet the fate of other housemaids, and be burnt to death upon the hearth; and the nursemaid is more likely than not to push some one of the children off a footbridge, or a river-side path, or from the causeway into the road. It is now a question whether we can be justified in permitting a practice which we were anxious to keep our tempers with as a nuisance, but which is more recognized as dangerous to life. It would be a public service if somebody would publish a list of the known casualties from this cause. Besides the deaths by fire there have been many by crushing under carriage wheels and in machinery and in narrow spaces where a woman reasonably dressed would be in no danger. There have been cases of actual diembowelling from the gashes inflicted by broken steel springs and hoops. There have been drownings, wounds, crushings, burnings—many torturing modes of death; and it is no wonder that juries and coroners now appeal to the law to cease their subornation of murder.

Countrywomen are apt to follow a fashion. Truly, we are told, because they have a horror of appearing independent in their judgment about external appearances, and of earning the name of being “strong-minded women.” Has it never occurred to them what dreadful strength of mind it must require to uphold a fashion which will inevitably cause the death by torture of a certain number of persons before the end of the year? We are told that the imaginations of women are too strong for their judgment; and that they are carried away by an idea. We should rather say that it is from the defect of imagination that they err in this case. If they could once see a girl in the agonies of burning and hear her shrieks; if they could once encounter the little procession carrying a child to the hospital, his back broken by a lady’s petticoat having swept him under the wheel of a dray; if they could see a factory worker caught by the skirt, and crushed before the shaft could be stopped, they would gladly wear any shape of gown for the rest of their days rather than be responsible, in the millionth degree, for any more such intolerable spectacles. But who is to move? There are ladies, and not a very few, who have throughout declined making themselves foolish and mischievous; mill owners who have interdicted their factories, and hospital authorities insist on rational and inoffensive dresses.

But who will introduce a change in places of less grave occupations—at home, and in scenes of public resort? Surely we may look for this in the first lady of the land. She has never exhibited the extreme of that or any other fashion, and it must naturally be a consideration with her, that whatever mode she adopts will be exaggerated by others. When her daughter was on fire, some years since, from her hanging sleeve catching the flame as she was sealing a letter, the Queen adopted in the royal laundry the mode of starching muslins which prevents their burning dangerously; and in multitudes of private houses the example has been followed. If it had been as well known in America, the home of the poet Longfellow would not now have been desolate, and the six ballet dancers at Philadelphia whose fate has shocked us all, would have been living still. If the Queen were known to discountenance, practically, and expressly, the fashion of hoops which renders it but too easy to set a woman and children on fire, and impossible to put it out, the evil would immediately disappear from our drawing rooms—presently after from the farm-house, the shop and the school room—and ere long, from the kitchen and the work house. Meantime a coroner’s jury has pointed out to our countrywoman a responsibility which we trust they will, of their own free will, take to heart, so as to be ready to follow the royal example which we anticipate; or if that should be wanting, to act without it in that sphere of home in which every English matron is queen.”

### How to Steal a Feather Bed.

Stopping for a glass of cider at a village public house in East Devon, I heard a story in connection with the above recondite subject, which amused me much, and may interest readers.

A rustic, who had spent all his money in getting tipsy at the rival establishment, came up to the landlord of the Crooked Billet, and asked him to give him some liquor—about the height of all possible insult to a publican, and so he of the Crooked Billet seemed to think—but the tipsy one was not to be put off in a hurry; he continued his importunities, and for a pint of cider, he said, he would impart a most valuable secret. The landlord seemed rather to prick up his ears at this, and at length consented to bestow a half-pint, on condition of “hearing something to his advantage; and the liquor was handed over and drained by the applicant.

“Now,” said he, with a confidential air, and in a stentorian whisper, “next time you da steal a veather-bed, Masr, mind you goo down stairs wi’ un backwards.”

Great was the host’s indignation at this second affront, but greater was my curiosity to know the meaning of the phrase employed, and inquiring of a farmer in the inn, I obtained the following explanation:

There was, it seemed, at a village some distance off a surgeon who prided himself on his acuteness, and continually boasted that he had never been done.

Now it happened one day, that a scamp who lived by his wits was lurking about the house, on the look-out for plunder, and having noticed the surgeon’s wife set off for market, saw presently the surgeon himself go out, as he supposed, to visit his patients. Him, likewise, he watched on the premises, and then, finding the coast clear, stole in through the front door, and walked up stairs to lay hands on whatever seemed most eligible; the booty selected was the best feather-bed; this he took on his back, and began descending the stairs, with the precaution of coming down backwards! He had got about half way down when in came the surgeon again.

“Hallo! my man, where are you going with that bed?”

“Goon up stairs wi’ un, sur. There’s a gentlman down to th’ Rose and Crown, sur, as says ‘is old friend o’ yours, just come from Inger; and comen to stop wi’ you, sur—and comen up hisself presently wi’ luggage—and he’ve sent I up, sur, wi’ these yer bed.”

“I shall not admit it. I shall not admit it. I don’t know any such person, and I’m not going to be imposed upon,—likely thing, indeed—d’you suppose any stranger can come and quarter himself on me with a tale like that? No, no, you go back, an take the bed along, and give my compliments to the gentleman, and say he’s made some mistake, and I don’t know him.”

“Well, sur, ‘tis warm day, sur; and made so bold, sur, I hope you’ll allow me somat to drink.”

“Very well, I don’t mind giving you a glass, to be rid of the business—there—now you go back, and say as I’ve told you.”

Off walked the rascal with his burden.

By and by, returned Mrs. Surgeon, and went up stairs to take off her bonnet; down she comes again.

“Now, my dear, always making some alterations without consulting me, and what have you done with that new feather-bed?”

“O Lord!” said the wretched man. “I see it all.”

“Pray what do you see, my dear?”

But enough. Of course the surgeon’s reputation for sharpness was gone, and that was the approving way to steal a feather-bed in his neighborhood.—London paper.

ALMOST A WEDDING.—An occurrence took place on Thanksgiving Day in a city not a thousand miles from Salem, which illustrates the oft-repeated maxim “There’s many a slip,” &c. On the morning of that day, a middle aged woman rang the bell at the door of a Doctor of Divinity whom we will call X, and inquired if the minister was in. The reply was in the affirmative, and that if the caller would be seated a moment he would come into the parlor. The Dr. came down, and, bidding the visitor good morning, waited for her request, but after an awkward pause he remarked, “You wished to see me?” “Yes, sir,” faltered the woman, “I wish to be married, if you please.” Dr. X. had heard of the story of “the woman who went to get married afoot and alone,” and this appeared to be a realization of that fable; but after a glance around the room to satisfy himself that only two persons were present, he asked where the future husband was. “Oh, he’s just outside,” was the reply, “he’s kind a bashful of the woman, and thought he wouldn’t come in till he knowed you was to home. But I’ll go get him.” Saying which she left the house, and after an absence of five or six minutes returned with a man whom she introduced by announcing “This is him.” The Dr. remarked “So you wish to be joined in marriage?” “Yes, sir,” replied the man, “we come clean from—(naming a town about five leagues distant)—a purpose.” The Dr. with a bland smile said, “Well, you have travelled some distance instead of having the ceremony performed at home.” “Yes, sir, we went to our minister, but he wouldn’t marry us without a certificate.” “Of course not,” said Dr. X., “a certificate is a pre-requisite, and I should not wish to marry a couple without one.” “Well, hen,” exclaimed the man, “seeing you don’t are about marrying us without a certificate, and she’s got several children, and it’s kind o’ hard times, considering the circumstance, on the whole, guess we’ll let it go.” And the couple went. —Salem Register.

### THE TIMES.

BY BEMIS.

Alas, alas, how times have changed  
Since last election day!  
Business and trade are now delayed,  
And men refuse to pay!

Republicans the race have won,  
Douglas and Bell are down,  
And yet distress is now begun  
And felt in every town.

South Carolina, Georgia, too,  
Are waxing very warm,  
And if their newspapers are true,  
We may expect a storm!

Already now the drops we feel,  
“South” winds begin to “blow,”  
And men grow fierce, and money scarce,  
And credit’s getting low.

Tradesmen are feeling all around,  
Men lose their occupation,  
Our boasted country may run down,  
And prostrate be our nation.

Some people say, the southern men,  
That they alone have done it,  
But Southerners they do contend  
That Northerners men begun it.

However true or false that is,  
One thing we may depend,  
It is begun and yet no one  
Can tell when it will end!

But if the Northern cause is just,  
And all their actions right,  
The “Good of battles” then we trust,  
Will bring ‘em all out bright.

But if the North and South do keep  
Their passions all on fire,  
One then in mud is just as deep  
As t’other is in mire.

I hope when Lincoln takes the chair  
The trouble will be o’er,  
And men won’t pull each other’s wool,  
As they have done before.

And now the subject I will drop,  
For me it yields no glory,  
And let prose writers take it up,  
And finish out the story.

So. Carver, Dec. 10, 1860.



A list of the men

- William Miller
- David Boardman
- Barney Pike
- Charles Curtis
- James Jacobs
- Francis Bennett
- Samuel Preston
- Thirggo
- Frank
- Samuel
- Isack
- Peter
- Joseph Taylor
- Chaskey
- Jack Downing
- Harry Brown
- William Lloyd
- Francis Barnes



Mrs. Eliza Harris German  
Lynchester, P. J.





her  
2.  
2.

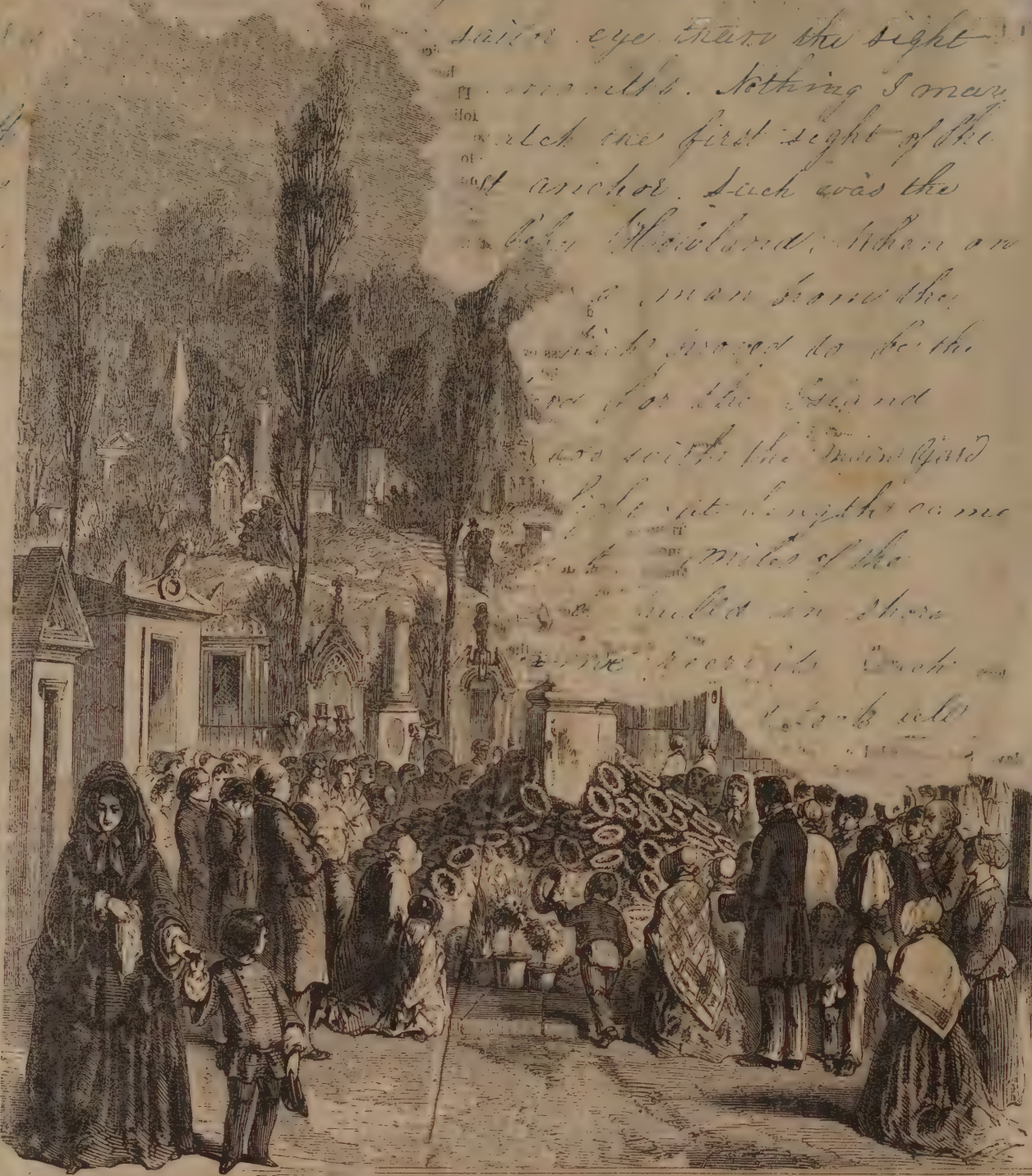
Islands





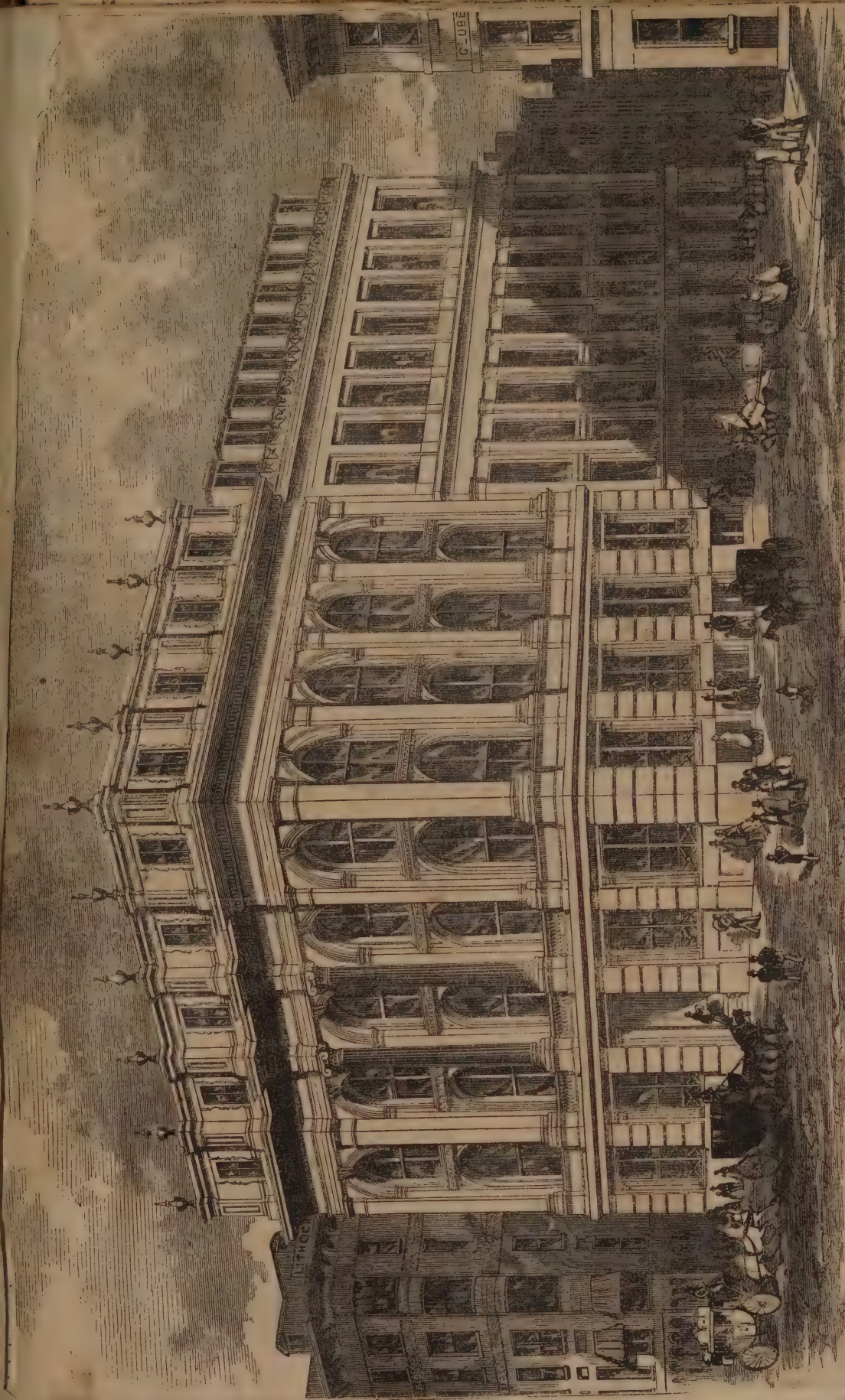
Truly it  
 that was  
 of course  
 so with  
 place where  
 so many  
 as today  
 MacTear  
 Island  
 visible  
 black to  
 and we  
 there. It  
 for the  
 as potatoes  
 there  
 have a  
 we got  
 was not  
 was the  
 number  
 The  
 much to  
 to stand at  
 child's or some  
 that then  
 would keep  
 was hardly  
 at night the  
 are upon  
 we made  
 the time  
 at home  
 the wind  
 so - good  
 sun side  
 to the

Chington and the Macpurs Isle  
 said eye there the sight  
 marvels. Nothing I can  
 catch the first sight of the  
 anchor. Such was the  
 baby Highland. When on  
 a man from the  
 which moved to be the  
 for the Island  
 as with the main gate  
 hole at length came  
 miles of the  
 pulled in there  
 we were its back  
 look old



LODGE ENTRANCE TO THE HAMILTON MANSION.





25  
ship and started  
very light and  
in the morning  
went in for the  
passed the fort  
way and continued  
my. But as the  
receiving aboard  
at length  
enter and  
May 1849  
French  
Barbuchat  
the anchor  
with the  
sily of these  
dict water  
cipal object  
first comes to  
as they have  
ill be more  
na. After  
e began to  
ore 150 bbls casks  
the remainder  
to make their  
such a gathering  
the 1849.

and one driving to put the other they formed themselves  
along the deck and commenced their nation dance  
singing hallooing clapping hands all under one motion  
untill 9 in the evening such scenes as this they kept up  
every night during our stay at this Is. It is the custom  
for the women to have that privilege on board every  
ship that comes to anchor here. The next day a part  
of the crew went on shore to fill our casks with water  
but it was impossible to get it off on account of it  
being so rugged on the beach.



The  
 17th of  
 1800



GRAND BANQUET AT THE UNION CLUB HOUSE, NEW YORK, IN HONOR OF THE PRINCE NAPOLEON. See page 282

Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> As no work was done  
a part of the crew were allowed  
at no religious exercises was  
of course to be given the  
over the and Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> was  
allowed to go on Liberty of course  
in rambling about in Leuch

**THE VOICE OF LOVE.**

There is a tone more rich and free,  
Than nature's sweetest minstrelsy,—  
It is the soft, propitious voice  
Of love, which makes the heart rejoice.

There is a tone more sweet and clear  
That falls upon the listening ear,  
More plaintive than the voice of dove,—  
It is the eloquence of love.

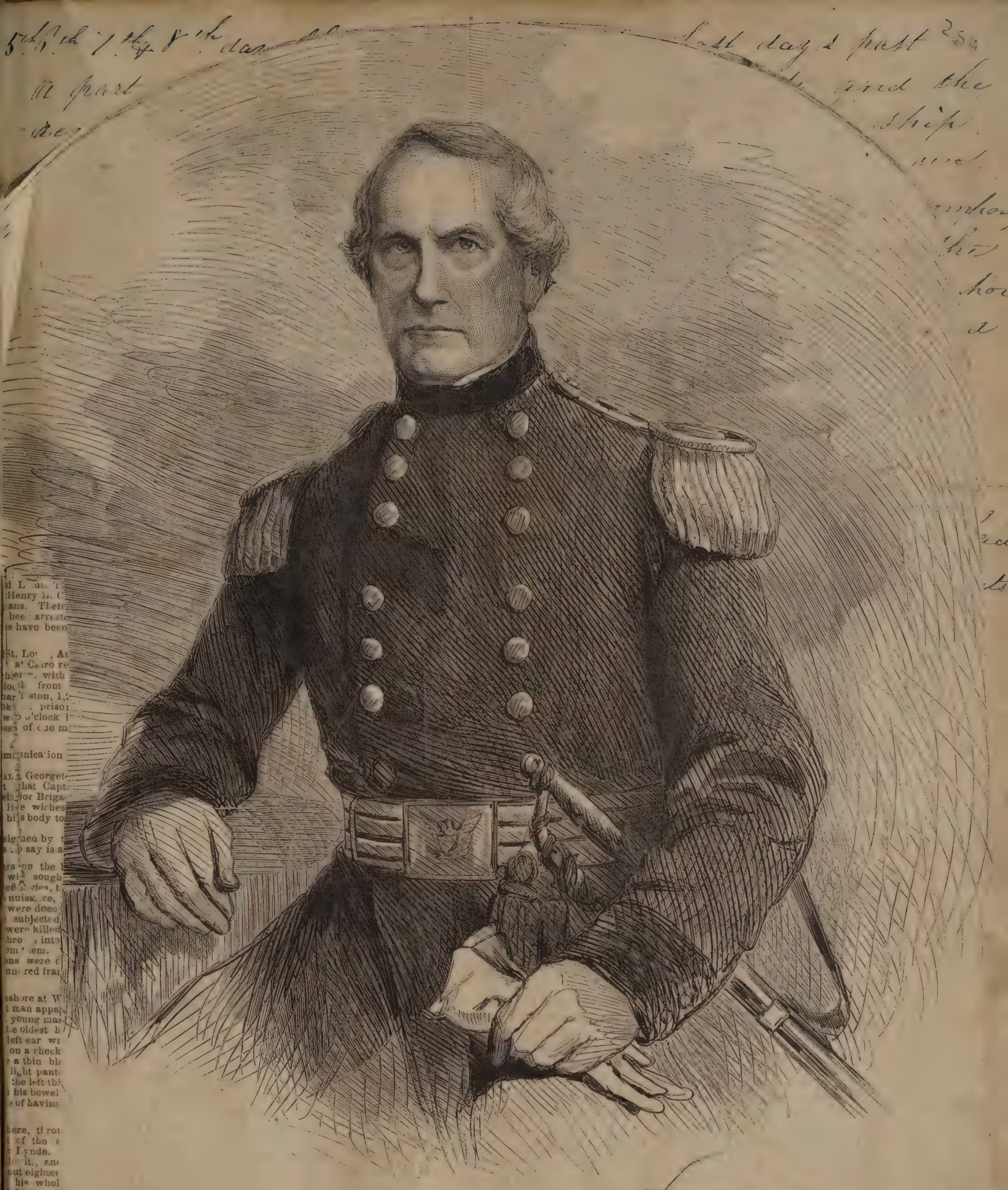
There is a tone of deeper power  
Than song of bird in twilight hour,—  
It is the soul's responsive tone  
Of love, which echoes to our own.

There is a tone whose cadence sweet  
Pervades the heart with joy replete,  
Congenial as the fragrant shower,  
Reviving earth's remotest flower.—

It is the priceless voice of love  
Which emanates from realms above,—  
It seems the breath of Deity,  
This genial voice of love to me.

Webster, Mich. M. D. WILLIAMS.





L. at the  
Henry B. C  
ans. Their  
bee arrested  
is have been  
St. Louis, At  
at Cairo re  
ther with  
loot from  
bar aton, 1  
prison  
with 3'clock  
set of 10 m  
munication  
AL. George  
t that Capt  
els for Brig  
Hee wishes  
his body to  
signed by  
say is a  
ra on the  
with sough  
ed in the  
nuisk, ce,  
were deco  
subjected  
were killed  
thro into  
Jim'em.  
ons were d  
um red fra  
shore at W  
t man appa  
young man  
le oldest b  
left ear w  
on a check  
a thin bl  
light pant  
the left th  
his bowel  
of having  
here, tiron  
of the  
I ynde.  
it, and  
cut eight  
his whol  
01, exans  
of F. et S  
United S  
Nally and

# COME HOME.

BY AMANDA M. DOUGLASS.

Linger not long, without thee home is lonely,  
The sunshine dimmer, and the sky less fair;  
For thou art all its blessing first and only  
And in thine absence darkness gathers there.  
Though the glad birds their sweetest hymns are singing,  
It vibrates dimly on my swelling heart.  
Though with rejoicing hill and vale are ringing,  
In my sad silence only tear-drops start  
Oh, nager not, though there may be around thee  
Fair, smiling faces words that failly come,  
Think yet of her whose yearning heart hath wound thee  
Into the L. res of her cottage home  
Where sunset roses bloom in fragrance telling  
Of far off lands and skies that ever smile;  
And streams with golden ripples onward swelling,  
The lone and weary-hearted to beguile.  
Of thee I dream at times, and ever haunted  
My fancies are by one familiar face,  
I seem to hear the olden love-songs recounted,  
I start to fold once more in fond embrace  
Mine only one, so loved, so long divid-d  
From the dear home thy youthful heart made glad,  
And in my thoughts of what hath thee betided—  
I feel I am alone again, and sad  
Oh, linger not, a mother's prayer is o'er thee,  
Thy voice alone can still her yearning heart;  
And though the sun may brightly shine before thee,  
And joyous friends their happiness impart,  
Return to her with all thine olden gladness,  
Read in her eyes affection's steady light:  
So shall the cottage home forget its sadness,  
And love fight up what hath been lonely night.

## TO A WAVE,

Dost thou seek a star, with thy swelling crest,  
Oh! wave that leavest thy mother's breast?  
Dost thou leap from the prisoned depths below  
In scorn of their calm and constant flow?  
Or art thou seeking some distant land  
To die in murmurs upon the strand?  
Hast thou tales to tell of the pearl-lit deep,  
Where the wave-whelmed mariner rocks in sleep?  
Canst thou speak of navies that sunk in pride  
Ere the roll of their thunder in echo died?  
What trophies, what banners are floating free  
In the shadowy depths of that silent sea?  
It were vain to ask, as thou rollest afar,  
Of banner, or mariner, or ship or star;  
It were vain to seek in thy stormy face  
Some tale of the sorrowful past to trace.  
Thou art swelling high, thou art flashing free,  
How vain are the questions we ask of thee!  
I too am a wave on the stormy sea;  
I too am a wanderer, driven like thee;  
I too am seeking a distant land  
To be lost and gone ere I reach the strand,  
For the land I seek is a waveless shore,  
And they who reach it shall wander no more.

[COL. BAKER.]

AL JOHN E. WOOL, LATELY APPOINTED TO THE COMMAND OF FORTRESS MONROE. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH. See page 282.



BY MARY A. BANCROFT.

What means the gathering of that band,  
Within yon wigwam rude?  
What sorrow thus can dim the eye,  
In Nature's solitude?  
Has the warwhoop, echoing through the dell,  
Proclaimed that a foe was nigh?  
And bid them, for fear of the vengeful steel,  
From their forest homes to fly?

Has the enemy come at midnight hour,  
And stolen their hopes away?  
Is it for this that their nerveless limbs  
Refuse their wonted stay?  
O, no—for then their hearts would burn,  
Revenge would make them strong;  
Kindness and grief may melt the heart,  
But never will envious wrong.

They are gathering with clouded dreams,  
Round the joy of the forest land;  
They who with feast, and song of mirth,  
Led the dance of the red-man's band;  
They have left the watch-fire on the hill,  
And the council hearth is cold;  
They have come to brighten her dying hour  
With memories of old.

But her eye grows dim, as the chieftain bends,  
To pour in her listening ear,  
Legends which once, by the night fire's blaze,  
'Twas her delight to hear.  
Then, wearied with the faded hope  
To which they had clung so long,  
They bend around the dying girl,  
And breathe a parting song:

"Thou art passing, dearly loved one, with our dreams  
away from earth;  
Thou art crossing death's dark river, to a land of  
fadeless mirth;  
And we may not lure thee back with our sad and  
mournful strains,  
For we know thou wilt be happier, on the spirit's  
blooming plains.

"We shall miss thy cheering voice beneath the forest  
trees,  
And sad will be the whisper of the wind among the  
leaves;  
While the sunbeam, as it stoopeth to kiss the bright  
spring flowers,  
Will waken nought but sorrow in these shadowed  
hearts of ours.

"The pale glance of moonlight will silver the rippling  
stream,  
But thy light canoe may glide not beneath its cheer-  
ing beam;  
The bright stars will look down from their azure  
depths on high,  
And kindly light the hillock, where thy treasured  
ashes lie.

"Thou wilt be here no longer to twine the warrior's  
wreath,  
We shall trace no longer thy footsteps along the  
glowing heath;  
We shall miss thee when twilight has hushed the  
song of birds,  
And sigh to hear thy footsteps, with the music of  
words.

"The Great Spirit hath called thee early, to that  
land of holy mirth,  
For he would not have thy purity stained, by tarry-  
ing on earth;  
And though our lyres are broken, and fled their notes  
of joy,  
We will not bid thee linger from the spirit's blest  
employ.

"Thou art passing, dearly loved one, with our hopes  
away from earth,  
Thou art crossing death's dark river, to a land of  
deathless mirth;  
And we would not lure thee back with our sad and  
broken strains,  
When joyous ones are swelling, on the spirit's bloom-  
ing plains."

The strain dies away on the listening breeze,  
The wind is hushed in the forest trees;  
The chieftain stoops, for the parting breath—  
But his Indian-maid lies calm in death.

## A Lady in the Mines.

Miss Avonia Jones gives the following sketch  
of some incidents of her life in California, which  
she details with much freshness. We copy from  
the Richmond Enquirer:—

"Yesterday we saw an entirely new phase of  
life. So far we had only seen the surface-diggings,  
but now we have seen the mining, far below  
the earth. Before we went down, one of the pro-  
prietors, Mr. Seymour, dressed us up. Our party  
consisted of three ladies and two gentlemen, and  
you never saw such a hard looking crowd. We  
wore our oldest dresses, and no hoops; men's  
India rubber coats and boots, and our heads done  
up 'nigger fashion,' in cotton cloth. Then we  
went into a large shed where they have a steam-  
engine, and you see the commencement of a rail-  
road track which suddenly disappears into an in-  
tensely dark hole. On this track was a low, al-  
most flat ribbed plank on six wheels. On this  
thing we sat down, the gentlemen holding the  
ladies. The word was given and away we sped  
into a dark hole, down an inclined plane, at an  
angle of forty-five degrees, for 650 feet. Ex-  
pected to be frightened, but was not in the least;  
in fact I liked it, the motion was so new.  
When we got off the train, we found ourselves  
in an alley way, beamed and boarded on all sides.  
These alleys extend in all directions, and so low,  
you have to stoop all the time in walking. Moth-  
ers could not stand the strain on her back, so we  
left her seated on a pile of dirt, going to a miner.  
We were all provided with candles, and such a  
trip as we passed through! First we went along  
the railroad track, in deep mud, and then along  
alley ways, where the decomposed granite is very  
soft, but dry. Sometimes we had to crawl  
through a hole on our hands and knees, then,  
again slide through feet foremost. It was hard  
work but very funny, and I never laughed so much  
in my life.

"At last we got through into quite an open  
place, which Mr. Seymour had fixed for us that  
morning; it was a most ridiculous sight to see  
us, thoroughly exhausted, seated on a pile of dirt,  
with candles in our hands. Mr. Seymour dug us  
a pan of dirt apiece, which yielded sixteen dollars  
each, when they were washed out. We are going  
to have ornaments made for our watches. After  
we had rested, we started off again. It was the  
same thing over wherever we went.

"After a time, we got back to mother; the truck  
came down and we came up. In going up you  
feel as if you were about to slide off. After we  
came up we went into the wash-house to see them  
clean up. They have large troughs through  
which the water rushes, carrying dirt and stones  
with it. The water is impregnated with quick-  
silver, which makes the gold sink to the bottom,  
and it catches under ribbed wood laid at intervals.  
When they clean up, these pieces of wood are  
raised, and the water carries away all the dirt and  
stones, leaving only the gold. The entire mining  
country is intersected with these flumes, some-  
times on tressels, which look like immense sus-  
pension bridges, then running along the ground  
or disappearing in the sides of the hills.

"They have another mine here, where you go  
down in a bucket, but a man was killed there last  
week, and I don't want to go. I rather liked  
this itinerating business; but for the frightfully  
dusty roads we would have nothing to complain  
of. However, if we continue to make money, we  
can bear it."

THE SUN. — The sun does not shine for a few  
trees and flowers, but for the wide world's joy.  
The lonely pine on the mountain top waves its  
sombre boughs and cries—"Thou art my sun!"  
And the little meadow violet lifts its cup of blue  
and whispers with its perfumed breath, "Thou  
art my sun!" And the grain in a thousand fields  
rustles in the wind, and makes an answer, "Thou  
art my sun!" So God sits in heaven, not for a  
favored few, but for the universe of life. There  
is no creature so low that he may not look up  
with child like confidence and say—"My Father,  
thou art mine."—Henry Ward Beecher.

## LAKE FARM, AT WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS.

BY MRS. L. H. SIGOURNEY.

Isaac Davis, the liberal and tasteful proprietor of this finely var-  
which extends three miles around the shores of the lake, tal-  
e in seeing others participate in its beauties, and often permits  
in his vicinity to hold their festivals amid its umbrageous shades.

We saw it as we passed,—that sylvan dome,—  
And couching at its feet, the broad, blue lake  
With all its wealth of islets.

Rushing cars  
Deigned us no pause to note its scenery,—  
But Memory's hand unfurled a vivid scroll  
Still richly tinted with autumnal dyes;  
For we had wandered there, when last the flush  
Of summer 'gan to fade, led by the hand  
Of guiding friendship o'er that fair domain.  
Terrace was there, and dell, and flowery lawn,—  
And rural home,—while from the crowning tower  
Spread forth such glorious view of hill and vale,  
Waters and woods, the pride of a free land,  
As made the spirit glad.

On level wing,  
A large, lone bird sailed through the blue serene,  
Solemn and slow,—as though each plume imbibed  
A pleasure that the earthborn might not share.  
But all at once, with wild and sudden swoop  
He cleft the bosom of that placid tide  
A moment,—then en- disappeared,  
In a thick grove that clothed a happy vale.  
— Bore he some booty to his secret nest?  
Some captured fish,—that all uncon- held  
Its quiet course amid its finny fry?  
Could not the pirate choose some spot  
Less sweetly marked by nature's charms,  
To show us all, how deftly he had learned  
The lesson of this bad world's policy,  
Where cunning snares the weak, and tyrants seize  
The helpless for their prey?

Well,—and we med-  
Amid these sylvan haunts, and dream- caught  
The echo of young voices tuned to joy;—  
For hither, pupils with their teachers come  
 Oft-times to keep their holidays, and bless  
The children's friend.

He, by such kind regard  
Graves on their tender hearts a glowing trace  
Of gratitude that never shall grow old,—  
And wins, perchance, His favoring smile, who said,  
"Suffer the little ones to come to me,—  
Of such my kingdom is."

## A REQUIEM BY THE SEA.

BY HELEN IRVING.

I hear the sea-waves dashing  
And roaring on the shore  
But a voice is in their chorus  
That I never heard before;  
A voice whose sound hath power to fill  
My listening soul with dread—  
A voice that moans unceasingly,  
A wail above my dead.

Moans of a summer midnight  
Beneath a foreign sky,  
When in the hush of murmuring winds,  
Was heard a last, low sigh—  
And a noble soul—a soul I loved,  
Took flight for the starlit heaven,  
And a noble form—a form I loved,  
To the starlit deep was given.

Cold is the sea, but colder yet  
Is the brow that its waters lave,  
And the tide is still in the breast that heaves  
To the rock of the restless wave:  
The bloom is gone from his glowing cheek,  
And the love from his pleasant eye,  
And none there heed on his pallid lips  
The smile that could never die.

Oh, I pine, beloved, to hear once more  
Thy cheerful loving tone,  
And I pine to feel thy living heart  
Throb once against mine own!  
I pine for all thy brother-love,  
The noble, fond and true—  
And my soul is weary for the rest  
That in thy heart it knew.

Ah! "nevermore and nevermore"  
I hear the sea-waves moan,  
And evermore, oh, evermore,  
My heart repeats the tone—  
And sorrow's surges rise and fall,  
And ebb to flow again,  
And each returning billow sounds  
Anew the wild refrain.

Oh, Thou, who wept at Bethany,  
And in that anguished hour,  
Drew near to heal the broken heart  
With Thy celestial power;  
Above the moaning waves of wo  
Let me not list in vain,  
To hear Thy voice of love divine,  
Say "He shall rise again!"





BULL RUN—A WOUNDED OHIO VOLUNTEER KILLING A REBEL OFFICER. FROM A DRAWING BY C. H. HUNTER, OF OHIO.

## THE PUZZLED CENSUS-TAKER.

BY JOHN G. SAXE.

"Got any boys?" the Marshal said  
To a lady from over the Rhine;  
And the lady shook her flaxen head,  
And civilly answered, "Nein!"

"Got any girls?" the Marshal said  
To the lady from over the Rhine;  
And again she shook her flaxen head,  
And civilly answered, "Nein!"

"But some are dead?" the Marshal said  
To the lady from over the Rhine;  
And again she shook her head,  
And civilly answered, "Nein!"

"Husband, of course?" the Marshal said  
To the lady from over the Rhine;  
And again she shook her flaxen head,  
And civilly answered, "Nein!"

"The d—l you have!" the Marshal said  
To the lady over the Rhine;  
And again she shook her flaxen head,  
And civilly answered, "Nein!"

"Now what do you mean by shaking your head,  
And always answering 'Nein?'"  
"Ich kann nicht Englisch," civilly said.  
The lady from over the Rhine.

Nein, pronounced Nine, is the German for "No."

## Anecdote of Mr. Choate.

Those best acquainted with Mr. Choate, know that his habits of personal intercourse and his style of conversation marked the man no less than his public performances. There was, however, this remarkable contrast, that whereas in his public addresses his sentences were long, tortuous and complicated—in his private conversations, and casual remarks, he was no less distinguished for his wit and piquant sententiousness. A most readable book of these personal recollections might be compiled, and we hope some one competent to the delicate task will undertake it. As an instance of his ready wit and off-hand way of dealing with matters in private, we present the following: An intimate friend of his some two years ago expostulated with him about laboring so hard and unremittingly, and closed by saying—

"Why, Mr. Choate, you will ruin your constitution if you continue in this way."

"As to the constitution," replied the great advocate, with his wonted calmness, "that was destroyed twenty years ago, and I have been living by the by-laws ever since."—*Bunker Hill Au-*

## "THE WINDS ARE SIGHING, CHARLIE."

BY SALLIE M. BRYAN.

The winds are sighing, Charlie,  
Sighing olden music o'er  
With a haunting tone thro' the scenes now lone  
Where once we wandered, Charlie,  
Where we'll wander nevermore.

The birds are dreaming, Charlie,  
Dreaming of the rose to-night—  
But the perfumed spring no more will bring  
Thy voice of music, Charlie,  
And thy soft smile's worshiped light.

The stars are smiling, Charlie,  
Smiling sweetly once again—  
But alone I gaze on their lovely rays,  
And tears come gushing, Charlie,  
Like a clouded heart's cold rain.

My heart is sighing, Charlie.  
Sighing olden music o'er,  
With a haunting tone thro' the chords now lone,  
That once could charm thee, Charlie,  
That may charm thee nevermore!

A Zouave lost one of his fingers at the battle of Solferino; "Bon!" he exclaimed, "just my luck, to lose the finger upon which I wore my wedding ring. Now my wife will insist upon it that I gave it to another woman."



BY HOLMES, THE POST-DOCTOR.

You're sitting on your window-seat  
Beneath a cloudless moon;  
You hear a sound, that seems to wear  
The semblance of a tune,  
As if a broken fife should strive  
To drown a cracked bassoon.  
And nearer, nearer still, the tide  
Of Music seems to come,  
There's something like a human voice,  
And something like a drum;  
You sit in speechless agony,  
Until your ear is numb.

Poor "Home, sweet home" should seem  
to be  
A very dismal place;  
Your "Auld acquaintance," all at once  
Is alter'd in the face;  
Their discords sling through Burns and  
Moore,  
Like hedgehogs dressed in lace.

You think they are crusaders, sent,  
From some infernal clime,  
To pluck the eyes of Sentiment,  
And deck the tail of Rhyme,  
To crack the voice of Melody,  
And break the legs of Time.

But, hark! the air again is still,  
The music all is ground,  
And silence, like a poultice, comes  
To heal the blows of sound:  
It cannot be—it is—it is,  
A hat is going round.

No! Pay the dentist when he leaves  
A fracture in your jaw,  
And pay the owner of the bear,  
That stunn'd you with his paw,  
And buy the lobster that has had  
Your knuckles in his claw—

But, if you are a portly man,  
Put on your fiercest frown,  
And talk about a constable  
To turn them out of town;  
Then close your sentence with an Oh,  
And shut the window down!

And if you are a slender man,  
Not big enough for that,  
Or, if you cannot make a speech,  
Because you are a flat,  
Go very quietly and drop  
A button in the hat!

## THE HOMES OF ENGLAND.

The stately homes of England,  
How beautiful they stand!  
Amidst their tall ancestral trees,  
O'er all the pleasant land.  
The deer across their greenward bound  
Through shade and sunny gleam,  
And the swan glides past them with the sound  
Of some rejoicing stream.

The merry homes of England!  
Around their hearths by night,  
What glad some looks of household love  
Meet in the ruddy light!  
There woman's voice flows forth in song,  
Or childhood's tale is told,  
Or lips move tunelessly along  
Some glorious page of old.

The blessed homes of England!  
How softly on their bowers  
Is laid the holy quietness  
That breathes from Sabbath hours!  
Solemn, yet sweet, the church-bell's chim  
Floats through their woods at morn;  
All other sounds, in that still time,  
Of breeze and leaf are born.

The cottage homes of England!  
By thousands on her plains,  
They are smiling o'er the silvery brooks,  
And round the hamlet-fanes.  
Through glowing orchards forth they peep  
Each from its nook of leaves,  
And fearless there they lowly sleep,  
As the bird beneath their eaves.

The free, fair homes of England!  
Long, long, in hut and hall,  
May hearts of native proof be reared,  
To guard each hallowed wall!  
And green for ever be the groves,  
And bright the flowery sod,  
Where first the child's glad spirit loves  
Its country and its God!—Mrs. Hemans.

BY OWEN G. WARREN.

'Tis a beautiful thought, that life can be  
Only the gate of Eternity!  
To think, mid our manifold sufferings here,  
We are hastening on to a happier sphere;  
And all the heart-sorrows and pains we have borne,  
Are the night that will herald a glorious morn.

To the spheres that are o'er us, what bliss to arise,  
Springing free from this clay to a home in the skies!  
And leaving the pains of the body on earth,  
And all the stern wants that grew up from our birth,  
To soar free as air mid the birds and the flowers,  
Unknowing a task and uncounting the hours.

Unconscious of hunger—of thirst, or of cold—  
Unwearied with labor, or striving for gold—  
All free from the struggling and quarrelling crowd  
(Of society's slaves, the vain-glorious and proud,  
To blend with congenial spirits alone,  
And rest in a peace to the worldling unknown.

Then courage! 'tis but a brief space that we brave  
The storms and the strife in our voyage to the grave.  
The haven we seek is the bright home of love,  
Prepared for our rest by our Father above,  
However the frail ship by the storm may be driven,  
Its course is still on—and it anchors in heaven.

New York, February, 1852.

Written for The Flag of our Union.

## GOOD NIGHT.

BY CAROLINE A. HAYDEN.

O many a sweet remembrance springs  
From those simple words, "good night,"  
As through the long lapse of years it brings  
To the heart, from its store-house of treasured thin  
The echo of voices whose music flings  
O'er the soul a flood of light.

"Good night! good night!" 'tis a treasured word,  
Of good feelings and courtesy born;  
It comes from a fountain whose depths are stirred  
By a gentle hand, where the sound, once heard,  
Will come thrilling back like the voice of a bird,  
When it wakes us at early morn.

And we feel again the hallowed calm  
Which was shed o'er our early days—  
When a parent's blessing was poured, like balm,  
O'er the sunny hours they shielded from harm,  
As they prayed for strength from a mightier arm,  
To lead them in wisdom's ways.

The mingled voices of long lost friends,  
Of brothers and sisters dear,  
With the earliest scenes of our happiness blends,  
And in after years the remembrance tends  
To soften the arrow which bitterness sends,  
When we feel they are lost to us here.  
Cohasset, Mass., February, 1852.

## Gems of Poetry.

"To charm the languid hours of solitude,  
He oft invites her to the Muse's lore."—Mrs. Tighe.

From Fraser's Magazine for March.

## THE MOSS-ROSE.

The goddess Flora once, 'tis said, became,  
In the discharge of her sweet office,  
Oppress'd with lassitude, and worn and faint  
Beneath a rose-tree's shade herself she threw—  
Its cooling shade the tangled thicket gave;  
While the rich fragrant new vigor pour'd,  
With subtle skill, through her exhausted frame.  
And she arose rejoicing, and went forth  
Renovate to resume her wonted tasks.  
But, in departing, thus the goddess spake:  
"O queen of flowers! thy grateful mistress tell  
How best she may requite thy service bland.  
Ask what thou wilt of me, and it is thine."  
"Make me more beautiful," the flower replied.  
"The boon thou cravest would seem impossible,"  
Said Flora, smiling; "but it shall be done.  
Still softer grace, still richer charms I give,  
By partly veiling those already given."  
Thus saying, around the delicate rose she cast  
A mantle of green moss; for well she knew  
How modesty enhances every grace,  
And makes e'en beauty's self more beautiful.

BY J. HUNT, JR.

O, if this young, yet fragile form of mine,  
That's doomed through life in sorrow to repine,  
Must yield, at length, to Death's relentless power,  
And meet decay as falls the summer flower,  
Which leaves behind no real show of worth,  
But only blooms to perish on the earth,—  
Then may the change, though dreadful to the view,  
Place me at rest, and give me action too,  
In that blest realm of holiness and ease,  
Where peace is borne on every swelling breeze;  
Where joy expands in one exhaustless store,  
And comforts rise to live forevermore;  
Where music fills the vast unbounded sphere,  
From angel tongues, which God delights to hear.

O, this dear thought revives within my breast  
A faith, which calms my troubles into rest,  
And buoys my soul on wings of pure delight,  
Above the damp of life's cold, cheerless night.

When grief and fear, or doubt beclouds my sky,  
When from my mind life's many pleasures fly,  
When darkness throws her sad and sable veil  
Around my path, and sorrow swells the gale,  
This darling hope supports me firmly up,  
And turns to sweet the "bitter in the cup,"  
While safe I feel upon a rock secure,  
From pains which all are subject to endure,—  
Smile as I meet the frowns of black despair,  
And in my heart pour forth this fervent

## PRAYER:

"O, One, Eternal, ever and the same,  
Thou King of kings original in fame,  
Give me, I pray, a holy, contrite heart,  
To bear, not curse the burden of my part;  
Let not one murmur from my lips be heard,  
But keep me firm by thine auspicious Word;  
In me thy righteous counsels deep instill,  
That I thy mandates ever may fulfil;  
Show me that path the ancient prophets trod,  
And leads to thee, my Author and my God.

"When doubt intrudes, and I with skeptic gaze,  
Behold no beauty in thy wondrous ways,  
When fate's chill blast sweeps o'er my mental bowers,  
And leaves its blight on hope's immortal flowers,—  
Then, O may faith's illuminating sun  
Disperse the cloud, and let thy will be done;  
Keep thou thy mighty arm outstretched to save  
Me, when descending to my silent grave.  
Then, as my soul emerges from the dust,  
May I mount to regions of the just,  
Leaving that which on earth prevented me  
From yielding up my every thought to thee;  
And thy great name shall have my praises then,  
Throughout an everlasting age,—Amen."

Banks of the Ohio, February, 1852.

Written for The Flag of our Union.

## LIVE FOR SOMETHING.

BY H. C. BALLARD.

Live for something! let us ever  
Have a worthy end in view;  
God designs that man shall struggle  
With a purpose bold and true;  
'Tis a debt we owe to Nature,  
And a payment oft is due.

## PREJUDICE AGAINST YANKEES.

The Oneida Morning Herald gives the following clause from the will of Lewis Morris, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. "It will be seen," remarks the Herald, "that the worthy old patriot partook liberally of the prejudices which existed among our honest Dutch fathers against the Yankee race."

"It is my desire that my son Gouverneur Morris, may have the best education that is to be had in England or America; but my express will and direction are, that he be never sent for that purpose to the Connecticut Colonies, lest he should imbibe in his youth that low craft and cunning, so incident to the people of that country, which is so interwoven in their constitutions that all their art cannot disguise it from the world, though many of them under the sanctified garb of religion, have endeavored to impose themselves on the world for honest men.

LEWIS MORRIS.

"1760, Nov. 23."



BY PARK BENJAMIN.

The bird that never tried his wing  
Can blithely hop and sweetly sing,  
Though prisoned in a narrow cage,  
Till his bright feathers droop with age.  
So I, while never blessed with sight,  
Shut out from heaven's surrounding light,  
Life's hours and days and years enjoy—  
Though blind, a merry-hearted boy.

That captive bird may never float  
Through heaven, or pour his thrilling note  
Mid shady groves, by pleasant streams,  
That sparkle in the soft sunbeams;  
But he may gayly flutter round  
Within his prison's scanty bound,  
And give his soul to song, for he  
Ne'er longs to taste sweet liberty.

O, may I not as happy dwell  
Within my unilluminated cell?  
May I not leap and sing and play,  
And turn my constant night to day?  
I never saw the sky, the sea,  
The earth was never green to me:  
Then why, O, why should I repine  
For blessings that were never mine?

Think not that blindness makes me sad—  
My thoughts, like yours, are often glad.  
Parents I have who love me well,  
Their different voices I can tell;  
Though far away from them, I hear,  
In dreams, their music greet my ear.  
Is there a star so dear above  
As the low voice of one we love?

I never saw my father's face,  
Yet on his forehead when I place  
My hand, and feel the wrinkles there,  
Left less by time than anxious care:  
I fear the world has sights of woe,  
To knit the brows of manhood so.  
I sit upon my father's knee—  
He'd love me less if I could see.

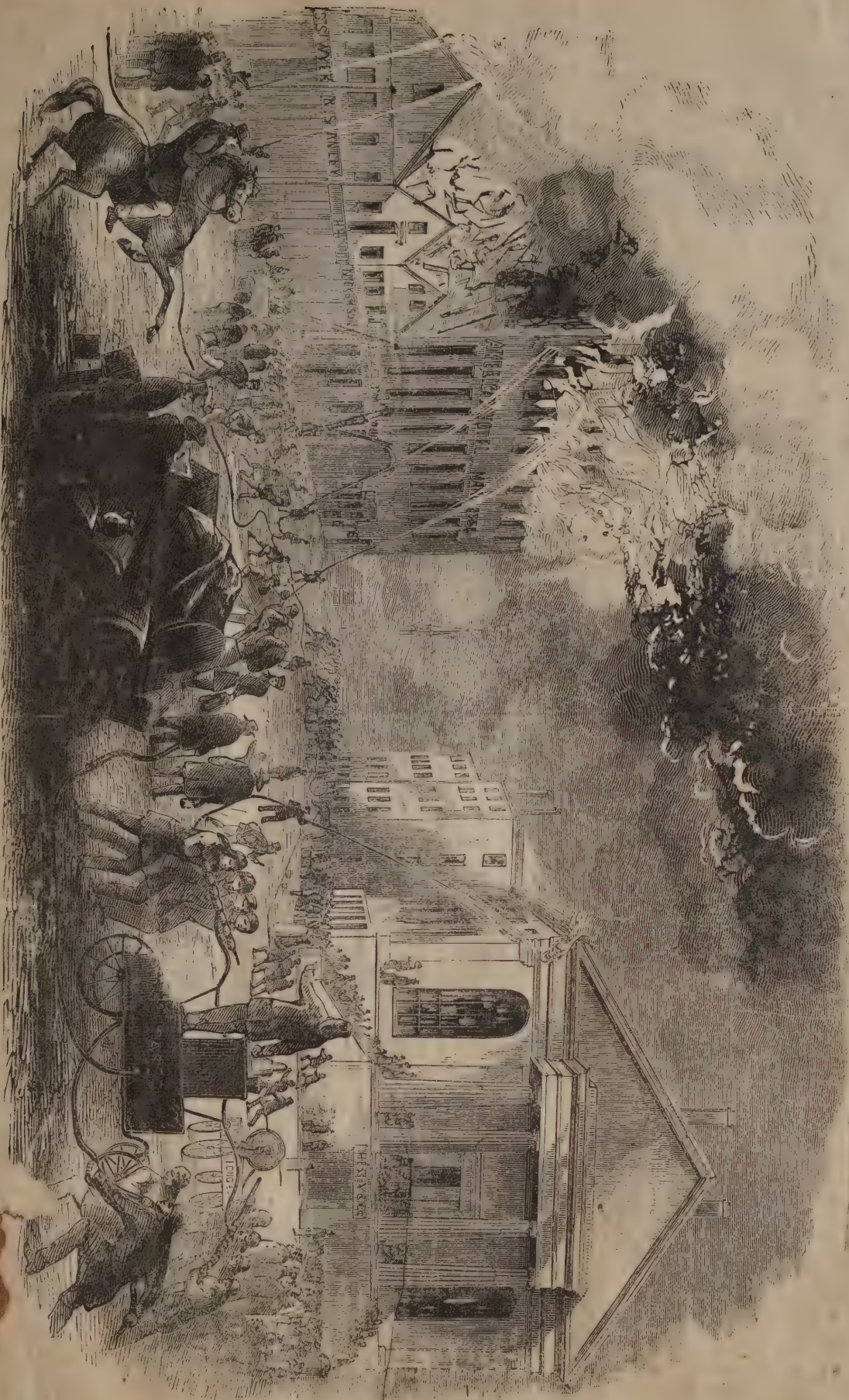
I never saw my mother's smile—  
Her gentle tones my heart beguile;  
They fall like distant melody,  
They are so mild and sweet to me.  
She murmurs not, my mother dear!  
Though sometimes I have kissed the tear  
From her soft cheek, to tell the joy  
One smiling word would give her boy.

Right merry was I every day!  
Fearless to run about and play  
With sisters, brothers, friends and all—  
To answer to their sudden call,  
To join the ring, to speed the chase,  
To find each playmate's hiding-place,  
And pass my hand across his brow,  
To tell him I could do it now.

Yet, though delighted flew the hours  
So passed in childhood's peaceful bowers,  
When all were gone to school but I,  
I used to sit at home and sigh;  
And though I never longed to view  
The earth so green, the sky so blue,  
I thought I'd give the world to look  
Along the pages of a book.

Now, since I've learned to read and write,  
My heart is filled with new delight;  
And music, too—can there be found  
A sight so beautiful as sound?  
Tell me, kind friend, in one short word,  
Am I not like a captive bird?  
I live in song, in peace and joy,  
Though blind, a merry-hearted boy.

REPRESENTATION OF THE GREAT FIRE AT PORTLAND, MAINE.



TO YOUNG LADIES.—Beware of flattery. It is deception of the worst kind. A man who could ingratiate himself into your favor by idle words and unmeaning compliments, has a selfish motive, and when his object is gained, he will have no further occasion for his fluency. He will then be himself, and act himself, and will prove to be a person with little brains, and less heart. True respect and esteem for others, induces to candid and open-hearted conduct toward them. Give me the language of the heart, without embellishments, the truth in its purity, and the spirit of true benevolence without the garb of false pretension. Still there is a line of distinction between candor, and a disregard for the feelings of others.

No man who regards a lady as worthy of his attentions, and is himself worthy of a reciprocation of those civilities, will ever allow himself to express a like or dislike to anything in which the lady is personally interested, in a manner to wound her feelings. He who trifles with the feelings of her whose love he would secure, shatters the foundation of all mutual confidence between them. Study the character; for that—when once formed, is formed for life.

True politeness is the natural offspring of a generous heart; while the affected display of studied manners, is like the gilded sepulchre, which only screens, not purifies, the corruption which lies within. There is much meaning in the following good advice. "Let thy liking ripen before thou lovest; let thy love advise before thou makest choice; and let thy choice be fixed before thou marryest."



FALLS OF THE GENESEE, AT ROCHESTER, N. Y







The vales and mountains are on fire!  
See the volcanic flames aspire!  
From Alp to Alp! Higher still; still higher!  
Now the long stream of light,  
Rolls like a river down the slope,  
Swift as the untamed antelope,  
Lighting the land with joy and hope,  
As stars illumine the night.

These gallant sons of honest toil,  
The sun-bronzed heroes of the soil,  
Will fill their lamps with "beaten oil,"  
And keep them trimmed and true,  
And darkness visible shall be  
Drowned in the torchlights of the free,  
That blaze like meteors on a sea,  
When night curtains the blue.

Freedom, enthroned upon the walls  
Of green and granite, loudly calls  
Her watchmen from their mountain halls,  
To guard the people's weal,  
With cheerful file and beating drum,  
The Wide Awakes with torches come,  
To speak for lips in bondage dumb,  
And touch the hearts that feel.

G. W. Bungay.

THE OLDEST CHURCH IN AMERICA — It was built in 1681, in the town of Hingham, Mass., and still occupied as a place of worship. The ball-rop hangs down in the middle of the house, where was placed in order that the ball might be run instantly to give the alarm of any sudden Indian incursion. There are many of the old-fashioned square pews in the house, enclosed by what resembles more a high and substantial unpainted fence than anything to be seen in a modern church. The frame is of oak, and the beams are huge and numerous. The old house is good for two hundred years more. This old church has an old pastor, the Rev. Joseph Richardson having preached in it for fifty-three years.

## THE FIRST POETRY WRITTEN IN AMERICA.

A correspondent of the Bangor Whig thus claims for a popular nursery rhyme, the honor of being the first poetic effusion ever produced on American soil:

The first poetic effusion ever produced on American soil, originated in a circumstance which was handsomely explained by one of the full bloods of the Jibawa, or (as we call them,) the Chippewas. All those who have witnessed the performance of the Indians of the Far West, recently in our State must recollect the cradle and the mode in which the Indians bring up their children. Soon after our forefathers landed at Plymouth, some of the young people went out into a field where Indian women were picking strawberries, and observed several cradles hung upon the boughs of trees with infants fastened upon them—a novel and curious sight to any European. A gentle breeze sprung up which waved the cradle to and fro. A young man, one of the party, peeled off a piece of birch bark, and upon the spot wrote the following, which has been repeated a thousand times by thousands of American matrons, very few of which ever knew or cared for its origin:

Lul-a-by baby upon the tree top,  
When the wind blows the cradle will rock;  
When the bough breaks the cradle will fall,  
And down come lul-a-by baby and all.

The above facts were taken some years since from the archives of the historical society in Boston.

## THE WEAKEST THING.

Which is the weakest thing of all  
My heart can ponder?  
The sun, a little cloud can pall  
With darkness yonder?  
The cloud, a little wind can move  
Where'er it listeth?  
The wind, a little leaf above,  
Though sore resisteth?

What time that yellow leaf was green  
My days were gladder;  
But now, whatever spring may mean  
I must grow sadder.  
Ah me! a leaf with sighs can wring  
My life assunder!  
Then is mine heart the weakest thing  
Itself can ponder.

Yet Heart, when sun and cloud are pined  
And drop together,  
And at a blast which is not wind,  
The forests wither,  
Thou, from the darkening deathly cur  
To glory breakest,—  
The Strongest of the universe  
Guiding the weakest!

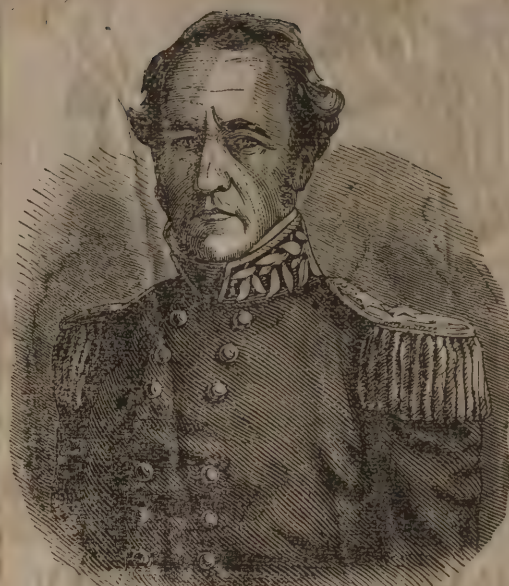
[E. B. BROWNING.]



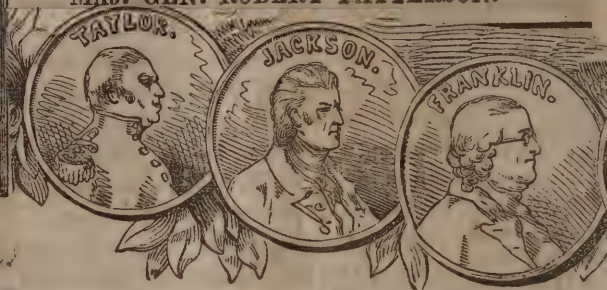




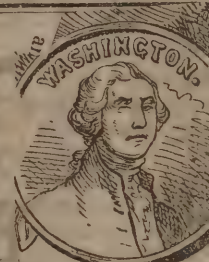
The good Apprentice and Sophy West.



MAJ. GEN. ROBERT PATTERSON.



THE STATE HOUSE AT CONCORD.



Fight on board the General S.

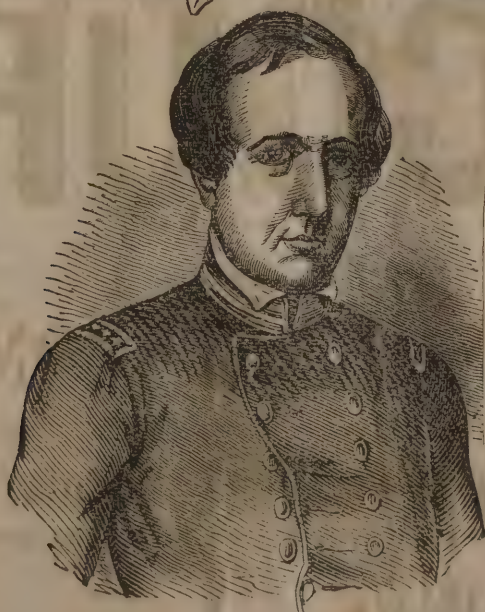
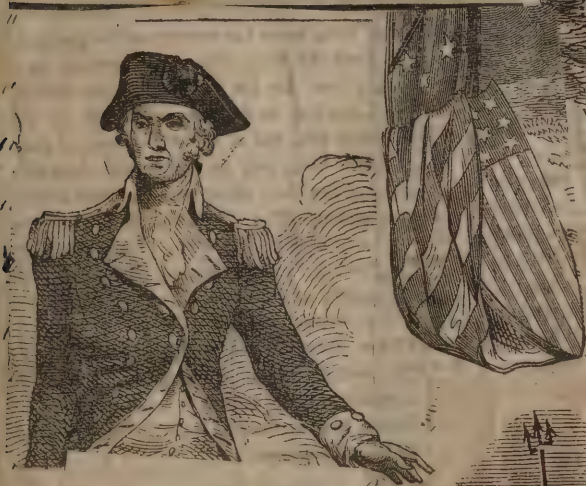




BRIG. GEN. GEORGE CADWALADER.



WALRUSES.



THE LATE LIEUT. COL. HENRY CLAY.



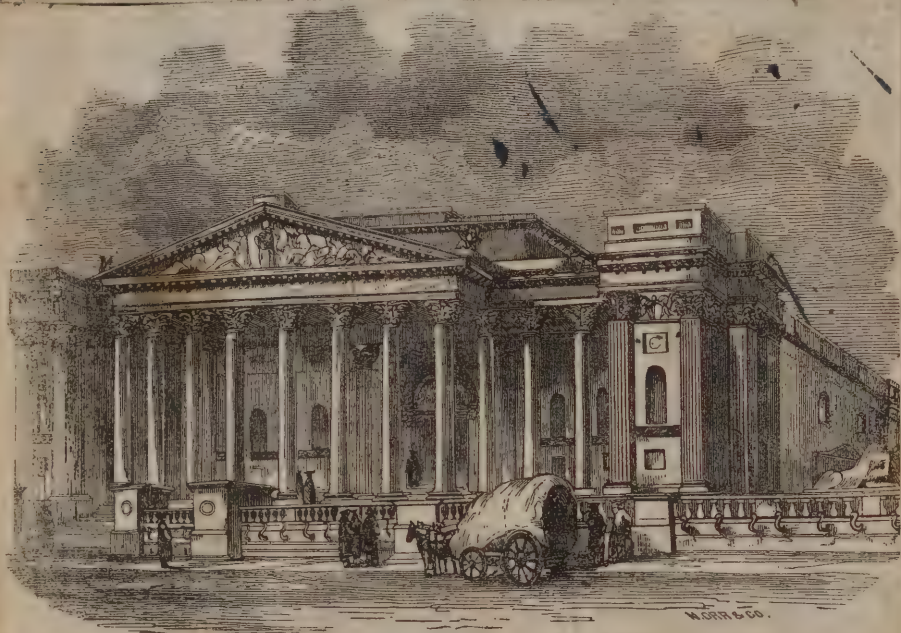




Disturb not his slumber, let Washington sleep  
 'Neath the boughs of the willow that over him weep;  
 His arm is unnerved, but his deeds remain bright,  
 As the stars in the dark vaulted Heaven at night.  
 Oh! wake not the hero, his battles are o'er,  
 Let him rest undisturbed on Potomac's fair shore—

On the river's green border, so flowery drest,  
 With the hearts he loved fondly, let Washington rest.  
 Awake not his slumbers, tread lightly around,  
 'Tis the grave of a Freeman, 'tis LIBERTY'S mound;  
 Thy name is immortal, our freedom ye won,  
 Brave sire of Columbia, OUR OWN WASHINGTON.

Oh! wake not the hero, his battles are o'er,  
 Let him rest, calmly rest, on his dear native shore,  
 While the stars and the stripes of our country shall  
 wave  
 O'er the land that can boast of a WASHINGTON'S  
 GRAVE.



THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND.



BOW AND ARROW CASTLE.

VIEW OF ORFAH FROM A TERRACE.



Mosque of Abraham.





OUR PEW AT CHURCH



GENERAL CAVAGNAC.

Rules to be observed

VF the m ve or thr the be, pie wi be re, til sha enc N om



Drivers may always consider the cry  
No omnibus calculated to carry twel  
until sixteen are in.

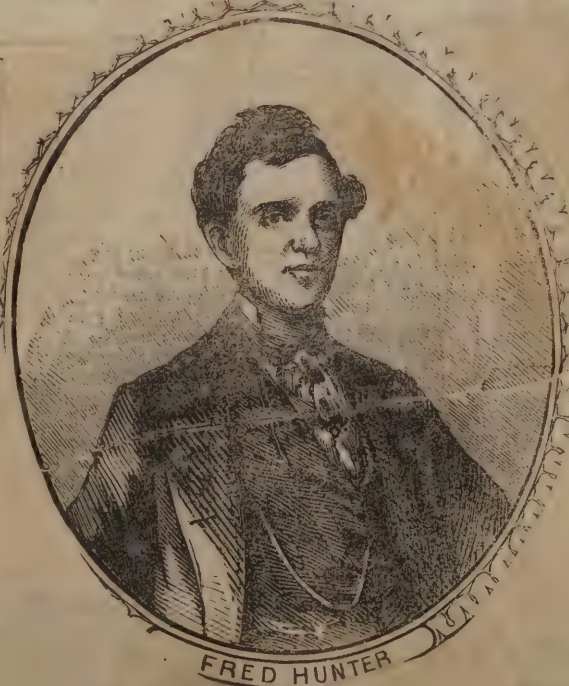


Arrival at the Liberty





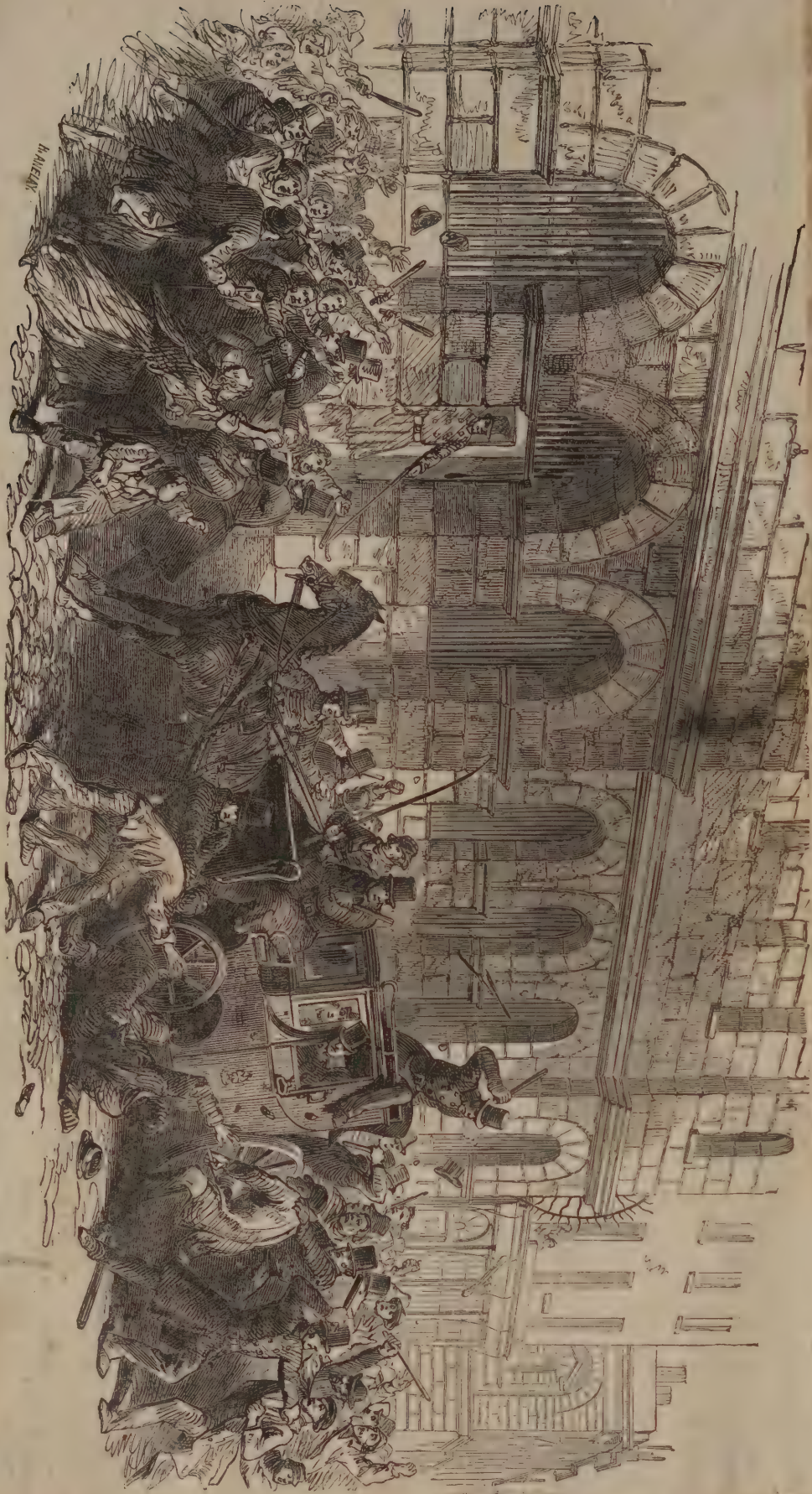
For the Girls to Read.—“Young ladies are apt to expect,” wisely moralizes Goldsmith, in a strain that reminds us of a passage in the “Vicar of Wakefield,” a “certainty of success from a number of lovers; and yet I have seldom seen a girl courted by a hundred lovers that found a husband in any. Before the choice is fixed, she has either lost her reputation or her good sense; and the loss of either is sufficient to consign her to perpetual virginity.”



FRED HUNTER



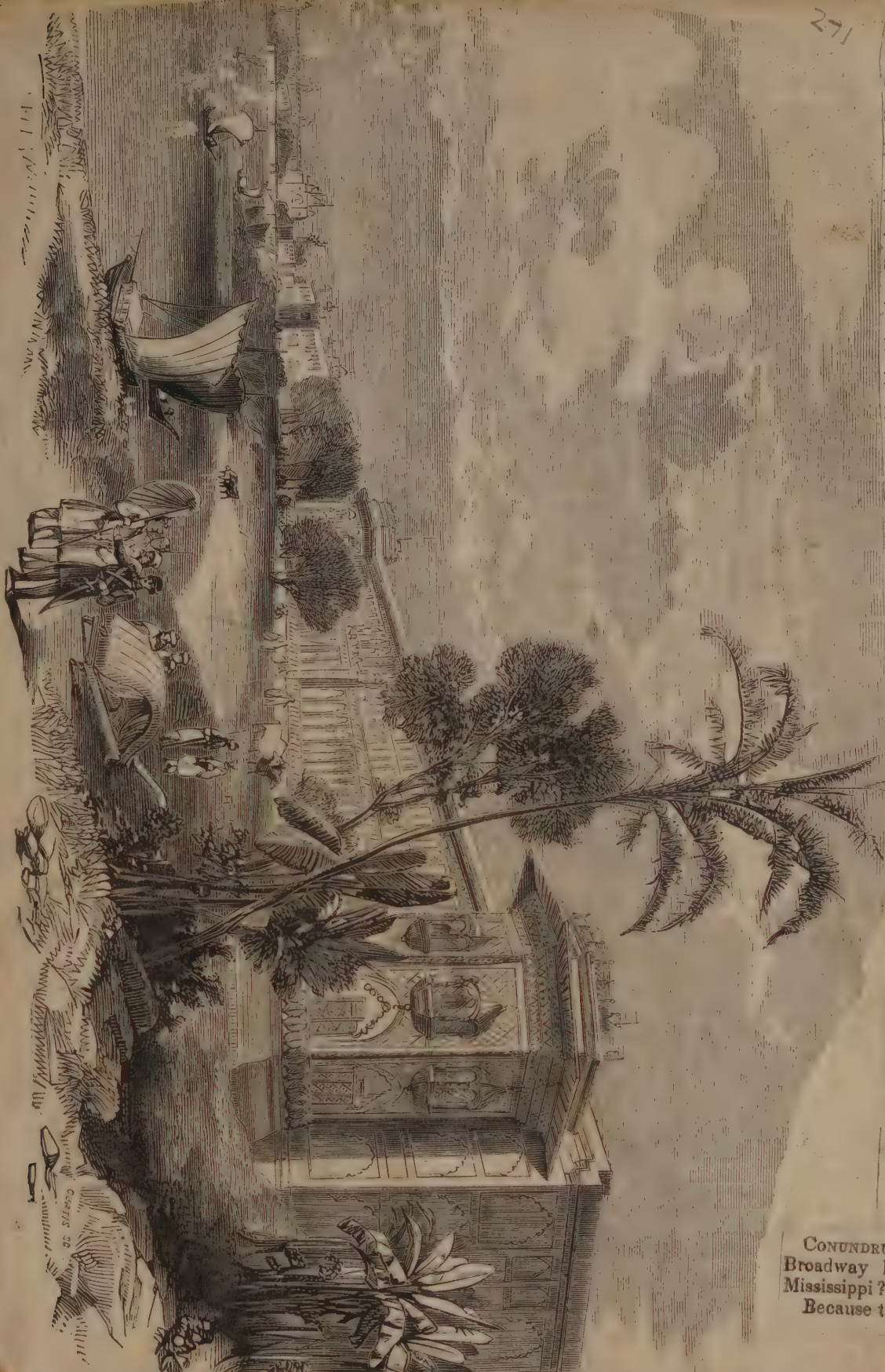
E. LOVERING.



VIEW OF THE NEW BRITISH COLONY OF LABUAN







### TOO LATE.

BY TAMAR ANNE KERMODE.

She is dying—her lamp of life is flickering,  
Faint is its light;  
Damp are the heavy curls that cluster round  
Her brow so white;  
Damp with the drops which herald the approach  
Of Death's cold, starless night.

Her pale lips move—she speaks—and bending low  
We hear her say:  
"Alas! in vain I wish to see him now,  
He's far away;  
In bitter anger my love from me departed,  
He will not come to-day.

"Tell him his hasty words were harsh and cruel,  
When last we met;  
Tell him that many a weary hour I've passed,  
With keen regret  
For my companion—while Hope would sometimes  
Whisper,  
There's joy in the future yet.

"Tell him I leave for him love and forgiveness,  
And now—Good-bye."  
Meekly she folds her hands—a tear-drop dims  
Her darkening eye;  
Then her pure, gentle spirit wings its flight,  
To realms of light on high.

Hark! the footsteps hurriedly approach;  
She comes—her lover comes—  
Fate!  
Form no welcome has to him—  
Too late.

### WHAT IS LIFE?

PSALM XVII. 15.

The child lay down to rest;  
His bright eye had no tear;  
His glad heart felt no fear,  
Not yet by grief distress'd;  
One little hand still clasp'd his toy;  
His dreams were only dreams of joy.

The man lay down to weep;  
Since he had been a child,  
Stern grief and anguish wild,  
Those thorns which sin doth keep  
Still lurking near each earthly flower,  
Had pierced his soul with with'ring power.

Old age lay down to die;  
Life's joyous hours were flown,  
Labor and sorrow known.  
I heard the last faint sigh:  
The child, the man, the vet'ran, all  
Were shrouded 'neath the fun'ral pall.

Then what is life? A smile,  
And then a tear: a breath  
Just drawn, and lost in death.  
Young for a little while,  
We sport on waves which o'er us surge,  
Then into age from youth we merge.

Yet more than this is life:  
From childhood's happy cot,  
From manhood's tearful lot,  
From age's last death-strife,  
All must arise—arise to know  
Eternal joy or endless woe.

Then give us grace, O Lord,  
Whether we smile or weep,  
Or live, or die, or keep  
Or lose our earthly gourd,  
To lay us down in peace with thee,  
To wake with joy thy face to see.



FIGURE-HEAD ORIGINALLY INTENDED FOR THE YOUTH'S PENNY GAZETTE.

### GRANDMOTHER'S FARM.

My grandmother lives on a farm,  
Just twenty miles from town,  
She's sixty-five years old, she says.  
Her name is Grandma Brown.  
She always wears a grey silk dress,  
Her kerchief is snow-white,  
Her mob-cap is so starched and clean,  
'Tis quite a pleasant sight.

Her farm is very large and fine,  
There's meadow, wood, and field,  
And orchards, which all kind of fruits  
Most plentifully yield.  
She has ten cows and many pigs,  
And horses too, and sheep,  
And turkeys, chickens, ducks and geese  
And a parrot that can speak.

Butter she churns, and makes nice cheese  
They are so busy there,  
If mother would stay with me too,  
I'd like to do my share.  
I go out with the haymakers,  
And tumble on the hay,  
They put me up, upon the load,  
And home we drive away.

I go into the pleasant fields  
And gather berries bright,  
They're many, many thousands there  
All fresh, and sweet, and ripe.  
A pretty brook runs through the farm,  
Singing so loud and sweet  
I sit upon the grassy bank,  
And bathe my little feet.

A farmer I would like to be,  
They live so pleasantly,  
They must be happy while they work,  
Singing so cheerfully.

### TO CONTENT.

BY ALICE GARY.

Maid, of sober russet gown,  
Chimant of my softest sighs,  
Bearing in thy quiet eyes  
Shadows of the thicket brown,  
Under eyelids drooping down;

Hast thou gone to live among  
Clover-fields and honey-bees,  
Leaving me to pale misaise?  
I who many a ditty sung  
To thy praise when I was young!

Fancy, gossamer that spun  
In our hey-day, oft doth speak  
Of thy healthy, sunburnt cheek,  
And red mouth with smiles o'er-run,  
Saying our delights are done;

And that I have quite outworn  
By my o'ertrue constancy,  
The regard thou gavest me,  
When we went along the moru  
Tending fields of spiky corn.

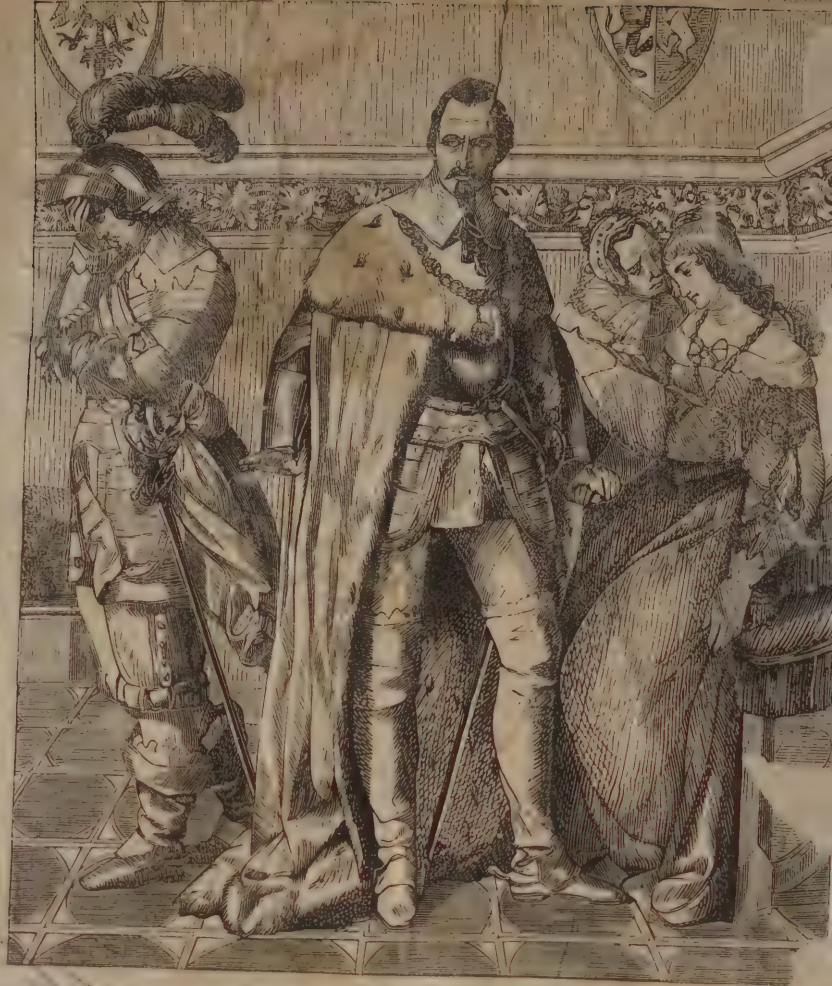
If, against our true-love plight,  
Thou hast thus my life disowned;  
On some spot of rising ground  
Beauteous with sunset light,  
Grant that I may spend my night.

CONUNDRUM.—Why are the ladies of  
Broadway like a steamboat on the  
Mississippi?  
Because they stow their cotton aft.





UNIFORM CAP, COMPLETE.  
ORNAMENT FOR OFFICERS, FULL SIZE (undress cap).



THE DUKE OF SALVA, AND HENRY LA NUIT. [See Chapter I.]



EARTHWORKS THROWN UP IN FRONT OF THE CHILICOTHE HOTEL, ON THE HANNIBAL AND ST. JOSEPH RAILROAD, TO PROTECT IT FROM SECESSIONISTS. SKETCHED BY M. H. BISHARD. See page 292.

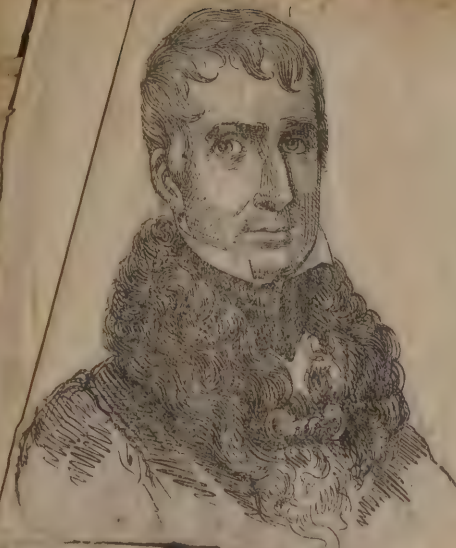


SECESSIONISTS FIRING INTO A PASSENGER TRAIN ON THE HANNIBAL AND ST. JOSEPH RAILROAD. SKETCHED BY M. H. BISHARD. See page 292.

How THEY USED to Do.—The time when ladies went a visiting and took their w with them. This is the reason why we had sue! excellent mothers. How singular would a g woman look, in a fashionable circle, darning h father's stocking, or carding wool to spin! Wo not her companions laugh at her? And yet s woman would be a prize for somebody need is the man who chooses his wife froi despised girls "who work for a living."







Look at the career of man as he passes through the world—of man, visited by misfortune! How often is he left by his fellow men to sink under the weight of his afflictions, unheeded and alone! One friend of his own sex forgets him, another abandons him, and a third perhaps betrays him; but woman follows him in his affliction with unshaken affection; braves the changes of his feelings, of his temper, embittered by the disappointments of the world, with the highest of all virtue; in resigned patience ministers to his wants, even when her own are hard and pressing; she weeps with him, tear for tear, in his distress, and is the first to catch and reflect a joy, should but one light upon his countenance in the midst of his suffering, and she never leaves him in his misery while there remains one act of love, duty or compassion to be performed. And at last when life and sorrow come together, she follows him to the tomb, with the ardor of affection which death itself cannot destroy.

#### HOPE, JOY, GRIEF, LOVE.

Hope, like the bright succession rose,  
Is with existence rife,  
As droopeth one, another grows  
Into luxuriant life

Joy, like the frail gumnistus' flower,  
Expands with morning light,  
But like it, loath all its power,  
When darkly falls the night.

Grief, as the purple lupin strong,  
We think shall leave us never;  
But though it dwelleth with us long,  
It cannot live forever.

Love, like the living laurel bough,  
Worthy to form the wreath  
Of fame to crown the hero's brow,  
Smiles in the eye of Death! M. M. M.

NIBLO'S GARDEN, BROADWAY, NEW YORK

#### Cure for a Cancer—The Virtues of Cranberries.

It has been ascertained that the application of raw cranberries, applied as a poultice, will cure this most inveterate disease. We know of one instance, a lady of our acquaintance, (says an exchange paper,) who had a cancer in her breast, which had become as large as a pullet's egg, and was an inch below the surface of the skin. In this present case it was an hereditary disease, and she regarded it as a death warrant. She was persuaded, however, to try the cranberries, and they effected a cure. It is now between two and three years since it disappeared, and she has had no intimation of a return of the disease. The cranberries were mashed in a mortar, spread on a cloth and laid on, changing the poultice three times a day. In two or three days it became so sore it drew out pustules, that filled like the small-pox, and this process was renewed with the same effect until the whole was drawn away; the cancer becoming softened and decreasing in size at every application until it finally disappeared.

The virtues of cranberries are but imperfectly known: they are cooling and useful in removing inflammation, and have been known to cure an obstinate sore throat. We have never known it tried, but are persuaded it might be useful in bronchitis. Hearing of this, brings to mind an anecdote, related to us in the Eastern region.

Some few years since, a bed of cranberries was discovered, within about six miles of Fort Fairfield. It was before the Fort was built, and a party were exploring the country, under the conduct of some Indian guides. The Indians set up a shout, and evinced their delight by such frantic gesticulations, that I was persuaded, says our informant, those children of nature knew of some virtue they possessed, that we were ignorant of, and yet so much my attention absorbed by the business I was then engaged in, that I never thought to ask them.

**DYSENTERY.**—An old friend, says the Middle-town Republican, handed us the following simple recipe for the dysentery, for publication. It has been practised in his family for many years, with uniform success, even in the most alarming stages of the complaint: Take Indian corn, roasted and ground in the manner of coffee,—or coarse meal browned,—and boil in a sufficient quantity of water to produce a strong liquid like coffee, and drink a teacup full, warm, two or three times a day. One day's practice, it is said, will ordinarily effect a cure. It is at least simple and harmless.

**TO REMOVE PEACH STAINS.**—The tidy wife dreads the coming of peach season from tenacious, dirty looking stain which the juicy, luscious fruit leaves on handkerchiefs, napkins, table linen, &c., and sure she will be glad to know that it may be removed by so the stained articles for a short time in water or alcohol of any kind, and then washing.

#### BE GENTLE TO THY WIFE.

Be gentle—for you little know  
How many trials rise;  
Although to thee they may be small,  
To her of giant size.

Be gentle—though perchance that lip  
May speak a murmuring tone,  
The heart may speak with kindness yet,  
And joy to be thine own.

Be gentle—weary hours of pain  
Thy woman's lot to bear;  
Then yield her what support thou canst,  
And all her sorrows share.

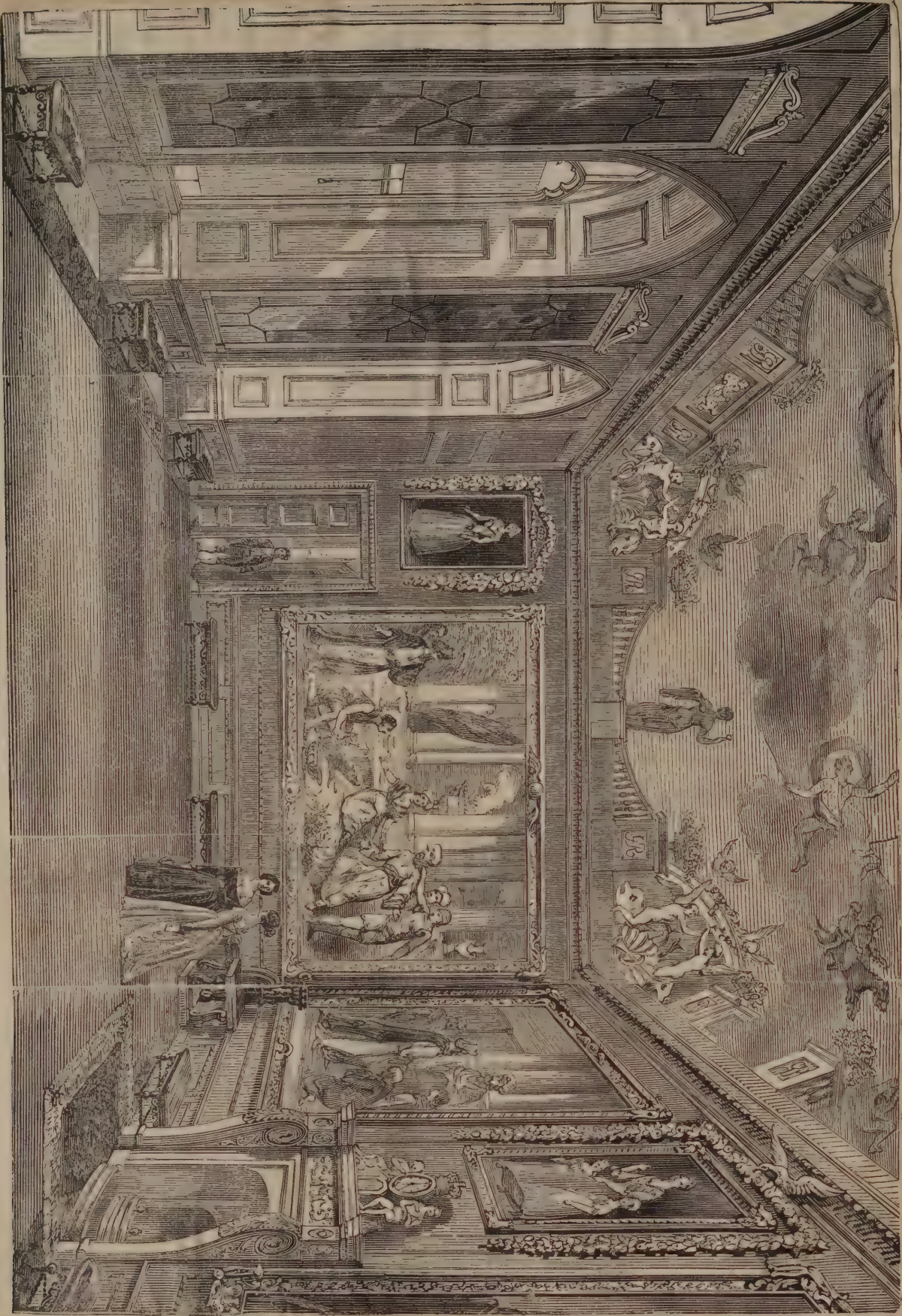
Be gentle—for the noblest hearts  
At times must have some grief,  
And even is a pettish word  
May seek to find relief.

Be gentle—none are perfect here—  
Thou'rt art dearer far than life;  
Then, husband, bear, and still forbear—  
Be gentle to thy wife!

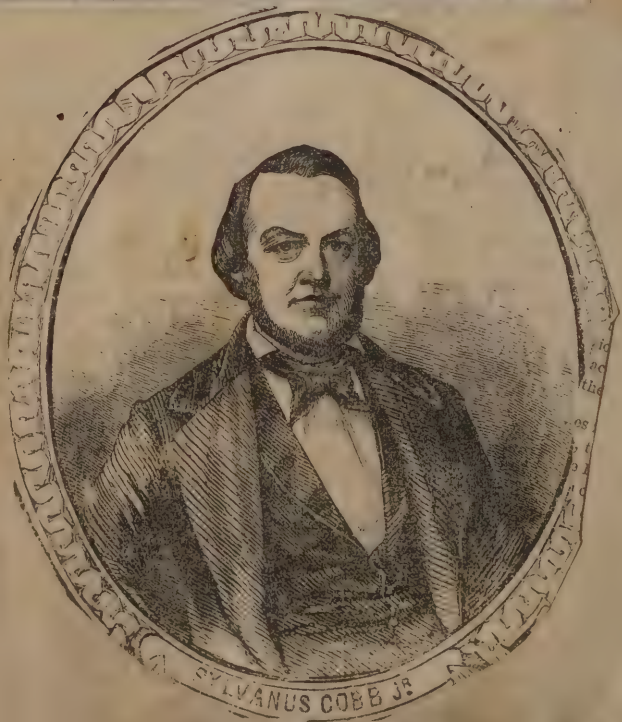




THE QUEEN'S PRESENCE CHAMBER.



GEO. CANNING HILL



SYLVANUS COBB JR



BY MARY HOWITT.

# How Tom and I kept House

clum and I often, in the privacy of our room, wondered how a family of only three persons could do so much work, and why our landlady should give particular days to her feet from morning to night. Although we could appreciate the tender, spongy cake, and the light biscuits that were placed before us, yet we thought if household duties devolved on us, we would perform them with the time, and not make half so much fuss about it, either; and we had more than once freely expressed our opinion as to the manner in which household affairs should be treated; but the merry gleam in the eye of our good-natured landlady, and the oft-repeated expression, "a man's work is sun to sun, but a woman's work is never done," no longer convinced us; and, old-bachelor-like, we began to think of a home of our own, where we could have the privilege of trying our hand at the culinary art—provided Mrs. Somebody was willing.

One evening, as we sat down to the tea-table, our landlady informed us that she had been called out of town to a sick friend, and as she expected to be absent a few days she would try and find some one to take charge of the house and its occupants. Tom and I protested against this unnecessary trouble, for we had not this opportunity we had long been wishing for? We were large enough and certainly old enough to take care of ourselves, and she need have no fears on our account. After much entreaty on our part, and objecting on the lady's side, consent was at last won for us to act for ourselves; and after showing us the barrels, firkins, and boxes containing the ingredients used in cooking, and delivering the keys of the store-room and closets, our landlady bade us good-bye, with a wish that we might have a pleasant time—and who doubted but what we should have a pleasant as well as a profitable time?

The anticipated baking of the morrow possessed us more charm than did ever a box of marbles in our boyhood days. That evening we read all the recipes contained in the cook book, from making bread to frosting wedding-cake, and in our own conceit, thought we were wise enough to do anything. The next morning we made a visit to the closet to see what provisions were left for the day; but, alas! we were forcibly reminded of the old nursery song—"Mother Hubbard went to the cupboard," &c.—but instead of finding it bare, we found proof sufficient of a midnight revel, and we both exclaimed, "The

It was arranged that Tom should kindle the fire, and make the coffee, while I mixed the bread and laid the table. Tying on an apron to keep my pants clean, I went to work. The flour was sifted, but what next? The cook book was consulted. "A little saleratus, yeast, and salt according to judgment," Tom says, "what does this mean, 'salt according to your judgment'?" "Why, don't you know? A cup full of course. I thought you knew how to make bread. I don't see what this fire," and Tom blew into the stove until his face was what might be called "celestial red." I went to the stove, and found the dampers closed. "I must say, Tom, that if you are as long kindling a flame in a lady's heart as you have been in this stove, your future prospects are not very flattering. I thought you knew how to kindle a fire." My bread had been in the oven about an hour, and although I had looked at it, and turned it round, it looked as flat as when I first put it into the pan. By our united efforts we succeeded in building a roaring fire, and soon the fragrant smell of coffee filled the room. The table was laid, and we were patiently waiting for the bread to bake. "What on earth are you doing Tom?" I exclaimed, as I saw him at work upon an old fish skin. "Why, settling the coffee, to be sure; didn't you tell me to put in a fish, and I've only put half a one in as yet." Oh dear!" I groaned, "your ears and generous disposition will be the death of you yet. I said a small piece of fish skin—but perhaps it is better than it looks—salt is good, you know."

The bread began to look brown and we decided it was done—brown. While placing it upon the table, I heard a groan, and a faint "Come here, Bob," from the kitchen. Tom had poured hot water upon his hand, and he sat on the floor blowing furiously upon his fingers. "Soft soap is good; go put your hand into the pot of soap in the cellar." "Oh, murder," came in tones of agony from the regions below, "soft soap is good for burns, is it?" and Tom came up with tears streaming down his face, and the salt brine dripping from his hand. "Confound this house-keeping; don't you say so, Bob? But let us have some breakfast, or the coroner will have a case of starvation to investigate." We sat down to the table, but before we had eaten two mouthfuls of bread or swallows of coffee, we came to the conclusion that the waters of the far famed Salt Lake could not equal our coffee; and if one of the biscuits were hung about a person's neck, it would prove as a mill stone. We began to analyze the saline subject before us, and we unanimously agreed that "saleratus and salt according to your own judgment" was no judgment at all. The striking of the clock warned us that we could investigate no more, and that was time we were on our way to the office. We compared notes, and found that we had been just two hours preparing our delicious breakfast.—Even o'clock found us taking a lunch at the Flor-

had been disappointed. We were determined to make amends on the morrow, and surely we could make pies and cakes—they were much easier than bread for new beginners. So, two hours before the usual time for closing our office, we bade adieu to books and documents, and were hurrying home, to profit by the experience of the morning meal. We could not but miss the cheerful face, the blazing fire, and well laid table, that always greeted our return from our daily toil; but we soon banished these sad thoughts by vigorously wielding the broom, and in a short time the kitchen looked quite presentable.

I was to make the pies and cake, while Tom was to run the errands and make the custard pudding—that was nothing to make; a little milk and a few eggs—who couldn't make a pudding? Putting on a large apron, and rolling up my coat sleeves, I prepared for my afternoon's work. First we dropped the curtain, for fear we might have inquisitive neighbors. I took a table at one end of the kitchen, while Tom took the one in the dining room, so that we should not interfere with each other. As I stood considering what I should put into the pie crust besides sugar, eggs and allspice, I heard Tom say to himself, a pint of eggs and six grains of sugar, spice, then taste. Here, Bob, here's an enigma for you; how in the world shall I weigh a pint of eggs and count six grains of sugar?" "Oh, that is easy enough; use the scales for the eggs, and a microscope for the sugar, and for the spice, I should think ginger and cinnamon would do. I really believe you don't know the first thing about cooking. A pretty husband you would make. Don't forget the milk; you will find it in the store room."

A smothered laugh came from the store room, and a softly whispered "Look here, Bob." I tiptoed along, expecting to find a tiger or a rattlesnake, but what a sight met my eye. There sat Miss Grimalkin and her interesting family of four, lapping the milk reserved for our pudding. Woman's weapon was in great demand, and a divorce was granted between Mrs. Broom and Mr. Handle, and our biscuit also hastened the exit of the Grimalkins, Jr., two of whom never again made their appearance; while their affectionate mother made a shining path through a square of glass. As Tom was errand boy, he took a large pitcher and went out for more milk. While he was gone I amused myself by singing, "There'll be no sorrow there," when, to my horror, the door bell rang, and being directly over my head, was the cause of a gymnastic exhibition, which closed with the downfall of china, and with pantomimic gestures, I stood amid the ruins, and thought of the confusion of Babel. "Ring, ring," the bell, each peal louder than the last. I could not go to the door, for I was not dressed to receive callers, but I could peep out of the side curtain and see who had favored me by calling. So, stepping softly along, and when almost to the door, I stepped upon my apron, and like a dutiful subject, I obeyed the laws of gravitation, and struck my head with such force that I saw stars without looking for them. I heard a laugh outside, and some one said, "Oh, I can wait; please put the trunk on the steps." I groaned both mentally and physically, "Oh, if Tom would only come;" he could go to the door, for he looked quite decent. Our caller at the door, whoever it might be, was determined to enter. "Oh, Tom, why don't you come?" and as if, in answer to my wish, I heard a crash down below.

I ran down stairs, and there lay poor Tom on his face, completely drenched with milk, the pitcher broken, and the fragments scattered over the floor, streams of milk running in all directions.

"I should think you ought to know better than to leave a broomstick across the doorway, for a fellow to tumble over. Here I have spoilt my clothes, cut my nose, and I can't tell you what internal injuries I have received, and all through your carelessness. If that is what you call housekeeping, I must say I am heartily sick of it. You may finish that pudding; I won't touch it."

"Hush, Tom; don't speak so loud; if you do, we are ruined men. We have no time to cry for spilt milk, for we have company on the doorsteps, and they are determined to gain entrance. There's that confounded bell again. It's no use; I might as well go to the door."

I took off my apron, smoothed my hair, washed my hands, and put on my company face, while Tom went to his room to make himself whole, leaving footprints by the way, not such as Longfellow would have us leave to cheer the heart of a forlorn brother, but footsteps such as an ambitious brother would wish to see, and like his predecessor, aspire to tread the milky way.

I opened the door, and there stood the handsomest specimen of humanity my eyes ever beheld. She burst into a hearty laugh, and when she recovered her breath, a laugh was introduced between every word as she asked me if Mrs. C. was at home.

"No, miss, she is not at home; she is out of town," I stammered.

"She will not be gone long, I suppose," said the lady, "and I can stop till she returns."

Visions of broken china, spilt milk and half baked pies floated before me, and I thought it no sin to tell one of Mrs. Opie's lies. "She will probably be gone some time—six weeks, I believe."

"I never knew aunt to stay so long from home; but I must stop at least one night, for it is past car time, and I cannot return till to-morrow."

of whom I had heard such extravagant praise, and what made me feel still more uncomfortable was the provoking smile that would come whenever she would look at me. I wondered what could be the cause of her merriment. Surely, it could not be me, who was called the finest looking young man in town. Something must be done; so I invited the lady in and excusing myself, went to Tom's room to see if he had survived his downfall. The exclamation that greeted me as I opened the door was in no way flattering to my pride. "My gracious, Bob, you haven't been to the door with that face?" "Of course I have, and served not only as door tender, but as committee of arrangements, and introduced the lady into the parlor, and am now waiting for you to go down with me and entertain her."

"Oh, dear, I shall die. Look in the glass, Bob;" and holding on to his sides, he slid from his chair to

the floor, and rolled over and over with such velocity that I really thought he had gone crazy. I looked in the glass; what a face presented itself. My head looked as if it had blossomed from the flour barrel; on my forehead were two marks commonly called beauty spots, but I called them horrid spots; my nose, my beautiful nose, that was the most marked feature of my face—it looked as if it had been been dipped in ink.

"How do you like the looks? Don't you think the lady will be charmed? Oh, dear!" went into a rolling fit. I made no answer, but made for the door. "Where are you going to complete the fascination?" "Going to make a clean breast as well as a clean face of the whole matter;" and while Tom was dressing in his best, I explained matters to the lady visitor and joined with her in laughing at our mishaps. She insisted upon being shown to the scene of the late disaster, and finding resistance useless, I went with her to the regions below. Tom soon came down, and acting as her servants, we soon put things in shape and place. Donning one of her ample aprons, the little figure flitted from room to room, and soon despatched the baking. I tended the stove, and Tom gathered up the fragments, meanwhile speculating upon the durability of Job's patience had he passed through the ordeal of housekeeping, and concluded his meditation by saying that had he passed through the trying ordeal, he never would have been handed down as a model of patience.

At the usual hour for tea, we sat down to a table loaded with bread, pies, and cake—the custard pudding was not forgotten—as nicely baked as those ever placed before us by our landlady. While enjoying the meal, and laughing over the adventures of the day, who should walk in but our landlady, wearing upon her face such an innocent expression that I, being naturally of a suspicious nature, began to think she had not been far distant after all, but being also a wise man, I said not a word, but thought a good deal upon the subject. My suspicions were confirmed by the knowing look that passed between the aunt and niece. I could not for a long time forgive her for the lesson she had taught me; but when her niece put her hand in mine, and promised to make my bread through her lifetime, I freely forgave the aunt, and thought that my experience in the line of cooking was not as unprofitable as it might have been. Tom says it was my nose that made my fortune, and that perhaps he might have been the lucky one had it not been for that "confounded broom handle." I know not whether my nose or the spots on my face won the lady's love, but one thing I do know, that I shall never again meddle with that "work that is never done," and to those wise in their own conceit, I would say, let them try and see what they can do. Perhaps their experience will coincide with my own.

One of my biscuits I have reserved in case of war; it might answer the same purpose as a bullet; and until that time arrives, I intend it shall occupy a conspicuous place in my cabinet of curiosities.

OF MORTUITY.

## O LET ME DIE AT EVE.

BY MRS. B. J. GREELEY.

O, let me die at eve, as night folds  
Her dark sable curtain, and the golden orb  
Has gone to rest,—while one by one,  
The silvery stars,—pale watchers of the night,  
Come peering forth. Yes—at the calm  
Still hour of night, O, let me die.  
The aged pilgrim, with the pale rays  
Of departing day, turns with an eye  
Of faith, to that bright home where night  
Doth never enter,—and the bright, bright sun  
Doth never set.

List,—at this quiet hour

The voice of prayer breaks forth to him, who  
Turneth not away—"Father, thy will, not mine,"  
And calmly folds his hands upon his heart,  
He sinks to rest.

O, let me die at eve;

How sweet, how pure the bliss, to yield  
The spirit up to him "who gave," at this sweet  
Hour. While with the evening's breeze,—its requiem  
Sweet, strains "of heaven's own minstrelsy."  
Vienna, Me., February, 1852.



# Rising of the People.

as delivered before the Phi Beta Kappa Society of  
Harvard University, July 16, 1861.

BY ELDRIDGE JEFFERSON CUTLER.

The drum's wild roar awakes the land; the life is  
calling shrill;  
In thousand starry banners blaze on town, and  
bay, and hill;  
Our crowded streets are throbbing with the soldiers'  
measured tramp;  
Among our bladed cornfields gleam the white tents  
of the camp.  
The thunders of the rising war hush Labor's drowsy  
hum,  
And heavy to the ground the first dark drops of bat-  
tle come.  
The souls of men flame up anew; the narrow heart  
expands;  
And woman brings her patient faith to nerve her  
eager hands.  
Thank God! we are not buried yet, though long in  
trance we lay.  
Thank God! the fathers need not blush to own their  
sons to-day.  
Oh! sad and slow the weeks went by; each held his  
anxious breath,  
Like one who waits, in helpless fear, some sorrow  
great as death.  
Oh! scarcely was there faith in God, nor any trust  
in man,  
While fast along the Southern sky the blighting  
shadow ran.  
It veiled the stars, one after one; it hushed the pa-  
triot's song,  
And stole from men the sacred sense that parteth  
right from wrong.  
Then a red flash, the lightning across the darkness  
broke,  
And with a voice that shook the land the guns of  
Sumter spoke:  
Wake, sons of heroes, wake! The age of heroes  
dawns again;  
Truth takes in hand her ancient sword, and calls  
her loyal men.  
Lo! brightly o'er the breaking day shines Freedom's  
holy star.  
Peace cannot cure the sickly time. All hail, the  
healer, War!  
That call was heard by Plymouth Rock; 'twas heard  
in Boston Bay;  
Then up the piny streams of Maine sped on its ring-  
ing way.  
New Hampshire's rocks, Vermont's green hills, it  
kindled into flame;  
Rhode Island felt her mighty soul bursting her little  
frame;  
The Empire City started up, her golden fetter rent,  
And, meteor like, across the North the fiery message  
sent;  
Over the breezy prairie land, by bluff and lake it  
ran,  
Till Kansas bent his arm, and laughed to find him-  
self a man;  
Then on, by cabin and by camp, by stony wastes  
and sands,  
It ran exultant down the sea where the Golden City  
stands,  
And wheresoe'er the summons came, there rose an  
angry din,  
As when upon a rocky coast a stormy tide comes in.  
Straightway the fathers gathered voice, straightway  
the sons arose,  
With flushing cheek, as when the East with day's  
red current glows.  
Hurrah! the long despair is past; our fading  
hopes renew;  
The flag is lifting from the land, and lo, the ancient  
blue!  
We learn the secret of the deeds the sires have hand-  
ed down;  
To fire the youthful soldier's zeal, and tend his green  
renown.  
Who lives for country, though his arm feels all her  
forces flow,  
Tis easy to be brave for truth, as for the rose to  
blow.  
Oh! Law, fair form of Liberty, God's light is on thy  
brow.  
Oh! Liberty, thou soul of Law, God's very self art  
thou;  
One the clear river's sparkling flood that clothes the  
bank with green;  
And one the line of stubborn rock that holds the  
water in—  
Friends, whom we cannot think apart, seeming each  
other's foe;  
Twin flowers upon a single stalk with equal grace  
that grow.  
Oh! fair ideas, we write your names across our ban-  
ner's fold;  
For you, the sluggard's brain is fire; for you, the  
coward bold.  
Oh! daughter of the bleeding past! Oh! hope the  
prophets saw!  
God give us Law in Liberty, and Liberty in Law!  
Full many a heart is aching with mingled joy and  
pain,  
For those who go so proudly forth and may not come  
again,  
And many a heart is aching for those it leaves be-  
hind,  
As a thousand tender histories throng in upon the

dearling life.  
The women in the doorways stand to wave them  
bravely by.  
One threw her arms about her boy, and said, "Good  
bye, my son;  
God help thee do the valiant deeds thy father would  
have done."  
One held up to a bearded man a little child to kiss,  
And said, "I shall not be alone, for thy dear love  
and this."  
And one, a rosebud in her hand, leant at a soldier's  
side;  
"Thy country weds thee first," she said; "be I thy  
second bride."  
Oh! mothers, when, around your hearts ye count  
your cherished ones,  
And miss from the enchanted ring the flower of all  
your sons;  
Oh! wives, when o'er the cradled child ye bend at  
evening's fall,  
And voices which the heart can hear across the dis-  
tance call;  
Oh! maids, when, in the sleepless nights ye ope the  
little case,  
And look till ye can look no more upon the proud  
young face,  
Not only pray the Lord of Life, who measures mor-  
tal breath,  
To bring the absent back unscathed out of the fire of  
death;  
Oh! pray with that divine content which God's best  
favor draws,  
That, whatsoever lives or dies, he save his holy  
cause!  
So out of shop and farmhouse, from shore and inland  
glen,  
Thick as the bees in clover time, are swarming armed  
men;  
Along the dusty roads in haste the eager columns  
come,  
With flash of sword and musket's gleam, the bugle  
and the drum.  
Ho! comrades, see the starry flag, broad-waving at  
our head,  
Ho! comrades, mark the tender light on the dear  
emblems spread.  
Our fathers blood has hallowed it; 'tis part of their  
renown;  
And palsied be the caiff hand would pluck its  
glories down!  
Hurrah! hurrah! it is our home, where'er thy colors  
fly;  
We win with thee the victory, or in thy shadow die!  
Oh! women, drive the rattling loom, and gather in  
the hay;  
For all the youth worth love and truth are marshaled  
for the fray.  
Southward the hosts are hurrying, with banners  
wide unfurled,  
From where the stately Hudson floats the wealth of  
half the world;  
From where, amid his clustered isles, Lake Huron's  
waters gleam;  
From where the Mississippi pours an unpolluted  
stream;  
From where Kentucky's fields of corn bend in the  
Southern air;  
From broad Ohio's luscious vines; from Jersey's  
orchards fair;  
From where, between his fertile slopes, Nebraska's  
rivers run;  
From Pennsylvania's iron hills; from woody Ore-  
gon;  
And Massachusetts led the van, as in the days of  
yore,  
And gave her reddest blood to cleanse the stones of  
Baltimore.  
Oh! mothers, sisters, daughters, spare the tears ye  
fain would shed;  
Who seem to die in such a cause, ye cannot call  
them dead.  
They live upon the lips of men, in picture, bust and  
song.  
And nature folds them in her heart, and keeps  
them safe from wrong.  
Oh! length of days is not a boon the brave man  
prayeth for;  
There are a thousand evils worse than death or any  
war,—  
Oppression, with his iron strength fed on the souls  
of men;  
And license with the hungry brood that haunt his  
ghastly den.  
But like bright stars ye fill the eye,—adoring  
hearts ye draw.  
O sacred grace of Liberty! O majesty of Law!  
Hurrah! the drums are beating; the life is calling  
shrill;  
Ten thousand starry banners flame on town and bay  
and hill;  
The thunders of the rising war drown Labor's  
peaceful hum;  
Thank God! that we have lived to see the saffron  
morning come!  
The morning of the battle-call, to every soldier  
dear,—  
O joy! the cry is "Forward!" O joy! the foe is  
near!  
For all the crafty men of peace have failed to purge  
the land;  
Hurrah! the ranks of battle close, God takes his  
cause in hand!

## POETRY.

From the Evening Post.

### THE HEAVENLY RIVER.

Beneath old lindens, leaning o'er  
A silver stream below,  
A tender girl sat musingly  
One summer long ago—  
Too strangely thoughtful were her eyes  
For one so very young,  
But oh, the light on her sweet face,  
How heavenly it clung!

The meadow blossoms, white and red,  
Just nodded to the breeze,  
Bees hummed along, and birds piped low  
Among the linden trees;  
With drowsy murmurs wound the stream  
Along its shaded shore,  
And far away the mountain peaks  
With light were gilded o'er.

She does not see the loose white clouds  
That fringe the tender sky,  
The sleeping landscape soft and warm  
Fills not her thoughtful eye;  
In vain for her the sounds that soothe  
Earth's beautiful repose—  
A nobler sense of nobler things  
Within her bosom glows.

She reads a volume, dark and old,  
What tranced the Seer's sight,  
She thinks of what her mother said  
In the holy watch of night—  
Thinks of the broad bright fields of heaven,  
The sainted walking there,  
And golden wings and witching sounds  
That stir the fragrant air.

She thinks of Christ, the blessed one,  
And of her sins forgiven,  
And what her little brother said  
Before he went to Heaven.  
A strange love soothes her, and she grows  
More passionless and fair;  
Through happy tears she dimly sees  
Two Angels waiting there.

Soon downy pinions, 'neath her, fan  
The tear-drops from her face,  
And bear her through the choral air  
With undulating grace;  
Afar she sees the heavenly hills  
Like azure pillars rise,  
The golden spires and jeweled domes  
Flash on the rosy skies.

Now all the loving vales appear,  
Palm groves 'mong slopes of green,  
Cool spicy dells, and flowery rock,  
With nectar springs between.  
Fruits blush amidst immortal flowers  
That garland shore and tree,  
And all the scented air breaths out  
A faint, sweet melody.

She sees bright faces, group on group,  
Down shaded vietas beam,  
And soft eyes look from floating isles,  
That bloom on many a stream—  
Here shining wings hang idly o'er  
Some emerald cliff above.  
And down 'twixt vines and sinuous rills,  
The Angels talk of love.

Beneath the palms on that high shore  
She rests in sweet content—  
But hark! what wonderful swell of song  
Comes with hosannas blent?  
All round her harps and voices thrill,  
And myriad forms upspring,  
And on from bank and bower, like light,  
They haste to meet their King.

She sees the Saviour circled now  
By many a sainted throng,  
And bounding up, she too would greet  
Him loved so well and long.  
Away—bewildered in her dream—  
She springs with smiling brow,  
But falls! down, down—the waters close—  
She walks with Jesus now!

AMENIA. N. Y. 1852.

H. N. P.

### GOLDEN SHOWERS.

The miner delves beneath the soil  
To bring the precious metals forth,  
While farmers find in crystal showers  
More wealth than all the mines are worth.  
The fruitful rain, that o'er the land  
Spreads wealth and life where'er 'tis d,  
Tells man to never doubt a God,  
Who sends his showers of gold from F





PORTRAIT OF COMMODORE DAVID PORTER



the province of the *chiffonniers*, and  
came to his net.

The article was a canvass bag, tied up at the mouth and secured by a large red seal, and was very weighty though not of large compass. As the chimney-sweeper raised it he heard the clink of metal, and a touch assured him that it was full of coin. Being an intelligent lad, he knew from the weight that it must be gold. One more familiar with money matters would have guessed the value to be about a thousand dollars, but Pierre was unable to push his calculations so far. To him it was a big heap of gold—a fortune—great enough perhaps to buy half Paris—he had never dreamed of so much money being collected together in one mass. He glanced around and with the simple exclamation, "Findings is havings!" thrust the bag into his bosom, and moved on, but more rapidly than before.

He was not unobserved, however. The incident had occurred just under a street-lamp that was burning with unwonted brightness, and an old wooden-legged soldier who had paused to take breath and shelter for a moment under an archway, witnessed the action and also noted the face of the boy from which the drenching rain had thoroughly washed the soot, save where two or three dark lines trickled down from the saturated cap. The old man hobbled into the street and called out to the young chimney-sweeper:

"Halt there!"

But his voice was drowned by the roaring wind and the rattle of a passing carriage.

He repeated the command with no better success, and then attempted to follow the young treasure-finder. But a pair of natural legs of fourteen are more than a match for a clumsy wooden one coupled with a rheumatic limb of eighty.

"Peste!" muttered the old soldier to himself. "What are you thinking of, Hannibal Ponton? Ass that you are! you forget the round shot of Marengo that spoiled the handsomest pair of legs in the *chasseurs à pied*, and made a limping cripple of the Cupid of the 45th Lights. The young rascal! There's the end of a good round sum, I'll warrant me. I might have found that money—and if the owner had been a rich man, have earned my forty francs just by stooping. If a poor man, I should have seen it back and refused a sou. I should know that young vagabond again among a thousand. A handsome dog—but gallop on his face as plain as a pike-staff. But one might have discovered a needle in a hay-stack as of finding a needle in a haystack, but once, in such a wilderness of hum-

pow

"Com

sleep with

Pierre had

counted over

a bag he drew

"Are you sure

suspiciously. "If

At the word "sear

The bag of gold lay

without making any rep

down beside his custom

tinguished the lantern wh

and all was darkness.

Pierre waited anxiously

fallen asleep, and feeling s

comrade was in that cond

ure, and opening the straw

stealthily this act was perf

"What's that?" cried t

"It was only me,—turni

"Do you want that I

gentleman: "Otherwise

friend, to be quiet."

Pierre lay as still as

fell asleep. But his

gold. He thought

that he had got but

sued by soldiers.

prison—thence

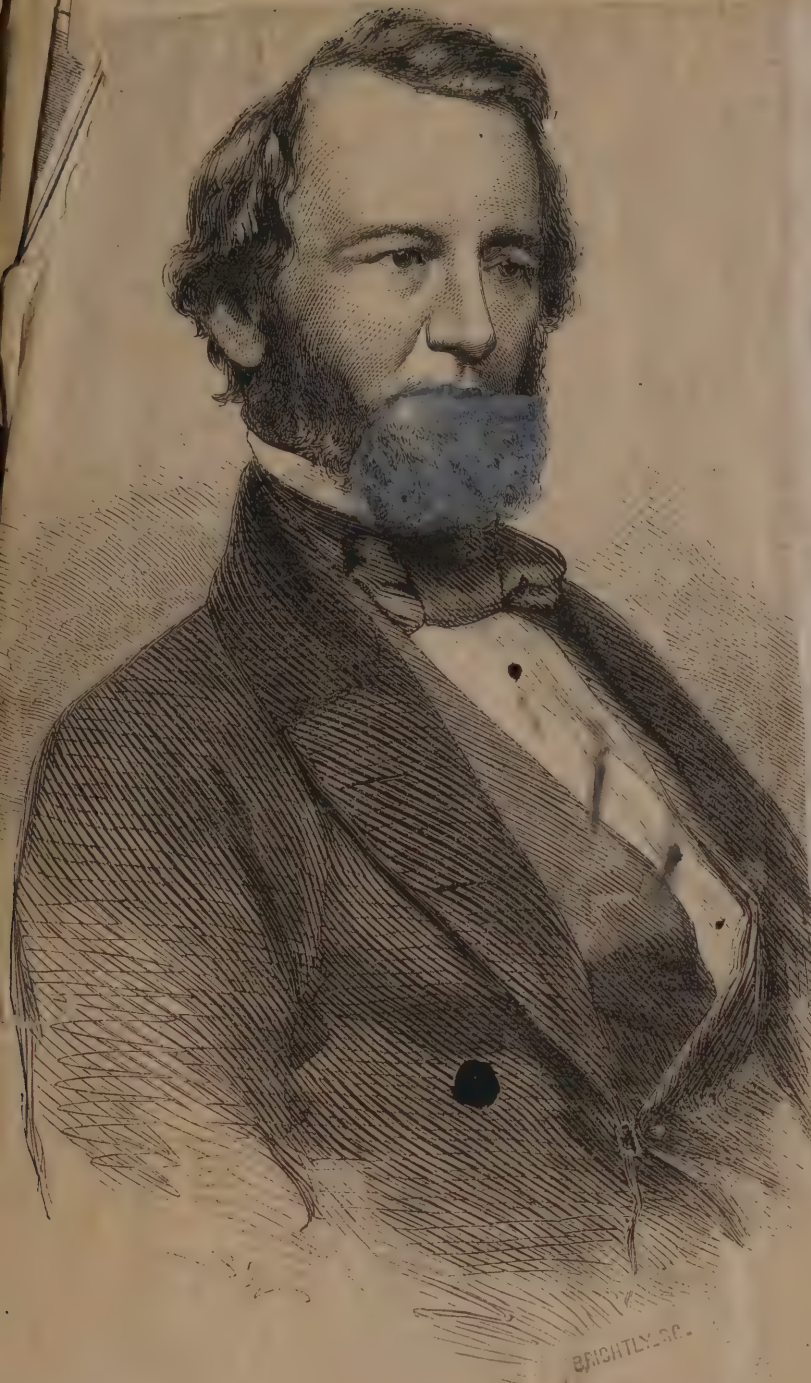
tended to the

in his ears.

The

was





COL. JOHN W. FORNEY, OF PENNSYLVANIA. AMBROTTYPED BY WHITEHURST.



A Danish Peasant. P. 338.

A PRAYING MATCH.—A Western correspondent writes from Kentucky thus:

"I am reminded of an incident which lately occurred in a prominent church, wherein a well known Unionist, now in command of a Kentucky regiment, and an equally prominent secessionist, (whose son is Buckner's Adjutant,) had a *praying match*. During a prayer meeting one evening the minister asked brother C., the secessionist, to pray, which he did, asking 'the removal of our evil rulers.' He did not say whom he meant by 'evil rulers,' so not waiting to be called on, Col. P., the Unionist, called on the brethren to join him in prayer, and prayed for the 'rulers set over us and the removal from his place of our traitorous governor. Brother C. felt called upon to reply, and did so in a regular secession prayer, asking the blessing of heaven on the Confederate government rulers and people. To close the bout and end the affray of words, brother P. replied in a Union speech, praying, as all good and true men ought to pray, that God would bless and prosper the Union cause, smile upon her arms and lead her soldiers to triumph, smite the traitors, and bring back to their allegiance our misguided brethren of the South! The secessionist did not reply, and thus the Colonel won his first victory. He is a graduate of West Point, but I do not know that what he learned there aided him much in that conflict."



THE LYCEUM BUILDING, OCCUPIED BY THE COMMANDANT AND HIS ASSISTANTS, LYCEUM, LIBRARY, ETC.





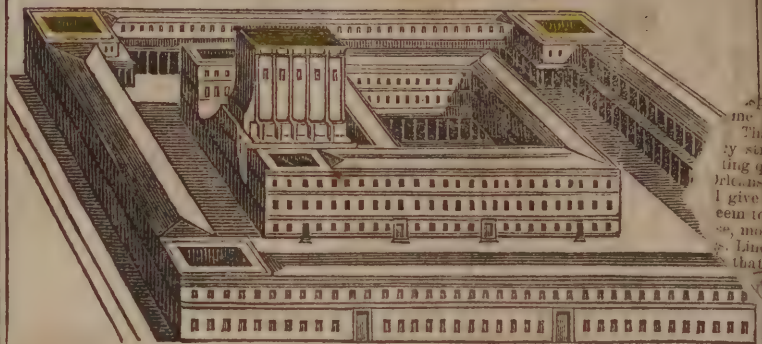
HIGH PRIESTS.



JERUSALEM IN 1817.



GOLDEN CANDLESTICKS.



SOLOMON'S TEMPLE.



Gambling on the Tombstone.



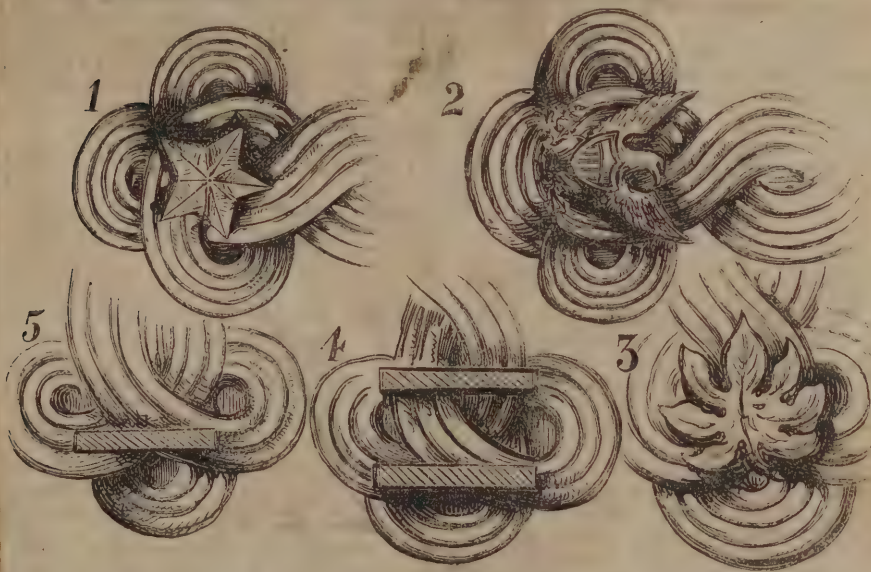
The following is a representation of the winter encampment of Captain Ross, upon the ice during his last northern expedition; and of the lunar phenomenon of the aurora borealis.







COLONEL ALFRED M. WOOD, 14TH REGIMENT N. Y. S. M., (BROOKLYN CHASSEURS,) NOW A PRISONER AT RICHMOND. See page 282.



SHOULDER KNOTS—No. 1. Commandant. 2. Colonel. 3. Lieutenant-Colonel. 4. Captain. 5. First Lieutenant.



OWEGA. THE LITTLE SQUAW.

### HOW A LADY SHOULD WASH HERSELF.

Mrs. Swishelm, in the Saturday Visitor, has a long article to young ladies upon the necessity of cleanliness. In the article she gives the following directions as to the *modus operandi* which, to the bachelors who have no idea as to the manner in which such things are managed, will be extremely interesting:

"You only want a basin of water, a towel, a rag and five minutes' time. When you get up in the morning pin a petticoat very loosely at the waist, draw your arms out of the sleeves of your chemise, and let it drop to your waist, take your rag well wetted and slap your back and shoulders, rub your arms and chest, throw handfuls of water around your ears and back of your neck. Then throw your towel across your back and 'saw' it dry—rub fast, until you are quite dry, put on your chemise sleeves, draw on a night gown to keep from chilling, while you tuck your skirts up under one arm, until you dry one limb, drop that side and do the other likewise, and be sure that the small of the back and sides get their full share of rubbing; this done, sit down, dip one foot in the basin, rub and dry it, put on your stocking and shoe, and then wash the other."

BY MARY HOWITT.

The moon-beams on the billowy deep,  
The blue waves rippling on the strand,  
The ocean in its peaceful sleep,  
The shell that murmurs on the sand,  
The cloud that dips the bending sky,  
The bow that on its bosom glows,  
The sun that lights the vault on high,  
The stars at midnight's calm repose,—  
These praise the Power that arch'd the sky,  
And robed the earth in beauty's dye.

The melody of nature's choir,  
The deep-toned anthems of the sea,  
The wind that tunes a viewless lyre,  
The zephyr on its pinions free,  
The thunder with its thrilling notes,  
The peal upon the mountain air,  
The lay that through the foliage floats,  
Or sinks in dying cadence there,—  
These all to Thee their voices raise,  
A fervent voice of gushing praise.

The day-star herald of the dawn,  
As the dark shadows flit away;  
The tint upon the cheek of morn,  
The dew-drop gleaming on the spray—  
From wild birds in their wanderings,  
From streamlets leaping to the sea,  
From all earth's fair and loving things,  
Doth living praise ascend to thee:  
These, with their silent tongue proclaim  
The varied wonders of thy name.

Father, thy hand formed the flower,  
And flung it on the verdant lea;  
Thou bad'st it ope at summer's hour,  
Its hues of beauty speak of thee;  
Thy works all praise thee: shall not man  
Alike attune the grateful hymn?  
Shall he not join the lofty strain  
Echoed from heart of seraphim?  
We tune to thee our humble lays—  
Thy mercy, goodness, love we praise.

"Lively and gossiping;  
Stored with the treasures of the rattling world,  
And with a spice of mirth, too."

breakfast in Liverpool, the bride's father handed her a note for £1000, which she transferred to her husband. He deposited in his waistcoat pocket, along with a £5 intended for the officiating clergyman. Before departing for the wedding tour the bridegroom handed the clergyman one of the notes in requital for his services, and the other to his father for safe keeping. On his arrival at home the clergyman presented his wife with the note, as he had previously promised to do, for the purpose of purchasing a dress. Her astonishment was great, on folding the note, to find the amount £1000. Of course, the mistake was immediately repaired.



### SONG.

Distrust me not, mine own,  
My sighs are all for thee—  
On thee I think alone,  
Whatever my fate may be.  
Then smile, beloved smile,  
Dispel these maiden fears,  
I would not thus beguile  
Thy tenderness to tears.  
If others be as fair,  
What are their charms to me,  
I neither know nor care,  
For thou art all to me!



How slight a cause will often make  
The eye o'erflow with burning tears;  
Long buried feelings sudden wake,  
And memories rouse of by-gone years.

How oft a word, or look, recall  
Some vanished hour of joy or pain,  
That long hath worn oblivion's spell,  
But waketh now to life again.

Perchance he may but faintly hear,  
A stranger-voice, whose thrilling tone  
Falls sweetly on the listening ear,  
Like that of one we erst have known;

Or air that lips beloved have sung  
For us, to charm dull care away;  
Upon whose accents we have hung,  
Enraptured by the simple lay;

Or gazing on some pictured face,  
Where youthful bloom and beauty blend,  
Some fancied semblance there we trace,  
To one who was an early friend.

What'e'r the cause, however slight,  
The mind reverts with saddened tone,  
Unto those days when all was bright,  
And life with beauteous colors shone.

One sigh, one tear of keen regret,  
Must fall, for scenes now past and gone,  
Or ere we may again forget,  
The joys or griefs our youth has known.

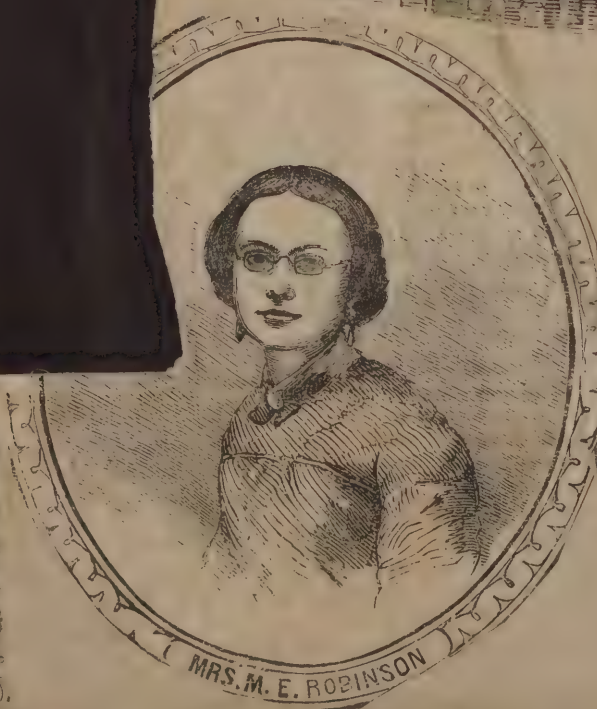
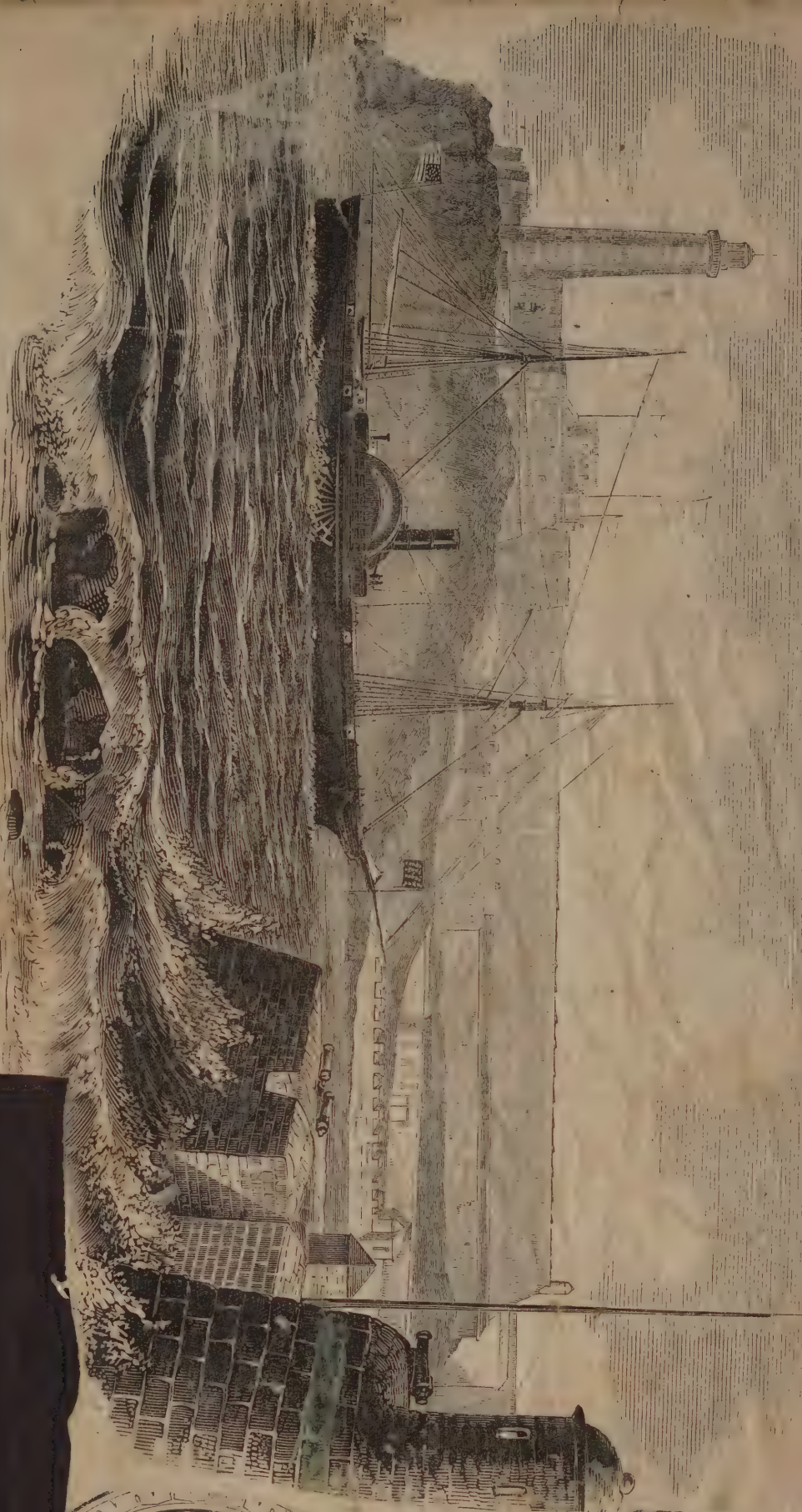
Baltimore, February, 1852.

### The Last.

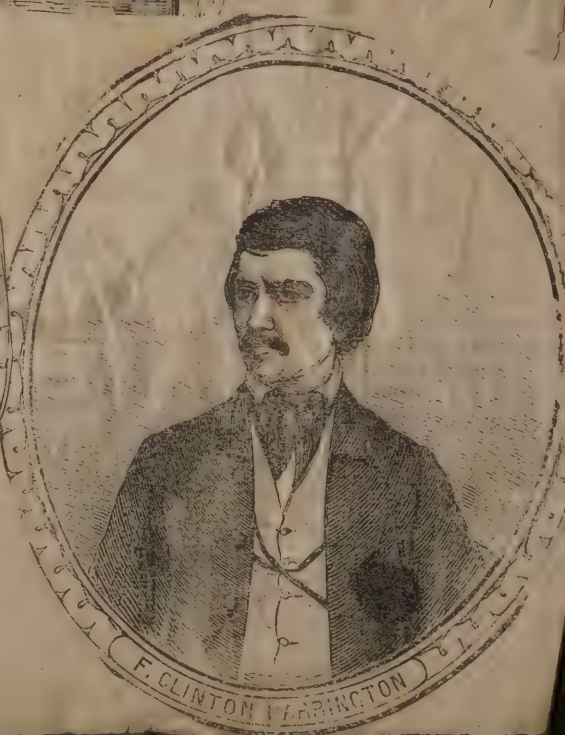
And now I'm left alone, alone  
Upon this dreary earth;  
The last of those, who in my youth,  
Met round our native hearth;  
When thought, on memory's rapid wing,  
Flies backward to those years,  
How near, how distant, yet how bright  
That kindred group appears!

I see, e'en now, the spot where stood,  
My father's oaken chair,  
His aged, venerable form,  
His smooth and silvery hair,  
His well worn Bible—and I hear  
His deep, impressive tone,

HAVANA, CUBA.



MRS. M. E. ROBINSON



F. CLINTON HARRINGTON

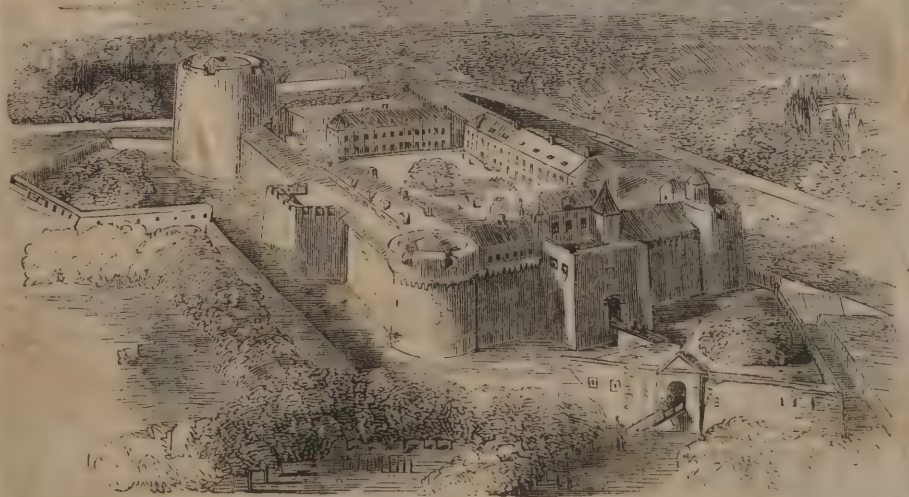






PRESENCE OF MIND.

THE San Francisco Herald narrates the following incident of the explosion of the steamboat Jenny Lind: "We have said not a man stood; but there was one alone escaped unhurt.—This was Mr. James Tobin, late of the firm of Tobin & Duncan. He was standing near the hatchway, leading to the cabin, and talking to Mr. Shelton, when he felt the tremor. Familiar with such accidents on the Mississippi River, and knowing what it portended even before he heard the explosion, and simultaneously with the gushing up of the steam, with extraordinary presence of mind, he jerked apart the fastening around his neck of a heavy cloak he had on, threw it entirely over his head, wrapped it and his hands in the folds, and prostrated himself to the deck. The furious volume of steam rushed over and around him, but he lay with his hands clasped over his mouth and held his breath. Even through the thick folds of his cloak, low down on the deck, half a minute after the explosion, the air was painfully hot. In a little more than a minute, he raised his cloak to see if he could breathe—found it still too hot, and covered himself up again.—In two minutes, he uncovered, completely unhurt; he had not even been singed. His cloak was burnt, and almost dropped to pieces. Beside him lay poor Shelton, to whom he had just been talking, fearfully scalded, externally and internally; and now poor fellow dying. He was the only man of the whole crowd who rose up. His escape under Providence is due to his presence of mind alone."



FORTRESS OF HAM, THE FRENCH PRISONERS' PLACE OF EXILE.

seen afraid of them every day since.

A member of the New York Fire Zouave, who went from this city to join Col. Ellsworth in April, who until then, had been a steady and industrious typist in the Chicago Tribune office, was out on picket duty one day last month, when the following incident occurred: An F. F. V., with rather more than usual superciliousness of his race, rode up in a carriage from the direction of Alexandria, driven of course by a "servant." Zoo zoo stepped into the road holding a bayonet in such a way as to threaten horse, negro and white man at once, and roared out "Tickets!" Mr. V. turned up his lip, set down his brow, and by other gestures indicated his contempt for such mud-sills as the soldier before him, ending by handing him a pass over to the darkey, and motioning him to get out and show it to Zoo zoo. "All right," said the latter, glancing at it, "move on"—accompanied the remark with a jerk at the coat collar of the colored person which sent him spinning several paces down the road. "Now, sh— what do you want?" addressing the astonished white man. White man had by this time recovered his tongue. "Want? I want to go on of course. This was my pass." "Can't help it," replied Zoo; "It's a pass the bearer, and the bearer is passed. You can get two men through this picket on one man's pass. Mr. V. reflected a moment, glanced at the bayonet front of him, and then called out to his black man, come back. Sambo approached cautiously, but back in confusion when the "shooting stick" was dashed towards his own breast. "Where's your pass?" asked Zoo-zoo. "Here, massa," said Sambo, presenting the same one he received from the gent in the carriage. "Won't do," replied the head of the bayonet. "That passed you to Fairfax. Let any one come from Fairfax on that ticket. On." A stamp of the foot sent Sambo down the road at a head gallop. "Now, sir, if you stay there longer, I shall take you under arrest to headquarters," he continued. Mr. V. grabbed up the lines, whirled around and went off at the best trot his horses could manage over the "sacred soil." Whether Sambo hunted his master up is not known.—Chicago Tribune

GOD SEND A GOODLY HARVEST.

The tall corn heads is waiting for  
The happy children of the sun,  
The mower is at his work,  
And wipes his sweat from his brow,  
And murmurs to his comrade by,  
"The wheat is ripening now,  
God send a goodly harvest!"

We catch his words with heart and soul,  
We echo them again;  
God send our every garner soon  
Be filled with golden grain!  
That city reared and village born,  
When weary and long have been,  
From toddling babe to tottering age,  
No want of bread may know—  
God send a goodly harvest!

Now blessings on the hands that work  
To till the fruitful soil,  
And blessings on the hands that aid  
To gather up the spoil!  
But woe upon forestalling knaves  
Who selfishly have thriven,  
By plundering the poor man's child,  
Of food its God hath given—  
There'll be a final harvest!

JOHN GEORGE W.

A GREAT MISTAKE.—A recent wedding breakfast in Liverpool, the bride's father handed her a note for £100, which she transferred to her husband. He deposited it in his waistcoat pocket, along with a £5 note intended for the officiating clergyman. Before departing for the wedding tour the bridegroom handed the clergyman one of the notes in requital for his services, and the other he took to his father for safe keeping. On his arrival home the clergyman presented his wife with the note, as he had previously promised to do, for the purpose of purchasing a dress. Her astonishment was great, on folding the note, and finding the amount £100. Of course the mistake was immediately repaired.





THE HISTORY OF THE BOTTLE.



THE GUARD-CHAMBER.





THE LIVING HIPPOPOTAMUS,  
OR RIVER HORSE,  
FROM THE RIVER NILE IN EGYPT,  
A NIGHT HYMN.

BY WM. C. RICHARDS.

Father Divine! Whose hands have drawn  
The star-gemmed curtains of the night,  
To hide the sleep-bound earth till morn  
From all the tollsome scenes of light,  
Enfold me in Thy sheltering arms;  
And let my rest refreshing be;  
Secure from sorrows and alarms,  
I would lie down and sleep with Thee!

Thou givest Thy beloved sleep,\*  
O, gift divinely great and dear!  
And they are Thy beloved who keep  
From sin their hand and conscience clear;  
Alas! how dare I then to pray  
For that which to the pure belongs!  
I, who, against Thee, every day,  
Commit a thousand grievous wrongs!

O, blessed are the words of grace  
That fall like music on my ear:  
"From none my Father hides His face,  
Who shed for sin the secret tear!"  
Sweet tones that stir my inmost soul,  
Whose fountains gush, till from mine eyes,  
The tears of deep contrition roll.

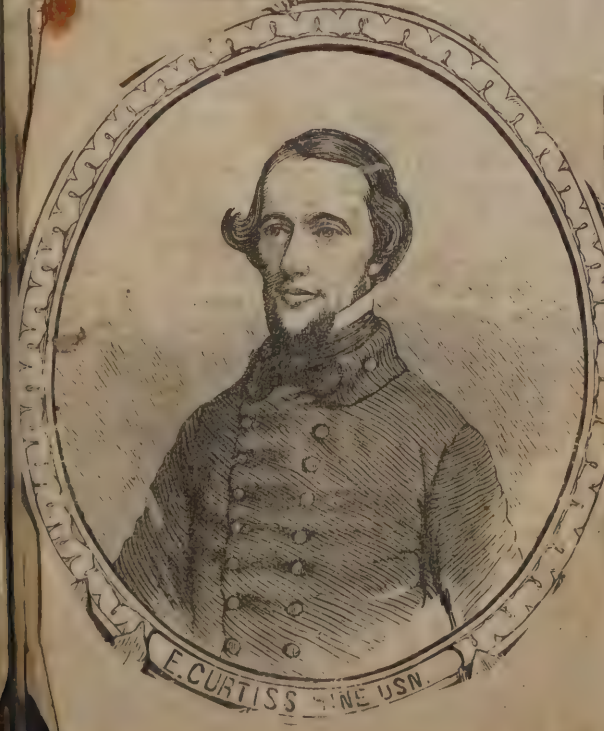
Now loving Thee, in poor return,  
O, Father! for Thy matchless love,  
Earth's charms and spells of sleep I spurn,  
And seek my slumbers from above;  
Nor purple wine, nor opiate rare,  
My soul in Lethæan wave shall steep;  
And unto Thee I'll lift my prayer,  
Who "givest Thy beloved sleep."  
"Thou givest Thy beloved sleep."—Psalm 127: 2.

A REPRESENTATION OF THE PROCESS OF TEA CULTIVATION.



Jenny Lind was thirty years of age on the  
of October, 1850. So says the London  
Standard. That's a pretty marriage;  
age; but ten years backward would  
ve suited better than ten years forward.  
ny has so many admirers, worshippers,  
ers, and we dare say, suitors, that she  
ght to get married— if she thinks proper.  
e came very nigh it in London, not long  
o, when engaged to Mr. Harris, but a dis-  
reement about the marriage settlement,  
nothing little known in this country, broke  
the match, and Jenny forthwith departed  
Paris. The event was chronicled by all  
journalists, including Punch, who related  
n the following lines:

"A Jenny Lind is not to wed,  
But lies away to Paris;  
And so, as Nancy Dobbs would say,  
There is no Mrs. Harris."



SHARP YOUNG LADY.—A clerical friend, while  
visiting us a few days since, related the following  
anecdote of Rev. Jedediah Burchard, a revival  
preacher, which is "too good to be lost." Burch-  
ard was hammering away at the sinners in the  
town of Orwell, in Vermont, and, as usual, made  
more converts than he did Christians. A certain  
young lady was a regular attendant upon his min-  
istrations, but stoutly resisted his most seductive  
eloquence. Meeting her one morning in the hotel,  
he approached her with the salutation—  
"Good morning, thou child of the devil."  
"Good morning, father," she replied.  
It is needless to say that the by-standers relish-  
ed the retort. Burchard took it in good part,  
and laughed long and heartily.

not to friend The tran-  
and As green apples are becoming  
s suggest that persons not anxious  
cker's nest inside their ribs, had  
ore than a peck at a time. Mrs.  
into a snarl once with an apple,  
een afraid of them every day since.

AMERICA'S NOBLEMEN.

The noblest men I know on earth,  
Are men whose hands are brown with toil;  
Who backed by no ancestral graves  
Hew down the woods and till the soil,  
And win thereby a prouder fame  
Than follows king or warrior's name.

The workingmen, whate'er their task,  
To carve the stone or bear the hod—  
They wear upon their honest brows  
The royal stamp and seal of God!  
And brighter are the drops of sweat  
Than diamonds in a coronet!

God bless the noble workingmen,  
Who rear the cities of the plain,  
Who dig the mines and build the ships,  
And drive the commerce of the main—  
God bless them, for their swarthy hands  
Have wrought the glory of all lands!



INTERIOR OF CASTLE GARDEN AT THE TIME OF MAX MARETZKE'S BENEFIT



The following recipe for making cake is said to be excellent:  
To MAKE BOSTON CAKE.—Take 3 pounds of pork, chopped fine and pour 3 gills of molasses, 9 cups of sugar, 1 of molasses, 9 of flour, 1 pound raisins, 2 teaspoonfuls of cinnamon, 1 of cloves, and 2 teaspoonfuls of soda. The water poured over the pork is intended to moisten the cake.

# THE UNION SHIP.

BY S. C. M.

Wild winds round us fiercely blow,  
Darkly rolls the briny billow  
In their coral halls below.  
Mermaids spread the seaman's pillow,  
To-night we man our Union bark,  
A nation's hope, a nation's ark!

Well, our gallant bark we love,  
Bright her name shall be in story!  
And yon bannered stars above,  
Are our galaxy of glory.  
Oh brothers, guard her high renown,  
Nor let our gallant bark go down!

Proudly has she braved the gale,  
Fire and wreck, and battle gory,  
Coming time with joy shall hail,  
Washington's heroic story,  
And millions see with fond delight,  
The flag that sweeps the storm to-night.

Through the gale we speed away,  
Wave and breaker proudly scorning,  
Heeding not the blinding spray,  
Nor the stormy petrel's warning.  
Above the storm the song we swell,  
Port! port! good cheer! all's well, all's well!

YOUNG MEN.—There is no moral object so beautiful to me, says Miss Gilman, as a conscientious young man. I watch him as I do a star in heaven; clouds may be before him, but we know that his light is behind him, and will beam again; the blaze of others' popularity may outshine him, but we know that, though unseen, he illuminates his own true sphere. He resists temptation, not without a struggle, for that is not virtue, but he does resist and conquers; he bears the sarcasm of the profligate, and it stings him, for that is a trait of virtue, but he heals with his own pure touch. He heeds not this watch-word of fashion, if it leads to sin; the Atheist, who says not only with his heart, but with his lips, "there is no God!"—controls him not; he sees the hand of a creating God, and rejoices in it.

Woman is sheltered by fond arms and loving counsel; old age is protected by its experience; and manhood by its strength; but the young man stands amid the temptations of the world like a self-balanced tower. Happy he who seeks and gains the prop and shelter of morality.

Onward then, conscientious youth—raise thy standard, and nerve thyself for goodness. If God has given thee intellectual power, awake in that cause; never let it be said of thee "he helped to swell the tide of sin by pouring influence into its channels." If thou art feeble in mental strength, throw not a drop into a polluted current. Awake, arise, young man! assume that beautiful garb of virtue! It is difficult to be pure and holy. Put on thy strength then. Let truth be the lady of love—



# THE NEW YORK CITY AND VICINITY FROM THE WATER



MONDAY EVENING - JANUARY

at the idea of cannon ball bitten





#### BEN HARDIN IN A DANCING MATCH.

Ben Hardin war always considered a hull hurricane on a breakdown, an it was bragged on him by the old sailors, that he could dance all gals in sea-ports from Cadiz to Cape Cod, out of thar stockings; but it took me to gin him enough of dancin, that set his teeth on edge, and drewed his feet into fly-blisters. Yop see, Ben come out to the West once, on a visit to me, and used to dance so much that he wore all the stone steps away from the front of my house, and Mrs. Crockett used to swar that his tarnal toes and heels war pieces of thunderbolts, for he struck lightnin at every step. Se thinks I, old Salt-rope, I'll gin you a breakdown enough to last you for a seven years cruise. So I got a fat squaw, half Injun an half Mexican nigger that I brought from Texas, and she war a cantankerous tornado at all sorts of breakdowns from a Fandango to an Airthquake reel, or a square-toed double trouble shiver shuffle, or a storm-spike. So I took 'em both out to Asphaltum Flats, that war so eternal hard that the thunderbolts used to glance off. I had a hemlock fiddle made to play by steam, and some new tunes that went so fast that a humming birds wing couldn't keep time with it, an then I set 'em at it, an away they went, like hungry hogs into later swill, an the way the fire flew out of the ground, an the hot perspire rolled down an smoked, war a caution to a mount Vestivius, of a prairie on fire; arter the first three times through, Ben begin to grunt like a saw goin into a pine knot; the next, he staggered, an tried to grease his heels with terbacker juice, and thro way the hot tar smoked on his trousers war equal to a pine forest on fire. The Squaw sed nothin, but kept up grinnin and leadin out every new tune, while her eyes winked all sorts of never-give-up-ishness. Ben, arter the 115th tune begin to roll like a ship in a sea storm, and finally fell over an fainted in his pig-tail.



#### MIKE WING IN TROUBLE WITH A SERPENT.

A PECKY INDIAN STEALS HIS BOTTLE, AND IN TRYING TO SUCK IN MIKE, GETS SUCKED IN HIMSELF.

Mike Wing war an all-tearin smart little game cock, an could whip his way through about as great a majority of wild beasts an injuns as any human critter in Kentuck. He hated snakes an injuns, an went in for thar total extermination. I shall never forget the pecky time that Mike made a bet that he could take a nap under a tree, when he war in Brazil, called by the skeered people, "Anacondy's Oak." You see, arter we had fixed the wager, Mike took a quart bottle of double proof aquæ fortis, which war about strong enough to eat up a gold mine, rubbed his head with it to make him keep clear, put the bottle down by his side, an walked into a snooze; but he'd jist got about half asleep when an anacondy, too large to be even straightened out, walked out from the holler of the tree, and yowled itself around Mike's throat, body, and legs, as tight as a Kentuck gal's hug, an jerked him up like a convict under the gallows, an he reached for his bottle to treat him to the aquæ fortis, jist as a red nigger had picked it up, an war grinnen all sorts of tantalization at him. Mike bollerred all sorts of injun oaths at him, but it war of no use, for he jist opened his mouth an thinkin it war whiskey, let it run down his throat; the snake tried to bite Mike's head, but the aquæ fortis war too strong for him, an he jerked back. Mike shook his head, and sprinkled it in the critter's eyes, an he began to unwind himself, and Mike got loose from him jist in time to take a good look at the injun, as he war kicking his last, for the aquæ fortis drink war too much for him. The snake died rite on the spot too, and Mike, for the first time in his life, won a bet.



#### CROCKETT'S DAUGHTER GUARDED BY A LOT OF PANTHERS.

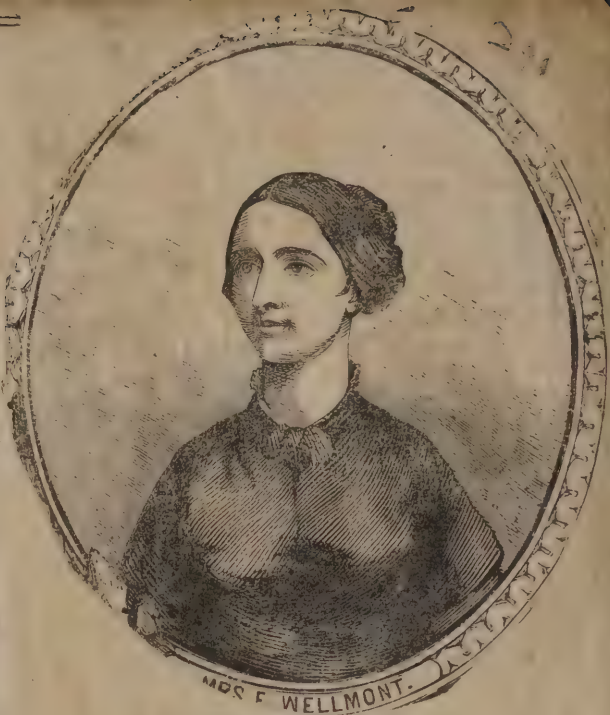
I shall never forget how all horrificiously sumxed a hull party of Indians war, the night they surprised an seized my darter, Thebbany, when she war out gatherin birda to k, to make a canoe. The varmints knew, as soon as they got hold of her, that she war one of my breed, by her thunderbolt kickin; an they determined to cook half of her an eat the other half alive, out of revenge for the 30 my lickens I sin 'em. At last they benched to tie her to a tree, and kindle a fire around her; but they couldn't come n' for while they war gone for wood, a lot of painters that war looking on at the cowardly work, an war so gal-vanised an pleas'd, with the girl's true grit, that they formed a guard around her, and wouldn't allow the red niggers to come within smella distance, an actually gnawed her loose, an scoured her back any home.



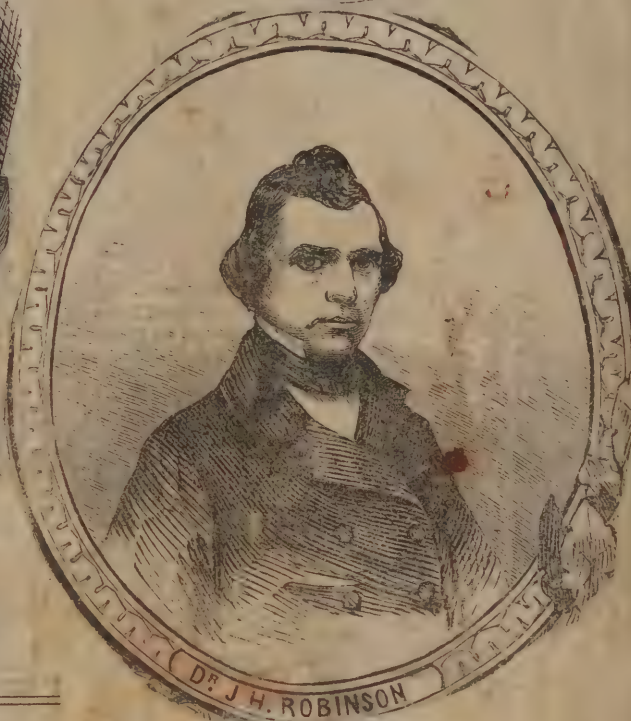




PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BEWICK, THE REVIVER OF WOOD ENGRAVING.



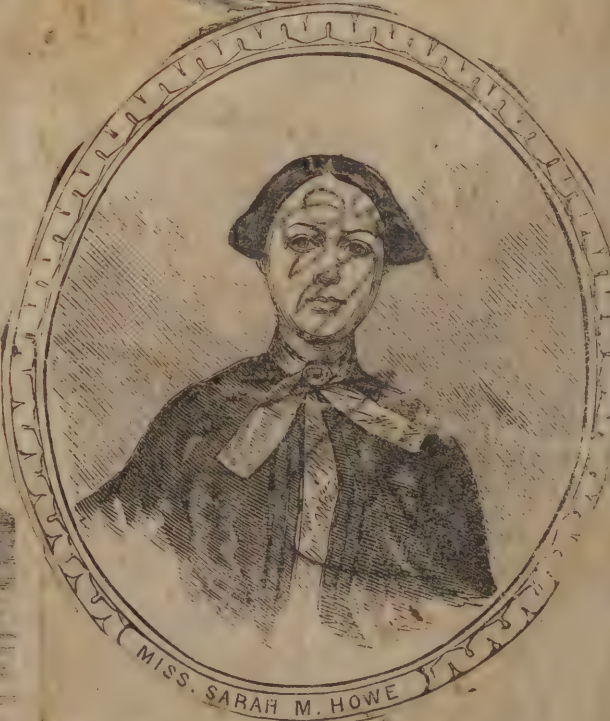
MRS. F. WELLMONT.



DR. J. H. ROBINSON



ANDO CHESTER," THE YOUNG HUNTER. SEE PAGE 145.



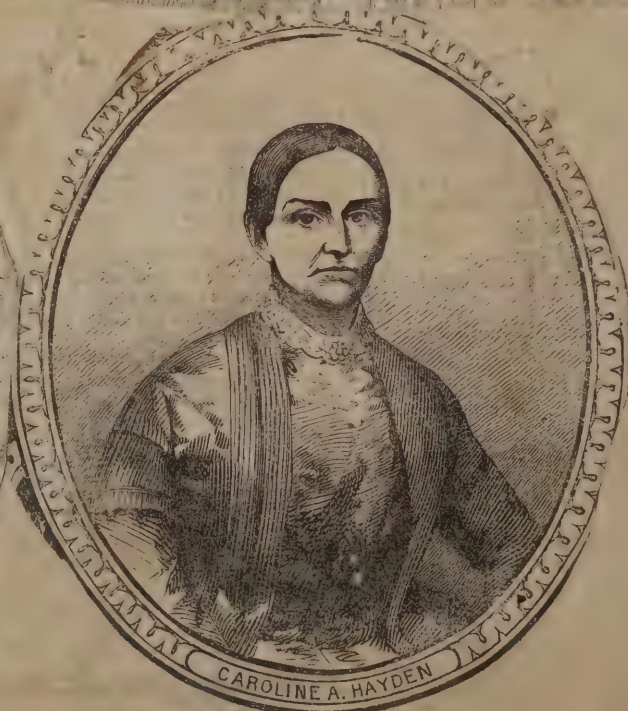
MISS. SARAH M. HOWE

enough off of thar  
a hull month, an the nigg  
ed at the idea of cannon ball bitten





FRANCIS A. DURIVAGE



CAROLINE A. HAYDEN





### THE PANTHER AND THE SQUAW.

Once, when I war in the forest, down by the Great Bug Swamp, I war going along slowly with kill devil in my hand, and thinkin of my next speech in Congress when I seed an Indian woman and her child lying asleep in the shade of a big rock. I stood a minit looking at 'em: for the woman war one that had brought Mrs. Crockett some good venison soup, when she was sick with the fever and agor. But she had a jug of whiskey by her side, and so I concluded that she was sleepin pretty sound. While I stood thar I heard something stir up over my head, and when I looked up I seed a pesky grate painter crouching down on the top of the rock, and watching the woman. I knowed that the painter war expectin to have a good meal off the woman's ribs and take the child for a desert. So I jist raised kill-devil and drew a lead on the varmint. It wounded him in the side, and he turned over and made a spring at me. I hit him over the nose with kill-devil, but he minded that no more then a flea bite, and in a minnit he war combing my hair with his nales. I fell down and he atop o' me. The squaw woke up, and she knowed what it meant in a minnit. She come up with a tommyhawk, and ject as the infarnal varmint war setting his teeth into my windpipe, she split open his head with the hatchet. Then she was very thankful to me for saving the life of herself and child, and if Mrs. Crockett had seed how she hugged me and kissed my hands, I guess that she would have felt her dander rise rather higher than it ever did before, in all her life.

When you have a cold and a sore throat, you can cure it in a minnit by binding a slice of a bars liver on it. It must be put on fresh and warm, right from the animal. Then drink a pint of whiskey, to keep your insides warm, and it will leave you instantly. I have tried it a thousand times, and it never failed.



### THE YANKEE PEDLAR.

Thar war a Yankee pedlar that use to come in our cleerin, and he war arter all the gals in our parts. He would make them presents of ear-rings and sich nonsense, and get them to bleeve that he war something better than us, that war brought up in the forest. That made us as mad as a hornet with his tail chopped off, and we vowed to take vengeance on the critter. My darter Chloe war a match for any Yankee Pedlar that ever war born, and she and Zippoworth Cloud's darter intarmed to fix him out. So one nite when he war up in Crow cleering, they got an ungrateful big owl, and the owl had a darter that war haff as big as herself. So they tied the big owls to a tree whar the Pedlar war going past that nite, for they had sent for him to come to Zippoworth's cabin, as they wanted to see his things. But the vain critter thought that the gals cared more about seeing him than his clothes and trinkets, and he dressed himself out in the best clothes he had, and brushed up his hat and sot out in the evening to go to the cabin. Jist as he got to the tree whar the owls whar, they both begin to holler "Hoot! hoot! hoot!" and flap their wings. The pedlar war astonished. He looked round and seeing thar big fiery eyes lookin at him, he flung down his trunks and run, and the owls kept on hooting, for he heered 'em till he got to the door of the cabin. The gals run out, and pretended to be astonished, and axed him what war the matter? He telled 'em that he war attacked by a whole army of savages, and then they pretended to be frightened, and telled him that some injune war expected that way that same night, and that he must stay and protect them. But he leered like a fox with his eyes sticken out a feet, and war never heered of afterwards. The gals went back to the tree an got the owls, and brought away the pedlar's boxes. They stowed 'em away to save 'em till he comes back, but I hardly think he will come back.



### BEN HARDIN'S FIRST FIGHT WITH A VARMINT.

My cousin an croney, Ben Hardin, war very savagerous at climbing a ship's mast, an tree in a squall; he could catch a whale by the throat, an squeeze or flog several casks of oil out of him, if not more; but when it come to walkin up the tall masts of the backwoods, he war like a suckin colt in a cow stable, turnin every way but the right way, an gittin out no way; an the sport it used to gin me to nitiate him into the art an mystery of messmerisin the wild wood creatures, war enough to draw tears of fun from the eyes of a tiger. You see, one mornin, Ben wanted me to go out in the wild cat swamp to flog somethin to death for dinner; out we went, an away went Ben, whistlin an swingin his tarry cap at every little critter that happened to be in sight; at last we got under a venerable oak, famous for breedin so many generations of wild cats, that its very knot holes looked like cat's eyes, an the limbs began to grow hairy. Well, jist as we got zader it, an war goin to take a seat upon the root, we heerd something gin a scratch an a grunt above us, and up run Ben as light as a monkey up a ship's ladder, but he hadn't got furdur than heels out of sight, before I heered a snarl, then a growl, and then a sailor's reglar rough damn, with all the nautical trimmings; I looked up, and the critter had grabbed Ben by the right ear, an the way the old sea-sarpint poked out his eyes with his fists, war a caution. Down they come to the ground, and I seed the leaves war turnin claret color, I jist stepped up an squeezed the life out of the critter, and give Ben a buss out of the lightnin bottle, an he danced a jig, and swore that every claw of the critter war a harpoon tipped with lightnin.



### BEN HARDIN WALKING INTO TWO NIGGERS.

Some of them Mexican niggers are the all sneakenest thieves that ever held fingers an thumbs; the fact is, that pilferin comes so natural to them that they very often steal themselves, an then sell themselves arterwards; some on 'em steal the very teeth out of thar gums an sell 'em, but the all meanest thievin I ever heerd on war done by two gum elastic lookin critters on my old salty friend, Ben Hardin. You see, Ben war a very long time sick with the cantankerous and collapsus fever, and nothin war likel to save him from the bone box, but some bitters which he had manufacture out of whiskey and rusty cannon balls, that he kept at his bedside, an took upwards of several times a day. Well, it happened one mornin, thar two of them roasted tater lookin varmint seen him swallerin his bitters, as while he war about haff nappin, they sneaked into his room like snakes in to a coon's nest, an walked off with his jug. Now, Ben, having a natural instinct for bitters, felt his jug departin from him, jist as naturally as if his own blood war walken out of his veins, an he crawled out of his berth whar he lay, coiled up like a cable, an set sail arter the pirates, about three times as fierce as Cape Horn squall, an he tracked 'em about as slick as a painter tracks a pole-cat, finally, the varmint walked into a sugar-cane field an begun to smell the cork, grinnin all sorts of satisfaction; and one took a suck while the other took a peep, and so on, until they began to feel as if twenty horses war rarin in thar stomachs, an jist as they war about to stow away the jug for a future dose, they heered a crawlin among the stalks, an then they felt a grab about a feet into thar wool, meat an dry goods, which war follered by a cataract of tobacco juice into thar eyes, that made 'em squirm about like black snakes in a burnin brush heap, and Ben never left the varmint till he pulled wool enough out of their heads to calk a boat, an flogged meat enough off thar bones to feed his monkey on double rations for a hull month, an the niggers in that part of the country have fainted at the idea of cannon ball bitters ever since an a day arter.



Howland of New Bedford Capt. Henry  
 on the voyage in the room of those deserted & dis-  
 tinguished

Canneder	Boatster	Discharged	10 ho.
New York	seaman		1848
New Hampshire	seaman		
Boston Mass	seaman		
Pennsylvania	seaman		
England	Boatster	Discharged	
New Hampshire	seaman		
Cape de Verde Is	seaman		
Bermuda Is	seaman		

6 Mo 13.1  
 Harpase  
 Islands

# EXCHANGE OFFICE



"Are you a Barber?"  
 "No, Sir, I am a Money Broker."  
 "Well, it's all the same, I want shaving."



HER ALEXANDER.

AMERICAN PORPUS.



It  
 is  
 be-  
 red-  
 to  
 the  
 nar-





VIEW OF THE CAPITOL, AT AUGUSTA. MAINE.



FROM THE PLAY OF PIZARRO.—MR. MURDOCH AS ROLLA, MR. PRIOR AS PIZARRO, AND MRS. TYRRELL AS ELVIRA.



